

1

2

3

4

Iron therapy for iron deficiency without anaemia

5

Report

6

Publication date

7

February 2020

8

Version

9

2.0

10

Authors – Clinical effectiveness (alphabetic order)

11

Soheila Aghlmandi¹, Heiner C. Bucher¹, Dominik Glinz¹, Viktoria L. Gloy¹, Chandni Patel¹, Heike Raatz¹

12

Head of institute

13

CEB: Prof. Dr. med. Heiner C. Bucher, MPH

14

Authors – Cost-comparison and budget impact analysis (alphabetic order)

15

Renato Farcher², Renato Mattli², Marco Riguzzi², Michael Stucki², Maria-Eleni Syleouni², Simon

16

Wieser²

17

Head of institute

18

WIG: Prof. Dr. oec. Simon Wieser

19

¹ Basel Institute for Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics (CEB), University Hospital Basel and University of Basel

20

² Winterthur Institute of Health Economics (WIG), Zurich University of Applied Sciences



REAL LIFE EVIDENCE. EVIDENCE SYNTHESIS. HEALTH TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENTS.

find out more at www.ceb-institute.org

21 Acknowledgement

22

23 The assessment team thanks to the clinical and health economic experts for their support. The
24 assessment team is responsible for the content of this report.

25 Contributions

26

27 **Scoping:** HR; **Systematic review:** HR wrote the protocol; DG and HR developed and conducted the
28 literature search; DG, HR and VG screened the literature; CP and DG were responsible for data
29 extraction; CP and DG graded the risk of bias and the quality of evidence; SA, CP and DG conducted
30 data analysis; SA, CP, DG, HR and HCB are responsible for data interpretation; CP, DG, HR and HCB
31 wrote the systematic review section. **Cost-comparison and budget impact analysis:** RM, MR and SW
32 wrote the protocol; RF, MR and MES conducted the literature search; RF, MR and MES screened the
33 literature; RM and MR summarized existing literature; RM, MR and MS built the economic model; RM,
34 MR, MS and SW are responsible for data interpretation; RM, MR, MS and SW wrote the cost-
35 comparison and budget impact analysis section. **Final report:** all authors agreed with the final content
36 of the final report.

37	Table of contents	
38	Acknowledgement.....	2
39	Contributions.....	2
40	Table of contents.....	3
41	Abbreviations	6
42	Executive summary	7
43	Preamble	10
44	1 Medical background.....	11
45	2 Clinical effectiveness	12
46	2.1 Aim.....	12
47	2.2 Methods	12
48	2.2.1 Overview of the eligibility criteria	12
49	2.2.2 Eligibility criteria.....	12
50	2.2.3 Literature search	13
51	2.2.4 Decision on patient-relevant outcomes to be extracted	14
52	2.2.5 Data extraction.....	14
53	2.2.6 Risk of bias and quality of evidence assessment.....	14
54	2.2.7 Data synthesis.....	16
55	2.2.8 Subgroup analyses.....	17
56	2.2.9 Sensitivity analyses – trial-specific (aggregated data) meta-analysis	19
57	2.3 Results	20
58	2.3.1 Literature search	20
59	2.3.2 Adults with restless legs syndrome.....	21
60	2.3.3 Women with fatigue.....	43
61	2.3.4 Children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder	58
62	2.3.5 Safety outcomes, all populations	63
63	2.4 Summary of findings.....	66
64	2.4.1 Adults with restless legs syndrome	66
65	2.4.2 Women with fatigue.....	71
66	2.4.3 Children with ADHD.....	75
67	2.4.4 Safety outcomes, all populations	78
68	2.5 Discussion	80
69	2.5.1 Discussion – Adults with restless legs syndrome	80
70	2.5.2 Discussion – Women with fatigue	83

71	2.5.3	Discussion – Children with ADHD	85
72	2.5.4	Discussion – Safety outcomes, all populations	86
73	2.6	Conclusions.....	87
74	2.6.1	Conclusion - Adults with restless legs syndrome	87
75	2.6.2	Conclusion – Women with fatigue	87
76	2.6.3	Conclusion - Children with ADHD.....	88
77	2.6.4	Conclusion – Safety outcomes	88
78	3	Cost-comparison and budget impact analysis.....	89
79	3.1	Aim.....	89
80	3.2	Methods	89
81	3.2.1	Overview of the methodological approach.....	89
82	3.2.2	Definition of the decision problem.....	90
83	3.2.3	Data sources for the parametrization of the model.....	95
84	3.2.4	Sensitivity analysis.....	98
85	3.2.5	Budget impact analysis.....	98
86	3.2.6	Technical implementation.....	100
87	3.3	Results	101
88	3.3.1	Branch probabilities	101
89	3.3.2	Validation of the model.....	102
90	3.3.3	Base case results.....	103
91	3.3.4	Univariate sensitivity analysis	104
92	3.3.5	Multivariate sensitivity analysis	105
93	3.3.6	Probabilistic sensitivity analysis	108
94	3.3.7	Budget impact analysis.....	108
95	3.4	Discussion	111
96	3.4.1	Summary of the results	111
97	3.4.2	Comparison with existing literature	111
98	3.4.3	Strength	112
99	3.4.4	Limitations	112
100	3.5	Conclusion	113
101	4	Reference list.....	114
102	5	Appendices	121
103	5.1	Appendix – Search strategy for Medline OvidSP and CENTRAL.....	121
104	5.1.1	Medline via OvidSP.....	121

105	5.1.2	CENTRAL	122
106	5.2	Appendix – Eligibility criteria	123
107	5.3	Appendix – Risk of bias with support for judgement	127
108	5.4	Appendix – Supporting information of the individual patient data meta-analysis.....	137
109	5.5	Appendix – Identification of branch probabilities for parenteral iron therapy	141
110	5.6	Appendix – Identification of branch probabilities for oral iron therapy	145
111	5.7	Appendix – Cost components details	152
112	5.7.1	Resource use	152
113	5.7.2	Drug costs: oral therapy	154
114	5.7.3	Drug costs: parenteral therapy.....	154
115	5.7.4	GP visit follow-up and lab.....	154
116	5.7.5	GP visit for iron infusion	155
117	5.8	Appendix - Detailed information on AE probability generation.....	156
118			
119			

Abbreviations

AE	Adverse events
ADHD	Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder
CAPPS	Current and Past Psychological Survey
CI	Confidence Interval
CGI-S	Clinical Global Impression-Severity
CHF	Swiss Francs
CPRS	Conners' Parent Rating Scale
CTRS	Conner's Teacher Rating Scale
DSM	Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders
DRG	Diagnosis Related Groups
EOS	End of study
FMH	Foederatio Medicorum Helveticorum (Swiss Medical Association)
FU	Follow-up
GP	General practitioner
GRADE	Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation
Hb	Haemoglobin
HSR	Hypersensitive reaction
HTA	Health Technology Assessment
ICD	International Classification of Diseases
ID	Iron deficiency
IDA	Iron deficiency anaemia
IDNA	Iron deficiency no anaemia
IPD	Individual patient data
IRLS	International Restless Legs Scale
IRLSS	International Restless Legs Syndrome Severity Scale
IV	Inverse-variance
KVG	Federal Act on Health Insurance ("Krankenversicherungs Bundesgesetz")
MCID	Minimal clinically important difference
MD	Mean difference
M-H	Mantel-Haenszel methods
n	Number (of)
n.r.	Not reported
OIS	Optimal information size
par.	parenteral
PFS	Piper Fatigue Scale
PGI-1	Patient Global Rating of Change
PICO	Population, Intervention, Comparator and Outcomes
QoL	Quality of life
RCT	Randomised controlled trial
RLS	Restless legs syndrome
RoB	Risk of bias
RR	Relative risk ratio
SAE	Serious adverse events
SD	Standard deviation
SF	Serum ferritin
SFOPH	Swiss Federal Office of Public Health
SF-12	12-Item Short Form Survey
SMD	Standardised mean difference
SoF	Summary of Findings (GRADE output)
TSAT	Transferrin saturation
TEAE	Treatment emergent adverse events
VAS	Visual analogue scale
vs.	versus
WHO	World Health Organization

121 **Executive summary**

122

123 **Background**

124 The definition and the indication for the treatment of iron deficiency without anaemia (iron deficiency
125 no anaemia, IDNA) are controversially discussed in Switzerland. In the past, the Swiss Federal Office of
126 Public Health (SFOPH) has repeatedly been confronted with the question whether in specific situations
127 iron therapy should be covered by mandatory health insurance.

128 **Aims**

129 In a first step the aim was to assess the clinical effectiveness of iron therapy (irrespective of the route
130 of administration) compared to any other intervention including placebo or no therapy in IDNA
131 populations having symptoms such as fatigue, depression, restless legs syndrome (RLS), sleep
132 disorders, hair loss, brittle nails, attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, and cognitive deficit. In
133 addition to this step, an individual patient data meta-analysis of trials comparing iron therapy versus
134 control was conducted to identify any subgroups (e.g. baseline ferritin level) in women with IDNA and
135 fatigue who would particularly benefit from iron therapy.

136 In the second step, a health economic evaluation of parenteral versus oral iron therapy in symptomatic
137 IDNA populations benefiting from iron therapy was conducted.

138 **Methods**

139 For the clinical effectiveness a systematic literature search was conducted in Medline and CENTRAL to
140 identify relevant randomised controlled trials (RCTs). The systematic review was conducted according
141 to principles of the Cochrane Handbook. Quality of Evidence was evaluated according to Grading of
142 Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE).

143 For the economic evaluation, it was decided to restrict the evaluation to a cost-comparison analysis,
144 rather than a cost-effectiveness analysis, and a budget impact analysis from a health care payer
145 perspective because no data from RCTs with a direct comparison of parenteral and oral iron therapy
146 could be identified and because no reliable estimation of differential effects can be expected from an
147 indirect comparison of the available RCT data from the clinical effectiveness assessment (step one).
148 For the cost-comparison, the medical costs of all health care services of the different routes of iron
149 administration were modelled with a decision tree over a time horizon of one year reflecting the
150 current clinical practice in Switzerland. The model was parametrized primarily with empirical evidence
151 from the clinical trials identified in step one of this HTA report, from additional clinical literature and
152 from opinions of clinical experts. The budget impact analysis was based on the results from the cost-
153 comparison analysis, epidemiological data available for Switzerland and expert opinions.

154 **Results**

155 In the clinical effectiveness assessment, three symptomatic IDNA populations were identified. Eight
156 RCTs investigated adults with restless legs syndrome (RLS), four RCTs women with fatigue and one RCT
157 children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). In patients with RLS (eight RCTs), iron
158 therapy compared to control led to a statistically significant reduction of RLS symptom severity and a
159 statistically significant improvement in RLS treatment response. A considerable “placebo effect” was

160 observed in six out of seven trials reporting on RLS symptom severity. For the outcomes sleep,
161 sleepiness, quality of life, global impression, depression and fatigue no statistically significant effect
162 for iron therapy compared to control was found. In women with IDNA and fatigue (four RCTs), iron
163 therapy compared to control statistically significantly improved fatigue severity (measured as a
164 continuous variable), improved subscores for mental and physical health quality of life and anxiety. A
165 considerable “placebo effect” was observed in the trials reporting on fatigue severity. For the
166 outcomes fatigue improvement (measured as binary variable), quality of life total scores, and
167 depression scores no statistically significant effect was found for iron therapy compared to control. In
168 the individual patient data meta-analysis in 657 out of 718 (91.5%) women with IDNA and fatigue from
169 all trials, no association between ferritin concentrations at baseline and the standardized difference of
170 fatigue severity was found. A multilevel linear regression model was used to analyse the individual
171 patient data for fatigue severity and the model was adjusted to length of follow-up, group assignment
172 and route of iron administration. Also, women with baseline ferritin concentration $<16 \mu\text{g/l}$ had no
173 statistically significant benefit than women with a ferritin concentration $\geq 16 \mu\text{g/l}$, and women with
174 ferritin concentration $<30 \mu\text{g/l}$ had no benefit when compared to women with a ferritin concentration
175 $\geq 30 \mu\text{g/l}$. In children with ADHD (one RCT), iron therapy compared to control did not statistically
176 significantly reduce ADHD severity or improve the clinical global impression, but statistically
177 significantly reduced the number of children with the diagnosis of RLS. Adverse events and serious
178 adverse events were pooled across all three study populations due to the very low numbers (only
179 seven RCTs reported safety outcomes) and no statistically significant increase in adverse events and
180 serious adverse events in patients treated with iron therapy compared to control was observed.

181 The cost-comparison analysis estimated total direct medical costs for first-line parenteral iron therapy
182 at CHF 561 and for first-line oral at CHF 182 (time horizon one year, reference year 2018). This equals
183 a cost difference of CHF 379 between the two treatment strategies. The univariate sensitivity analysis
184 showed that dosage of the parenteral administration (impact $\pm 21.2\%$), duration of visit for a
185 parenteral treatment (impact $+14.8\%$; no lower bound defined) and probability of experiencing a
186 severe hypersensitive reaction (impact -5.4% ; $+6.4\%$) had the largest impact on the results. In the
187 probabilistic sensitivity analysis, the estimated cost difference between the two treatment strategies
188 (first-line parenteral and first-line oral iron therapy) varied between CHF 304 and CHF 514 per patient
189 in 95% of all model runs, indicating substantial uncertainty.

190 For the budget impact analysis, it was assumed that 24.4% instead of 0% of patients with IDNA would
191 have been treated with first-line parenteral iron in Switzerland in 2018. This led to additional costs of
192 CHF 10.3 million from a health care payer perspective. Considering the uncertainty regarding the size
193 of the target population and the uncertainty in the cost difference between the two treatment
194 strategies, these additional costs were estimated between CHF 3.3-25.0 million for the chosen time
195 horizon. Assuming a rather hypothetical extreme scenario, meaning that all patients in 2018 would
196 have been treated with first-line parenteral instead of first-line oral, this would have led to additional
197 costs of CHF 42.4 million. Considering the uncertainty, these additional costs were estimated between
198 CHF 13.6-102.6 million.

199 **Conclusion**

200 Although the overall quality of evidence from trials in patients with IDNA and fatigue or RLS was judged
201 to be very low, it is likely that a substantial proportion of patients may experience a reduction in fatigue
202 severity or RLS symptom severity from iron therapy (irrespective of the route of administration). In

203 addition, evidence from the individual patient data meta-analysis in women with fatigue indicate that
204 ferritin concentration at baseline is not associated with the magnitude of fatigue severity reduction.

205 From a health care payer perspective, the costs per patient were substantially higher for first-line
206 parenteral compared to first-line oral iron therapy. However, the cost difference between the two
207 treatment strategies and their budget impact were subjected to substantial uncertainty.

208 **Preamble**

209

210 The scoping report¹ by the Swiss Federal Office of Public Health (SFOPH) on iron therapy for iron
211 deficiency without anaemia (iron deficiency no anaemia, IDNA) raised several questions. The available
212 evidence is assessed with a multi-phased approach as described in the scope for the clinical
213 effectiveness assessment available on the SFOPH homepage². The present report covers the first phase
214 which aims to identify high quality evidence on the effectiveness of iron therapy for symptomatic IDNA
215 followed by an assessment of the diagnostic markers and an economic evaluation of oral versus
216 intravenous iron therapy for those populations for which a treatment effect is being shown. For more
217 details, consult the scope for clinical effectiveness² and economic evaluation³ published on the SFOPH
218 homepage.

219 Subsequent phases not covered by the present report will address following topics in more detail or
220 based on other types of evidence: appropriateness of diagnostic and/or predictive markers and
221 thresholds for the identification of patients who suffer from iron deficiency and are most likely to
222 benefit from iron treatment; additional effectiveness data; evidence on the possible pathophysiology
223 that associates iron deficiency with the conditions (with special consideration of the role of iron with
224 regard to myoglobin and as co-factor for CNS development in children); and data on patient
225 preferences.

226

227 1 Medical background

228

229 The definition and the indication for the treatment of iron deficiency without anaemia (IDNA) are
230 controversially discussed in Switzerland. In the past, the Swiss Federal Office of Public Health (SFOPH)
231 has been repeatedly confronted with the question whether in specific situations therapeutic iron
232 therapy should be covered by mandatory health insurance. Several cases have already been submitted
233 to courts at the cantonal level (Sozialversicherungsgerichte). According to the Federal Act on Health
234 Insurance (“Bundesgesetz über die Krankenversicherung”, KVG) a condition eligible for reimbursement
235 has to qualify as a disease and the effectiveness, cost-effectiveness and appropriateness of its
236 treatment must be established.

237 Several symptoms including fatigue, depression, RLS, sleep disorders, hair loss, brittle nails, attention-
238 deficit hyperactivity disorder, and cognitive deficits have been put forward to be associated with iron
239 deficiency and to represent indications for iron therapy. So far, the effectiveness of iron therapy for
240 patients presenting with symptomatic IDNA is unclear and there has been no consensus regarding the
241 relevant diagnostic markers and thresholds that should be used to diagnose IDNA⁴⁻⁶.

242 The WHO defines iron deficiency as a serum ferritin concentration of $<15 \mu\text{g/L}$ ⁷, however, it is unclear
243 whether symptomatic populations with serum ferritin of $<50 \mu\text{g/L}$ would also benefit from iron
244 therapy^{4,8-10}. In order to account for this diagnostic uncertainty in this report no cut-off for serum
245 ferritin or other blood parameters was used to quantify iron deficiency in IDNA patient populations.
246 Therefore, any patient population without anaemia, but experiencing symptoms potentially suggestive
247 for iron deficiency was of interest for this report.

248 **2 Clinical effectiveness**

249

250 **2.1 Aim**

251 The aim of this systematic review was to assess the effectiveness of iron therapy in patient populations
252 having symptoms such as fatigue, depression, RLS, sleep disorders, hair loss, brittle nails, attention-
253 deficit hyperactivity disorder, and cognitive deficit that may be suggestive for iron deficiency in the
254 absence of anaemia.

255 **2.2 Methods**

256 **2.2.1 Overview of the eligibility criteria**

257 The overview of eligibility criteria (PICO-Question) used in the literature selection process is shown in
258 Table 1.

259 **Table 1: PICO-Question for the assessment of clinical effectiveness**

Population	Adults, children and adolescents with symptomatic iron deficiency without anaemia (see section 2.2.2.1)
Intervention	Therapy with iron (see section 2.2.2.2)
Comparator	Any other intervention including placebo or no therapy (see section 2.2.2.3)
Outcomes	Health and safety outcomes (see section 2.2.2.4)
Study design	Randomised and quasi-randomised controlled trials (see section 2.2.2.5)
Languages	English, German, French, Italian (see section 2.2.2.6)

260

261 **2.2.2 Eligibility criteria**

262 **2.2.2.1 Population**

263 Studies investigating patients with symptomatic IDNA, irrespective of the definitions used for iron
264 deficiency and the thresholds used to define anaemia, were included. Hence, no thresholds for iron
265 deficiency or anaemia were defined for the study selection, i.e. a studies was eligible if their study
266 population was reported to be iron deficient irrespective of the laboratory parameters for iron
267 deficiency. Studies investigating any type of symptom were eligible. Only trials in developed countries
268 were included. In cases where no diagnostic criteria for iron deficiency were reported, the fact that
269 iron therapy was being investigated as a possible cure served as surrogate for the presence of iron
270 deficiency. Similarly, in cases where no minimal haemoglobin-cut-off was reported as an inclusion
271 criterion, it was assumed that the population was not anaemic and had a normal haemoglobin (Hb). In
272 addition, patients were not allowed to suffer from underlying conditions known to cause symptoms
273 that iron therapy aims to alleviate.

274 Studies with athletes or with patients who are known to suffer from one of the following underlying
275 diseases were excluded:

- 276 - Congestive heart disease
- 277 - Acute renal failure, chronic kidney disease, dialysis
- 278 - Chronic liver disease
- 279 - Chronic inflammatory disease in particular – inflammatory bowel disease
- 280 - Achlorhydria, atrophic gastritis, gastric resection

- 281 - Acute or chronic infection
282 - Malignancies

283 **2.2.2.2 Interventions**

284 Studies investigating any form of iron therapy (oral and/or parenteral) were included.

285 **2.2.2.3 Comparators**

286 Any other intervention including placebo or no therapy. No additional criteria were defined.

287 **2.2.2.4 Outcomes**

288 Both health outcomes (including mortality, morbidity or quality of life) and safety outcomes, such as
289 adverse events and serious adverse events, were assessed. Patient reported outcomes had to be
290 relevant for patients and measured with validated instruments but surrogate outcomes were also
291 included. In general, health outcomes rather than surrogate outcomes were deemed relevant.
292 Relevant outcomes were identified in the included studies, i.e. after full text screening was completed.
293 The relevant outcomes were classified according to GRADE as critical and important outcomes¹¹⁻²⁶.
294 Critical outcomes would have a major impact on decision making and the quality of evidence available
295 for these outcomes is the basis for judging the overall quality of the evidence for a clinical question.
296 The list of assessed outcomes is summarised in the results section by patient population (see sections
297 2.3.2.1, 2.3.3.1 and 2.3.4.1).

298 **2.2.2.5 Study design**

299 Relevant study designs included randomised controlled trials (RCT) and quasi-RCTs (with assignment
300 of treatment based on, e.g., alteration or date of birth). Although the latter methods to randomise
301 patients are deemed inadequate, these study types were considered because it can be assumed that
302 individuals in such studies were prospectively assigned to the intervention or the comparator²⁷.

303 **2.2.2.6 Languages**

304 Trials published in English, French, German and Italian were eligible for inclusion.

305 **2.2.3 Literature search**

306 The literature search comprised Medline via OvidSP and CENTRAL ("Cochrane central register of
307 controlled trials"). Clinical experts and producers of the investigational products were given the
308 opportunity to provide information about trials that fulfilled the inclusion criteria.

309 The databases were searched from inception until March 2nd 2017. The search strategy combined
310 search terms for iron interventions with a search filter for randomised controlled trials (RCTs).
311 Specifically, the best optimized RCT filter with regard to sensitivity and specificity, by Wong et al.²⁸ was
312 used for the search in Medline, i.e. "Cochrane Highly Sensitive Search Strategy for identifying
313 randomised trials in Medline: Sensitivity- and precision-maximizing version (2008 revision)" filter
314 combined with the search terms "random" and "randomised" were used. Details of search strategies
315 used can be found in Appendix 1. The search strategy was not restricted to a specific patient population
316 because any symptomatic patient group with IDNA was considered as relevant. Conference
317 proceedings or conference booklets were not searched; moreover, trial registries were not
318 systematically searched because of resource constraints.

319 Two reviewers independently screened titles/abstracts of records found in the literature search for
320 potentially eligible studies after removal of duplicate publications. Subsequently, two reviewers
321 independently screened the full text articles of the potentially eligible studies in order to identify

322 eligible RCTs. Discrepant screening results were discussed and resolved by consensus or by third party
323 arbitration. Protocols of included RCTs were searched for within trial registries.

324 **2.2.4 Decision on patient-relevant outcomes to be extracted**

325 All patient-relevant outcomes were extracted and included in the assessment.

326 **2.2.5 Data extraction**

327 Data on study characteristics and patient-relevant outcomes (health outcomes) were extracted into a
328 standardised form by one reviewer and checked by another. Discrepancies were resolved by discussion
329 or third party arbitration.

330 Information on patient recruitment time, maximum follow-up time, setting and country, age, sex,
331 eligibility criteria, and description of the study interventions were extracted.

332 Outcome data were extracted for the latest follow-up time-point. However, earlier time-points were
333 extracted if a specific outcome was only reported at an earlier time-point, or if drop-out rates for the
334 later follow-up time-point were high. Inclusion of these outcomes was decided on a case-by-case basis.

335 Continuous outcome data were extracted as mean values for each intervention group at follow-up or,
336 if not reported, as mean change from baseline.

337 Adverse events and serious adverse events were extracted for safety outcomes. Therefore, the number
338 of patients experiencing an (serious) adverse event was analysed and not the number of events
339 themselves. If only the number of events was reported, this information was extracted and was
340 summarized in the relevant sections, but was not used for the pooled analysis. Similar, if side effects,
341 complications, treatment-related adverse events, etc. were reported instead of adverse event, those
342 information were not used for the pooled analysis, but were summarized in the text.

343 **2.2.6 Risk of bias and quality of evidence assessment**

344 One reviewer assessed the internal validity (risk of bias assessment) of each trial. This was checked by
345 a second reviewer. Discrepancies were resolved by discussion or third party arbitration.

346 To assess the risk of bias of individual trials the following criteria were used¹¹⁻²⁷:

- 347 - adequate random sequence generation (selection bias)
- 348 - adequate concealment of treatment allocation (selection bias)
- 349 - adequate blinding of patients and health carers (performance bias)
- 350 - adequate blinding of outcome assessors (detection bias)
- 351 - complete outcome data (attrition bias)
- 352 - reporting bias

353 Risk of bias for each of the aforementioned criteria was assessed as low, high or unclear in each trial.
354 It was taken into consideration that blinding of outcome assessors is of less relevance for some
355 outcomes (e.g. SAE) than for patient-reported outcomes. To judge the completeness of outcome data
356 and the resulting risk of attrition bias, the following operationalisation was used:

- 357 - The risk of attrition bias was judged low if the proportion of patients with missing data was 0
358 - 10% in either study arm and comparable between the randomised treatment arms.

- 359 - The risk of attrition bias was also judged low if the proportion of patients with missing data
360 was between 10-20% per arm, was comparable between the randomised treatment arms, and
361 was being addressed using adequate methods. In case of continuous data, methods
362 considered to be adequate were multiple imputation methods but not simple replacement
363 methods like “last observation carried forward” or “baseline carried forward”. In case of binary
364 data adequate methods to address missing data were conservative assumptions about missing
365 data; i.e. those patients with missing data in the control arm are treated in the analysis as if
366 they have had beneficial outcome results.
- 367 - Missing data in the treatment arms were considered comparable if the difference between the
368 intervention and control group was 5% or less.
- 369 - The risk of attrition bias was judged high if more than 20% of the data were missing irrespective
370 of how the missing data were addressed in the analysis.

371 Reporting bias was judged to be low in a trial if all outcomes relevant for the review were stated in
372 both the methods section and the results section.

373 The quality of the evidence was judged by one reviewer and checked by another according to GRADE
374 (Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation) on the outcome level by
375 considering all the available trials for the respective outcome. Discrepancies were resolved by
376 consensus or third party arbitration. The following criteria were considered to judge the quality of the
377 evidence¹¹⁻²⁶:

378 *Criteria for rating down the quality of evidence:*

- 379 - risk of bias (internal validity)
380 - inconsistency
381 - indirectness
382 - imprecision
383 - publication bias

384 *Criteria for rating up the quality of evidence:*

- 385 - large magnitude of effect
386 - dose-response gradient
387 - all plausible confounders or other biases increase the confidence in the estimated effect

388 Imprecision referred to the confidence in the effect estimate. For continuous outcomes, the precision
389 was adequate if the optimal information size (OIS) was sufficient (simple sample size calculation to
390 estimate whether the total number of included patients would be sufficient for an adequately powered
391 RCT) and for binary outcomes, if the number of events was sufficient (rule of thumb >300 events)¹⁶. If
392 the sample size or number of events was sufficiently large, the 95% CI of the effect estimate was
393 examined. If the 95% CI was narrow enough not to include both the “no effect” line and a possible
394 clinically relevant effect (also called minimal clinically important difference) precision was adequate¹⁶.

395 Using the GRADEpro GDT software²⁹ results of the judgement were presented in a summary of findings
396 table.

397 2.2.7 Data synthesis

398 Study characteristics and results of the eligible trials were presented per study in tables and
399 descriptively summarised.

400 The main focus of the analysis was on the latest time-point that was reported; earlier time-points were
401 included in analysis if a specific outcome was only reported to an earlier time-point, or if the later
402 follow-up time-point had high drop-out rates.

403 Where possible, outcome results were summarised quantitatively in a meta-analysis by using a
404 random-effects model. Given that the pooled trials vary in study characteristics, e.g. setting, therapy,
405 a random-effects model which includes the assumption that the different studies are estimating
406 different, yet related (according to a random distribution) intervention effects was chosen. In this
407 model the inverse-variance (IV) method³⁰ for continuous outcomes and the Mantel-Haenszel method²⁷
408 (M-H) for binary outcomes was applied. In the IV method, the weight given to each study is chosen to
409 be the inverse of the variance of the effect estimate (i.e. one over the square of its standard error).
410 Thus, larger studies, which have smaller standard errors, are given more weight than smaller studies.
411 For dichotomous outcomes the M-H method was chosen for its better statistical properties if there are
412 only few events. The analyses were performed using Review Manager (Version 5.3.5).

413 If outcomes were mentioned in the included publications but relevant data were missing, study
414 authors were not contacted. If missing standard deviations (SDs) could not be calculated based on
415 other information given in the publication and were not provided by study authors, missing standard
416 deviations were approximated by the median standard deviations of other included RCTs on the same
417 outcome measure²⁷. For data where it was unclear whether the mean or the median had been given,
418 it was assumed that the data referred to the mean. For publications reporting medians in a normally
419 distributed study population, standard deviations were calculated based on the interquartile ranges²⁷.
420 If that was not possible, other SDs reported in the publication were discussed for approximation and
421 this was indicated in the analysis.

422 Continuous outcomes were presented as mean differences. For binary outcomes, relative risks were
423 determined. Effect estimates (summary and single for each trial) with the corresponding 95%
424 confidence interval were presented in forest plots.

425 If a continuous outcome was measured on different scales, mean differences of the individual trial
426 results were standardised using the following formula:

$$427 \text{ Standardised mean difference (SMD)} = (\text{mean}_{\text{iron}} - \text{mean}_{\text{comparator}}) / \text{SD}_{\text{pooled}}$$

428 An effect size above 0.2 SDs was considered to correspond to a small effect; effect sizes above 0.5 SDs
429 to a medium effect and above 0.8 SDs were considered to correspond to large effects^{31,32}.

430 Heterogeneity of pooled effect estimates was estimated using I^2 . Estimates of I^2 were interpreted
431 under the guidance of the Cochrane Handbook²⁷. Heterogeneity with an I^2 of 0% to 40% was considered
432 low, 41% to 60% was considered moderate, and 61% to 100% was considered high. The interpretation
433 of the observed I^2 value depended on other measures for heterogeneity, namely Tau^2 (a Tau^2 value of
434 0.04, 0.09, and 0.16 represent low, moderate and high heterogeneity, respectively), the precision of
435 the individual effect estimates of the included RCTs, and visual examination^{27,33}.

436 In case of substantial or considerable heterogeneity, methodological and clinical factors that might
437 explain the heterogeneity were explored in subgroup and sensitivity analyses.

438 **2.2.8 Subgroup analyses**

439 **2.2.8.1 Subgroup analyses – trial-specific (aggregated data) meta-analysis**

440 To assess possible variations of treatment effects by the type of intervention and study design
441 subgroup analyses were conducted for the pre-specified subsets listed below. These subgroups were
442 also the pre-specified criteria for the exploration of heterogeneity for pooled effect sizes. In addition
443 to these subgroup meta-analyses based on aggregated data, an individual patient data meta-analysis
444 was considered if several criteria were fulfilled (see section 2.2.8.2).

445 The sequence of the subgroup analyses listed below corresponded to the sequence in which the
446 subgroup analyses were performed depending on the available evidence.

- 447 1. Oral vs. intravenous therapy with iron (vs. intra-muscular therapy with iron)
- 448 2. Female vs. male participants
- 449 3. Ferritin concentrations, i.e. <16 vs. ≥16 and <30 vs. ≥30 and <50 vs. ≥50 µg/l
- 450 4. Adolescents/children vs. adults

451 Subgroup differences were assessed by interaction tests available within Review Manager 5.3 and
452 according to the Cochrane Handbook²⁷.

453 **2.2.8.2 Subgroup analyses – individual patient data meta-analysis**

454 IPD meta-analyses were considered after the systematic search was conducted and after preliminary
455 data from the clinical effectiveness were available (see following section 2.3). According to the scope²
456 biomarkers for iron deficiency were to be evaluated in an individual patient data meta-analysis (IPD)
457 for those patient populations and critical outcomes where a treatment effect from iron therapy was
458 observed, in order to identify patient subpopulations that would most benefit from iron therapy. The
459 feasibility to conduct an IPD meta-analysis was investigated by taking into account the accessibility to
460 the individual patient trial data, the consistency of reported outcomes in the studies and the
461 importance of iron therapy for these patient populations for the Swiss setting. After preliminary
462 effectiveness data from aggregated data from the present report were available, the assessment team
463 and the SPOPH decided that an IPD meta-analysis should be conducted for women with fatigue. For all
464 trials in women with fatigue the sponsors or principal investigators were based in Switzerland. These
465 principal investigators or sponsors were contacted. Case report forms were requested to further
466 explore the feasibility of the IPD meta-analysis and to compose a data analysis plan. Importantly, the
467 IPD meta-analysis was supposed to assess the association between iron deficiency biomarkers and
468 outcomes across all trials, therefore only outcomes and biomarkers which were consistently reported
469 by all trials were considered (see also sections 2.2.8.2.2 and 2.2.8.2.3). Based on information from the
470 individual trial publications and case report forms, it was decided to limit the set of predictors to
471 baseline parameters like serum ferritin, transferrin, transferrin saturation, soluble transferrin receptor,
472 haemoglobine and erythrocyte indices of anaemia (presence of microcytosis or hypochromia). In
473 addition, the assessment of the association between clinical patient parameters and outcomes, such
474 as prior depression, anxiety, etc., were considered.

475

476 2.2.8.2.1 Aim of the individual patient data meta-analysis

477 The aim of this IPD meta-analysis was

- 478 1. to identify possible associations between levels of iron deficiency biomarkers at baseline and
479 the decrease on fatigue severity due to iron therapy.
- 480 2. to identify patient subgroups with different levels of iron deficiency biomarkers and to look at
481 the interaction of these markers with iron-therapy and the critical outcome.

482 2.2.8.2.2 Critical outcomes to be assessed with individual patient data meta-analysis

483 Fatigue severity was the only critical outcome that could be evaluated across all trials because other
484 patient-relevant outcomes were not measured or inconsistently reported by the individual trials.

485 2.2.8.2.3 Potential predictors of treatment response

486 As specified above (see section 2.2.8.2) only predictors that were consistently measured in all trials
487 were considered for the IPD analysis in women with fatigue. After receipt and inspection of the final
488 IPD, it became apparent that no clinical patient parameters (like prior depression, anxiety, etc.), but
489 serum ferritin, haemoglobin and the erythrocyte indices had been uniformly measured in all trials.
490 Therefore only these uniformly measured variables could be used for IPD analysis.

491 2.2.8.2.4 Original trial data sets

492 After legal and ethical aspects had been clarified, and formal requests (e.g. data transfer agreement)
493 with sponsors or investigators had been resolved, the fully anonymized unedited databases containing
494 the IPD were transferred to a secure server of the University Hospital Basel with limited access. A sanity
495 check was done to assure data completeness and queries were resolved directly with the investigators
496 of the trials. The number of missing observations for each baseline variable and the critical outcome
497 variable was assessed for baseline and for the same follow-up time point as in the aggregated meta-
498 analysis (last follow-up time point). The pattern of missingness was investigated by cross-tabulating
499 baseline variables across all trials to explore rates of missing data and whether some were
500 systematically missing³⁴. Use of data imputation technique was foreseen, however, for the IPD analysis
501 in women with fatigue, the recording of the four data-sets from the individual trial differed
502 substantially and did not allow to impute data without introducing further uncertainty. Therefore, the
503 analyses were based on complete cases. Relevant variables of the individual datasets were then
504 formatted and merged in the IPD master-file.

505 2.2.8.2.5 Data analysis – IPD meta-analysis

506 All analyses followed the intention-to-treat principle, with all patients analysed in the arm to which
507 they had been randomised. The follow-up time points used for the analysis were the same as for the
508 aggregated data meta-analysis. The only outcome available by all four trials (fatigue severity) was
509 reported on different scales and therefore the outcome was standardised; i.e. individual outcome
510 scores were subtracted by the trial mean outcome score and then divided by its standard deviation³⁵.
511 A one-step approach (with no reproduction of the individual trial results) was chosen. After visual
512 inspection of scatter plots that presented the mean change scores in fatigue severity by baseline serum
513 ferritin level and by trial and treatment groups, a multilevel mixed linear regression model was used
514 with random-effects (trial level) to account for within and between trial variability. The model was
515 adjusted to group allocation, ferritin concentration at baseline, follow-up period (in days from baseline
516 date to follow-up date) and route of administration. Because only four trials were included, also a

517 linear regression model with patient-level variables using robust standard error was used to check for
518 trial clustering effects.

519 The baseline variables of interest (iron deficiency biomarker) were included as continuous variables
520 and, in an additional analysis, as categorical variables (e.g. in form of tertiles or quartiles, or for ferritin
521 concentration, the same cut-off as predefined in section 2.2.8.1 were applied). To acknowledge falsely
522 increased serum ferritin concentrations in patient with an ongoing inflammation (e.g. infection) at
523 baseline or follow-up, a sensitivity analysis was considered if inflammation markers like C-reactive
524 protein measures were available for the corresponding time points. However, C-reactive protein was
525 measured only in three trials included in this IPD meta-analysis and in these three trials, all women
526 with elevated CRP had been excluded. The fourth trial did not measure C-reactive protein.

527 IPD based sensitivity analyses included analysis by the route of iron administration and a per-protocol
528 patient population analysis (by exclusion of protocol violators).

529 All analyses were performed using Stata version 15.0 (College Station, Texas) and graphical inspections
530 were performed in R (Version, 3.4.1).

531 **2.2.9 Sensitivity analyses – trial-specific (aggregated data) meta-analysis**

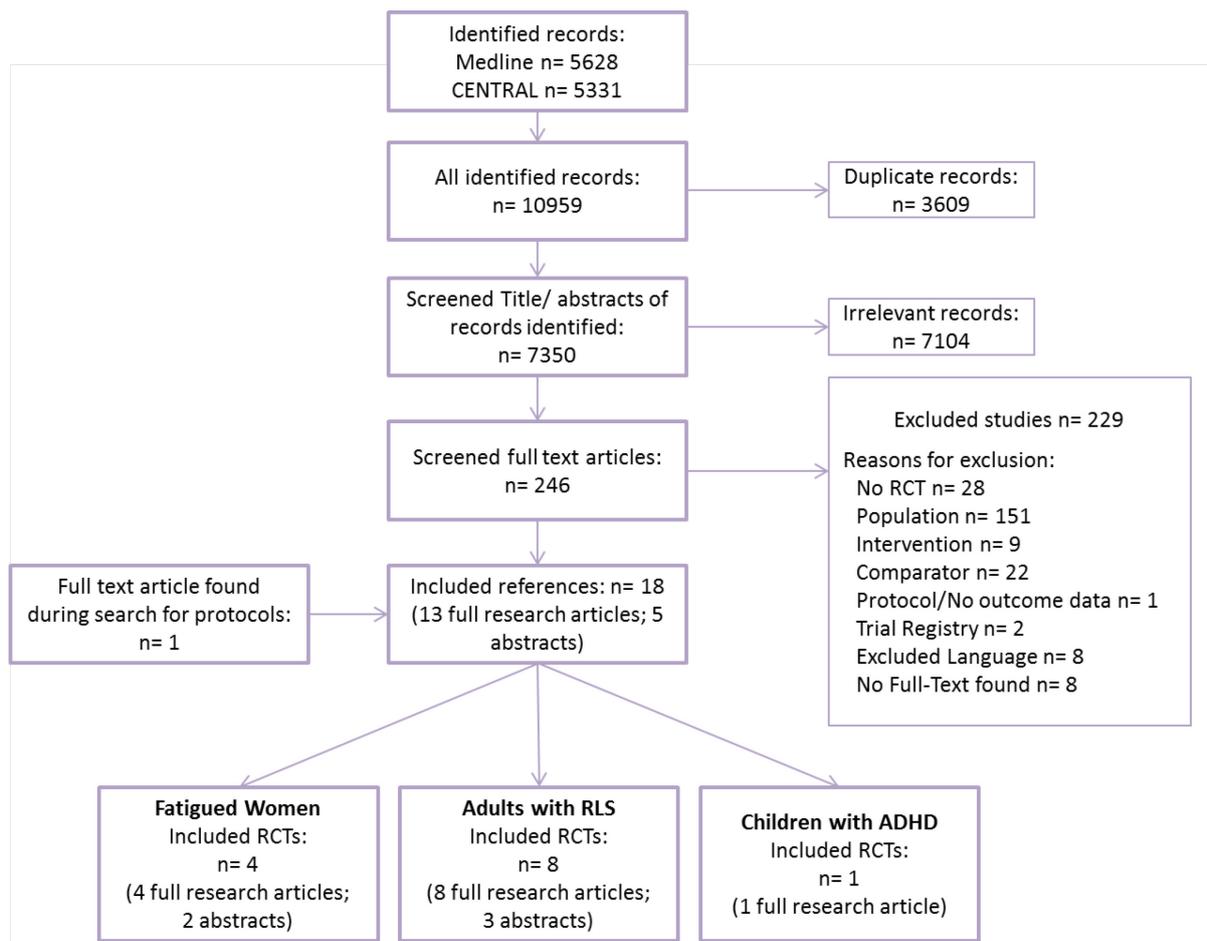
532 In case of substantial or considerable heterogeneity, measured with I^2 , and if too few RCTs were
533 available for subgroup analysis, explorative sensitivity analyses were conducted. Sensitivity analyses
534 might explain how specific parameters (e.g. study characteristics) might affect heterogeneity.
535 Therefore, RCTs with characteristics (different comparator, different inclusion criteria, etc.) that varied
536 from the other RCTs were excluded from the analysis. Sensitivity analyses were defined posterior.

537 **2.3 Results**

538 **2.3.1 Literature search**

539 The electronic literature search yielded 10'959 records (Figure 1). After removing duplicates, 7'350
540 records were screened at title and abstract level and 246 potentially relevant records were screened
541 in full text. After full text screening, 13 RCTs (12 full research articles and five abstracts) were included.
542 For one identified RCT, only a conference abstract was found in the original search, the full text
543 research article was published on June 23, 2017 after the original search was completed and then
544 included in the present report. Finally, 18 references (13 full research articles plus 5 abstracts) for a
545 total of 13 RCTs were included (Figure 1). Details regarding the search strategy and the number of
546 studies and publications included are documented in Appendix 1. The study selection process is
547 presented in Figure 1.

548 Three patient populations with symptoms related to IDNA were identified in these trials. Eight RCTs
549 included adults with RLS, four RCTs included women with fatigue and one RCT included children with
550 ADHD and IDNA. No published RCTs were identified for the other pre-defined conditions (depression,
551 sleep disorders, hair loss, brittle nails and cognitive deficits). As multiple publications were identified
552 for some of the RCTs, a unique RCT name was assigned to each RCT throughout the report. The
553 overview of included RCTs can be found in Table 2, Table 7 and Table 16.



554

555 **Figure 1 Trial selection process**

556 **2.3.2 Adults with restless legs syndrome**

557 First the RCT characteristics and risk of bias assessment, and then the results for each outcome for
 558 adults with RLS are shown in the following sections. The diagnosis of RLS across all RCTs was based on
 559 the same features: urge to move legs, usually accompanied or caused by uncomfortable and
 560 unpleasant sensations in the legs; a) beginning or worsening during periods of rest or inactivity such
 561 as lying or sitting; b) partially or totally relieved by movement, such as walking or stretching, at least
 562 as long as the activity continues; and c) worsening in the evening or night compared to the day or only
 563 occurring in the evening or night³⁶.

564 **2.3.2.1 Overview of included RCTs**

565 Eleven references (eight full research articles and three abstracts) encompassing eight relevant RCTs
 566 have been identified. References can be found in Table 2. An overview of the included outcomes with
 567 analysed follow-up time-points from each RCT is given in Table 3.

568 **Table 2 Adults with restless legs syndrome: Overview of included RCTs, their trial names and references**

Trial name	Reference (Main reference highlighted in colour)
Allen 2011 ³⁷	Allen RP, Adler CH, Du W, Butcher A, Bregman DB, Earley CJ. Clinical efficacy and safety of IV ferric carboxymaltose (FCM) treatment of RLS: a multi-centred, placebo-controlled preliminary clinical trial. <i>Sleep Med.</i> 2011;12(9):906-913.
Cho 2016 ^{38,39}	Cho YW, Allen RP, Earley CJ. Clinical efficacy of ferric carboxymaltose treatment in patients with restless legs syndrome. <i>Sleep Med.</i> 2016;25:16-23. Cho Y, Allen RP, Earley CJ. Clinical efficacy of ferric carboxymaltose treatment in patient with restless legs syndrome. <i>Sleep. Conference: 30th annual meeting of the associated professional sleep societies, LLC, SLEEP 2016. Denver, CO united states. Conference start: 20160611. Conference end: 20160615. Conference publication: (var.pagings).</i> 2016;39:A227-a228
Davis 2000 ⁴⁰	Davis BJ, Rajput A, Rajput ML, Aul EA, Eichhorn GR. A randomized, double-blind placebo-controlled trial of iron in restless legs syndrome. <i>Eur Neurol.</i> 2000;43(2):70-75.
Earley 2009 ⁴¹	Earley CJ, Horska A, Mohamed MA, Barker PB, Beard JL, Allen RP. A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of intravenous iron sucrose in restless legs syndrome. <i>Sleep Med.</i> 2009;10(2):206-211.
Grote 2009 ⁴²	Grote L, Leissner L, Hedner J, Ulfberg J. A randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled, multi-center study of intravenous iron sucrose and placebo in the treatment of restless legs syndrome. <i>Mov Disord.</i> 2009;24(10):1445-1452.
Lee 2014 ^{43,44}	Lee CS, Lee SD, Kang SH, Park HY, Yoon IY. Comparison of the efficacies of oral iron and pramipexole for the treatment of restless legs syndrome patients with low serum ferritin. <i>Eur J Neurol.</i> 2014;21(2):260-266. Yoon I, Lee C, Lee S, Kang S, Park H. Comparison of efficacy between oral iron and dopamine agonists in the treatment of patients with restless legs syndrome with low-normal serum ferritin. <i>Sleep.</i> 2013;36:A247.
Trenkwalder 2017 ^{45,46}	Trenkwalder C, Winkelmann J, Oertel W, Virgin G, Roubert B, Mezzacasa A. Ferric carboxymaltose in patients with restless legs syndrome and nonanemic iron deficiency: A randomized trial. <i>Mov Disord.</i> 2017.

	Trenkwalder C, Winkelmann J, Oertel W, Virgin G, Roubert B, Mezzacasa A. Single-dose ferric carboxymaltose for the treatment of restless legs syndrome in iron deficient non-anaemic patients-a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. <i>Journal of Sleep Research. Conference: 23rd Congress of the European Sleep Research Society, ESRS 2016. Italy. Conference Start: 20160913. Conference End: 20160916.</i> 2016;25:67-68.
Wang 2009⁴⁷	Wang J, O'Reilly B, Venkataraman R, Mysliwiec V, Mysliwiec A. Efficacy of oral iron in patients with restless legs syndrome and a low-normal ferritin: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study. <i>Sleep Med.</i> 2009;10(9):973-975.

569

570 **Table 3 Adults with restless legs syndrome: Overview of the included outcomes with analysed follow-up time-points**

Outcome	RLS Symptom Severity	RLS Treatment Response	Sleep	Sleepiness	Quality of Life	Global Impression Rating	Change in Global Impression, Inventory or Rating	Depression	Fatigue	Adverse Events	Serious Adverse Events
Trial name											
Allen 2011	4	4	4		4		4		4	4	EOS
Cho 2016	6	6	6		6						6
Davis 2000			12		12					[14]	
Earley 2009	2	2				2				[2*]	
Grote 2009	11	11								52	
Lee 2014	12	12	12	12				12			
Trenkwalder 2017	12	12		[12]		12	12			12	12
Wang 2009	12				[12]						12

571 The numbers in the fields denote the analysed follow-up period in weeks. Reported outcomes that could not be
572 pooled are presented in brackets “[]”.

573 *Earley 2009 reported side effects at day of infusion and adverse effects at 2 weeks.

574 Abbreviations: EOS, end of study; RLS, restless legs syndrome

575

576 2.3.2.2 Characteristics of the included RCTs

577 General characteristics of RCTs on RLS are summarised in Table 4 and selected baseline characteristics
578 of patients from each RCT are presented in Table 5. Of the eight RCTs identified, four were from the
579 USA, two from Korea and one from Sweden. The remaining RCT was conducted in Finland, Germany,
580 and Switzerland. Four of the eight RCTs were conducted at single sites, while three were multicentre
581 RCTs. In the remaining RCT, the number of RCT sites was not reported. Length of follow-up time-points
582 extracted and analysed ranged from two weeks to 12 weeks. One RCT (Earley 2009) planned a follow-
583 up of two years, but the RCT was stopped after two weeks because of lack of clinical benefit. Seven of
584 the eight trials used placebo as the comparator, while one (Lee 2014) used pramipexole, a dopamine
585 agonist used in RLS treatment, as the comparator. The 373 participants had RLS and, in all but one RCT
586 (Davis 2000), patients were not undergoing any RLS treatment. In two of the eight RCTs (Grote 2009
587 and Lee 2014), only iron-deficient patients (serum ferritin $\leq 30/45$ $\mu\text{g/l}$ and 15-50 $\mu\text{g/l}$, respectively)
588 were recruited. In two other RCTs, recruited patients had low to normal serum ferritin concentrations
589 (Trenkwalder 2017 and Wang 2009), although only a description of iron deficiency in the recruited

590 population was reported in Trenkwalder 2017. In the remaining four RCTs, the iron status was
591 considered unclear because iron status was not explicitly mentioned as inclusion or exclusion
592 criterion. However, baseline characteristics of the patients in these four RCTs showed that Allen 2011
593 included patients with low ferritin concentrations, whereas in the other three RCTs the mean serum
594 ferritin concentrations at baseline were rather close-to-normal (serum ferritin > 50 µg/l). These studies
595 were still considered for the analysis because iron therapy was enough justification to consider the
596 population to be iron-deficient (see also Eligibility criteria - Population 2.2.2.1). In four of the eight
597 RCTs, a minimum cut-off for Hb-concentration was not an inclusion criterion; therefore, the anaemia
598 status of these populations was not clear.

599 Four RCTs were industry sponsored (Allen 2011, Earley 2009, Grote 2009, Trenkwaldder 2017), two
600 RCTs were supported by public funding institutions (Lee 2013, Davis 2000) and funding was unclear for
601 two RCTs (Cho 2016, Wang 2009).

602

Table 4 Restless Leg Syndrome: Study characteristics

Study Name	Setting	Population	Intervention	Comparator
Country	Enrollment period	Key inclusion criteria*	Compound	Compound
	Time-points of FU		Dosage regimen	Dosage regimen
Allen 2011	Multicentre	Patients with moderate RLS	Ferric caboxymaltose	Placebo
USA	n.r. 5 days, 2 and 4 weeks	IRLS score: ≥ 15 Fulfill NIH criteria for RLS** ID: was not an inclusion criteria Hb: was not an inclusion criteria	Intravenous 500 mg in 100 ml of normal saline solution at day 0 and day 5	Intravenous 100 ml of normal saline
Cho 2016	n.r.	Patients with moderate to severe RLS	Ferric caboxymaltose	Placebo
Korea	Sept. 2013 – Oct. 2015***** (study period) 4 and 6 weeks	Korean Hopkins–Hening Telephone Diagnostic questionnaire IRLSS scale: ≥ 15 RLS symptoms occurring >5 nights/week ID: not an inclusion criteria Hb ≥ 12 g/dl****	Intravenous 1000 mg in 100 ml of normal saline solution at day 0	Intravenous 100 ml of normal saline
Davis 2000	Neurology Clinic (1 site)	RLS patients without anaemia	Ferrous sulfate	Placebo (containing 2% carboxy-methylcellulose)
USA	n.r. 2, 12, 14 and 24 weeks	Symptomatic RLS + undergoing RLS treatment ID: was not an inclusion criteria Hb ≥ 10 g/dl	Oral 325 mg, solution, twice daily	Oral, solution, twice daily

Study Name	Setting	Population	Intervention	Comparator
Country	Enrollment period	Key inclusion criteria*	Compound	Compound
	Time-points of FU		Dosage regimen	Dosage regimen
Earley 2009	General Clinical Research Center (1 site)	Patients with RLS without anaemia	Iron sucrose (Venofer®)	Placebo
USA	n.r. 2 and 4 weeks, monthly until 2 years after initial treatment	Johns Hopkins telephone diagnosis interview PLMS: >15/h on second-night polysomnogram IRLS score: n.r. ID: was not an inclusion criteria Hb ≥12 g/dl	Intravenous 500 mg in 500 mL solution on day 3 and day 4	Intravenous 500 ml saline solution on day 3 and day 4
Grote 2009	Multicentre (3 sites)	Patients with RLS	Iron sucrose (Venofer®)	Placebo (sodium chloride 0.9%)
Sweden	n.r. 3, 7 and 11 weeks, then 5, 8 and 12 months	IRLS score: ≥10 Fulfill NIH criteria for RLS** ID: SF ≤30/45 µg/l*** Hb: was not an inclusion criteria	Intravenous 200 mg at five occasions evenly spread over a 3-week period (1000 mg in total)	Intravenous at five occasions evenly spread over a 3-week period
Lee 2014	Sleep clinic (1 site)	Patients with RLS with low-normal serum ferritin	Ferrous sulfate	Pramipexole
Korea	Nov. 2010 – Jul. 2012 2, 4, 8 and 12 weeks	Fulfill NIH criteria for RLS** ID: SF ranging 15 – 50 ng/ml Hb: was not an inclusion criteria	Oral 325 mg twice daily, probably entire study duration: 12 weeks	Starting with 0.25 mg daily, then doses titrated at every visit based on effectiveness and tolerability
Trenkwalder 2017	Multicentre (13 sites)	Patients with moderate to severe RLS, with ID and without anaemia	Ferric caboxymaltose	Placebo (sodium chloride 0.9%)
CH, DE, FI	Apr. 2014 – Sept. 2015***** 4 and 12 weeks	IRLS score: ≥15 ID: SF <75 µg/l or [≥75 µg/l and ≤300 µg/l with TSAT <20%] Hb: ≥11.5 g/dl (females) and ≥12.5 g/dl (males)	Intravenous, single dose 1000 mg on day 1	Intravenous 250 ml saline solution on day 1

Study Name	Setting	Population	Intervention	Comparator
Country	Enrollment period	Key inclusion criteria*	Compound	Compound
	Time-points of FU		Dosage regimen	Dosage regimen
Wang 2009	Army medical center (1 site)	Patients with RLS with low-normal ferritin without anaemia	Ferrous sulfate	Placebo (appearance-matched)
USA	n.r.	IRLS score: ≥ 11 Fulfill NIH criteria for RLS**	Oral 325 mg, capsules, twice daily	Oral, capsules (Lactose)
	6 and 12 weeks	ID: Ferritin ranging 15 – 75 ng/ml Hb: ≥ 11.1 g/dl (females) and ≥ 14 g/dl (males)		

604 * see Appendix 5.2 for more details on inclusion and exclusion criteria; ** see also Allen et al., Sleep Medicine, 2003; *** the initial cut-off was <30 $\mu\text{g/L}$ and was increased to
605 45 $\mu\text{g/L}$ after recruitment of 30 patients; ****In Cho 2016, an exclusion criterion for serum haemoglobin concentration of <12 $\mu\text{g/dl}$ was reported; however, reviewers came to
606 the conclusion that this was a typographical based on the author's statement of a non-anaemic population error. Therefore, the exclusion criterion for serum haemoglobin was
607 changed from <12 $\mu\text{g/dl}$ to <12 g/dl; *****In Cho 2016 and Trenkwalder 2017 only the study period was reported.
608 Abbreviations: CH, Switzerland; DE, Germany; FI, Finland; FU, Follow-up; Hb, haemoglobin concentration; IRLS (by Allen 2011, Grote 2009), International Restless Legs Study
609 Group Rating Scale; IRLS (by Wang 2009), International Restless Legs Scale; IRLSS (by Cho 2016), International Restless Legs Syndrome Severity Scale; n.r., not reported; RLS,
610 restless legs syndrome; USA, United States of America

612

Table 5 Restless legs syndrome: Baseline characteristics

Study Name	Intervention Group*	Comparator Group*
Allen 2011	24 randomised	22 randomised/ baseline characteristics only reported for 19
	IRLS score: 25.1 ± 5.8 7 males (29.2%) Age: 49.5 ± 11.4 years Serum ferritin: 70.0 ± 22.8 µg/l (Male); 28.1 ± 22.9 µg/l (Female) Hb: n.r.	IRLS score: 24.2 ± 5.5 9 males (47.4%) Age: 54.8 ± 13.6 years Serum ferritin: 58.7 ± 33.1 µg/l (Male); 24.8 ± 20.2 µg/l (Female) Hb: n.r.
Cho 2016	32 randomised	32 randomised
	IRLSS score: 27.4 ± 4.03 6 males (18.8%) Age: 49.7 ± 13.7 years Serum ferritin: 53.5 ± 41.8 ng/ml** Hb: 13.3 ± 1.42 g/dl	IRLSS score: 28.0 ± 5.16 8 males (25.0%) Age: 52.3 ± 10.7 years Serum ferritin: 69.3 ± 55.4 ng/ml** Hb: 13.5 ± 1.11 g/dl
Davis 2000	14 randomised	14 randomised
	IRLS(S) score: n.r. 5 males (35.7%) Age: 58.6 years (33 – 80)*** Ferritin: 134.8 ng/ml (9 – 680)*** Hb: 14.3 g/dl (12.7 – 16.9)***	IRLS(S) score: n.r. 4 males (28.6%) Age: 59.9 years (33 – 76)*** Ferritin: 100.6 ng/ml (8 – 335)** * Hb: 13.7 g/dl (11.6 – 15.6)***
Earley 2009****	n randomised: n.r. (11 received treatment)	n randomised: n.r. (7 received placebo)
	IRLSS scale: 30.8 ± 9.2 5 males (45.5%) Age: 66.4 ± 11.4 years Serum ferritin: 78.3 ± 41.7 ng/ml Hb: 15.0 ± 1.2 g/dl	IRLSS scale: 29.7 ± 2.9 2 males (28.6%) Age: 61.4 ± 10.0 years Serum ferritin: 70.3 ± 21.5 ng/ml Hb: 14.0 ± 0.84 g/dl

Study Name	Intervention Group*	Comparator Group*
Grote 2009	29 randomised	31 randomised
	IRLS score: 24 (10-37)*** 4 males (13.8%) Age: 47 ± 10 years Serum ferritin: 20.1 ± 12 ng/ml Hb: 12.9 ± 1.8 g/dl	IRLS score: 26 (13-36)*** 3 males (9.7%) Age: 46 ± 8 years Serum ferritin: 20.4 ± 11 ng/ml Hb: 13.1 ± 1.2 g/dl
Lee 2014	15 randomised	15 randomised
	IRLS score: 21.9 ± 6.01 1 male (6.7%) Age: 53.3 ± 13.05 years Serum ferritin: 35.5 ± 11.62 µg/l Hb: 13.0 ± 0.80 g/dl	IRLS score: 21.9 ± 6.25 0 male (0.0%) Age: 59.1 ± 10.83 years Serum ferritin: 36.6 ± 7.11 µg/l Hb: 13.0 ± 1.39 g/dl
Trenkwalder 2017	59 randomised	51 randomised
	IRLS score: 25.9 ± 5.65 11 males (18.6%) Age: 53.0 ± 15.7 years Serum ferritin: 41.93 ± 34.55 µg/l Hb: n.r.	IRLS score: 26.0 ± 5.78 9 males (17.6%) Age: 55.5 ± 15.9 years Serum ferritin: 48.85 ± 45.95 µg/l Hb: n.r.
Wang 2009	11 randomised	7 randomised
	IRLS score: 24.8 ± 5.72 5 males (45.5%) Age: 60 years (36 – 82)*** Ferritin: 40.6 ± 15.3 ng/ml Hb: 14.5 ± 1.3 g/dl	IRLS score: 23.0 ± 5.03 2 males (28.6%) Age: 58 years (33 – 72) *** Ferritin: 36.7 ± 20.8 ng/ml Hb: 13.7 ± 1.5 g/dl

614 *data are shown as mean ± standard deviation, unless otherwise specified; **n Cho 2016, baseline serum ferritin values were from screening tests and not from day 1 of the
615 RCT; ***mean (range);****In Earley 2009, units were not reported for the baseline measurements, but it was assumed based on the reporting that they were age in years,
616 serum ferritin in ng/ml and haemoglobin in g/dl. Abbreviations: n.r., not reported; IRLS (by Allen 2011, Grote 2009, Lee 2014), International Restless Legs Study Group Rating

617 Scale; IRLS (by Wang 2009), International Restless Legs Scale; IRLSS (by Cho 2016 and Earley 2009), International Restless Legs Syndrome Severity Scale; Hb, haemoglobin
618 concentration; RLS, restless legs syndrome;

619 **2.3.2.3 Risk of bias**

620 The risk of selection bias (due to inappropriate random sequence generation) was unclear in five RCTs
621 (Allen 2011, Davis 2000, Earley 2009, Grote 2009, Lee 2014), because the method of the random
622 sequence generation was not reported; and low in three RCTs (Cho 2016, Trenkwalder 2017, Wang
623 2009), due to adequate random sequence generation. The risk of selection bias (allocation
624 concealment) was unclear in three RCTs (Earley 2009, Lee 2014, Wang 2009), due to insufficient
625 reporting and low in five RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000, Grote 2009, Trenkwalder 2017),
626 because concealment methods were sufficiently described. The risk of performance bias was high in
627 one RCT (Lee 2014) and low in the seven other RCTs. The risk of detection bias was unclear in five RCTs
628 (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000, Grote 2009, Lee 2014) and low in three RCTs (Earley 2009,
629 Trenkwalder 2017, Wang 2009). The risk of attrition bias for continuous outcome data was high in four
630 RCTs (Allen 2011, Davis 2000, Lee 2014, Trenkwalder 2017), unclear in two RCTs (Cho 2016, Earley
631 2009) and low in two RCTs (Grote 2009, Wang 2009), while the risk of attrition bias for binary outcome
632 data was high in five RCTs (Allen 2011, Davis 2000, Grote 2009, Lee 2014, Trenkwalder 2017), unclear
633 in two RCTs (Cho 2016, Earley 2009) and low in one RCT (Wang 2009). Reporting bias was high in two
634 RCTs (Earley 2009, Trenkwalder 2017), unclear in five RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000, Lee
635 2014, Wang 2009) and low in one RCT (Grote 2009). A summary of the risk of bias assessment is shown
636 in Table 6 and a detailed description with support of judgment can be found in Appendix 3.

637

Table 6 Adults with restless legs syndrome: Risk of bias

Trial name	Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias)	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)
Allen 2011	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	High	High	Unclear
Cho 2016	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear
Davis 2000	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	High	High	Unclear
Earley 2009	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	High
Grote 2009	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	Low	High	Low
Lee 2014	Unclear	Unclear	High	Unclear	High	High	Unclear
Trenkwalder 2017	Low	Low	Low	Low	High	High	High
Wang 2009	Low	Unclear	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear

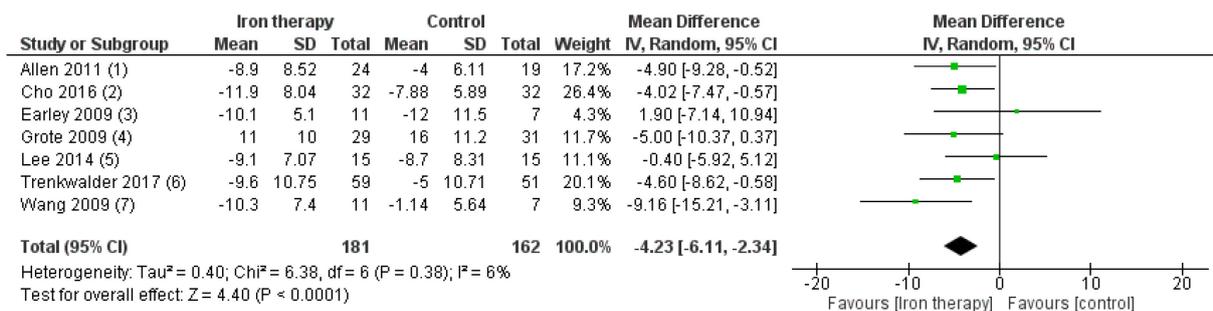
638

639 **2.3.2.4 Critical outcomes**

640 **2.3.2.4.1 Restless legs syndrome symptom severity**

641 Seven RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Earley 2009, Grote 2009, Lee 2014, Trenkwalder 2017, Wang 2009)
 642 reported on RLS symptom severity with a range of follow-up from two to 12 weeks. All RCTs used the
 643 International Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group severity scale (IRLS, range 0 [less severe RLS
 644 symptoms] to 40 [more severe RLS symptoms]). However, the RCT authors called the IRLS-Instrument
 645 slightly different (IRLS Study Group severity scale, IRLS severity scale, IRLS Group Rating Scale, IRLS
 646 Study Group rating scale for severity, IRLS symptoms severity score or IRLS survey, see also Figure 1),
 647 but authors referred to the same references from the International Restless Legs Syndrome Group⁴⁸⁻
 648 ⁵⁰. Additional information on the IRLS provided by authors was consistent across those reporting details
 649 on the IRLS; therefore, the tools were pooled across all RCTs without standardisation.

650 Compared to control, iron therapy statistically significantly reduced symptom severity from RLS (MD -
 651 4.23, 95% CI [-6.11, -2.34], Figure 2; low quality of evidence, Table 22). Heterogeneity between RCTs
 652 was low ($I^2=6\%$). Removing the trial by Lee 2014, which did not use a placebo comparator (comparator:
 653 pramipexole) from the analysis did not substantially change the effect estimate (see section 2.3.2.7
 654 Sensitivity analysis).



Footnotes

- (1) IRLS study group severity scale; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 4 weeks
- (2) IRLS Severity scale; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 6 weeks
- (3) IRLS study group severity scale; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 2 weeks
- (4) IRLS Group Rating Scale; range 0-40, higher score representing worse symptomatic; 11 weeks
- (5) IRLS study group rating scale for severity; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 12 weeks
- (6) IRLS symptoms severity score; range 0-40; SD calculated from SE; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 12 weeks
- (7) IRLS survey; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 12 weeks

655

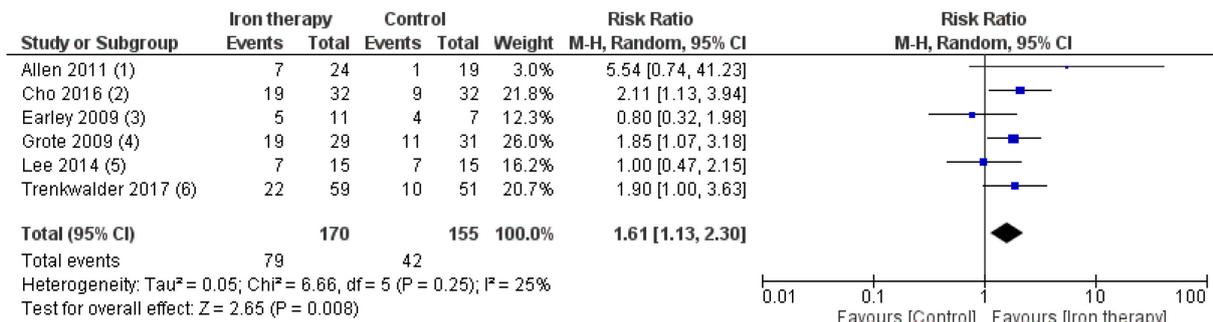
656 **Figure 2 Adults with RLS, symptom severity of RLS**

657

658 **2.3.2.4.2 Restless legs syndrome treatment response**

659 Six RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Earley 2009, Grote 2009, Lee 2014, Trenkwalder 2017) reported on RLS
 660 treatment response with a range of follow-up from two to 12 weeks. Three RCTs (Grote 2009, Lee
 661 2014, Trenkwalder 2017) defined treatment responders as $\geq 50\%$ reduction on the International
 662 Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group severity scale (IRLS). One RCT (Cho 2016) defined treatment
 663 responders as $\geq 40\%$ decrease on the IRLS and one RCT (Earley 2009) defined treatment responders as
 664 improvements sufficient enough not to go back on any RLS medication. One RCT (Allen 2011) defined
 665 RLS remitters as ≤ 10 IRLS score at four weeks. When pooling all trials with these differently defined
 666 endpoints, iron therapy showed a statistically significant increase in RLS treatment response when
 667 compared to control (RR 1.61, 95% CI [1.13, 2.30], Figure 3; very low quality of evidence, Table 22).
 668 Heterogeneity between the RCTs was low ($I^2=25\%$). Removing the trial of Lee 2014, which did not use

669 a placebo comparator (comparator: pramipexole) from the analysis did not substantially change the
 670 effect estimate (see 2.3.2.7 Sensitivity analysis).



Footnotes

- (1) RLS remitters: ≤10 IRLS score; 4 weeks
- (2) Treatment responders: > 40% IRLSS scale decrease; 6 weeks
- (3) Treatment responders: improvements sufficient enough not to go back on any RLS medication; 2 weeks
- (4) Treatment responders: ≥50% IRLS reduction; 11 weeks
- (5) Treatment responders: ≥50% IRLS reduction; 12 weeks
- (6) Treatment responders: ≥50% IRLS reduction; Assumed 12 weeks

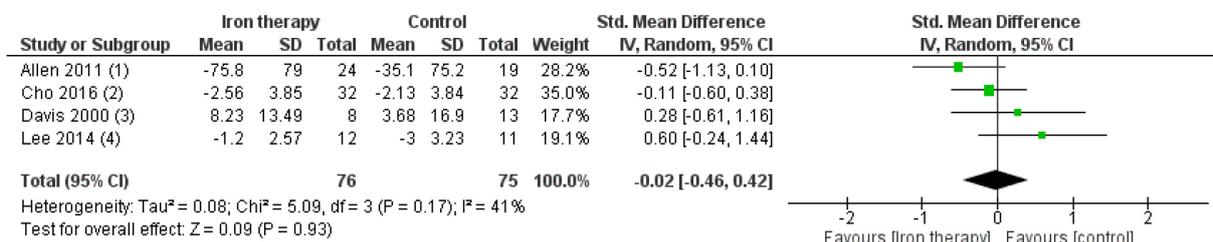
671

672 **Figure 3 Adults with RLS, treatment response**

673

674 **2.3.2.4.3 Sleep**

675 Four RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000, Lee 2014) reported on sleep quality with a range of
 676 follow-up from four to 12 weeks. Two RCTs (Cho 2016, Lee 2014) used the Pittsburg Sleep Quality Index
 677 (PSQI, range from 0 to 21 [higher value indicating worse sleep quality]). One RCT (Allen 2011) used the
 678 Medical Outcome Study sleep scale (MOS, [higher score indicating better sleep]) and one RCT (Davis
 679 2000) used a Visual Analog Scale (VAS, range from 0 [impossible to sleep] to 100 [slept very well]).
 680 Compared to control, iron therapy had no statistically significant effect on sleep (SMD -0.02, 95% CI [-
 681 0.46, 0.42], Figure 4; very low quality of evidence, Table 22). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was
 682 moderate (I²=41%). In the sensitivity analyses, when the trial by Lee 2014 was excluded, the
 683 heterogeneity decreased to 12% (see Figure 17). Lee 2014 was the only RCT using pramipexole
 684 (dopamine agonist) as comparator instead of placebo. It is known that dopamine agonists have a slight
 685 effect on improving sleep quality in patients with RLS⁵¹.



Footnotes

- (1) MOS sleep total score; range n.r.; change from baseline, neg. score indicates better sleep; multiplied with -1 to invert effects; 4 weeks
- (2) Pittsburg Sleep Quality Index (PSQI); range 0-21; change from baseline, negative value indicates improved sleep quality; 6 weeks
- (3) VAS, Quality of Sleep; range 0-100; change from baseline, positive value indicates worse sleep quality; multiplied with -1 to invert effect; 12 weeks
- (4) Pittsburg Sleep Quality Index (PSQI); range 0-21; change from baseline, negative value indicates improved sleep quality; 12 weeks

686

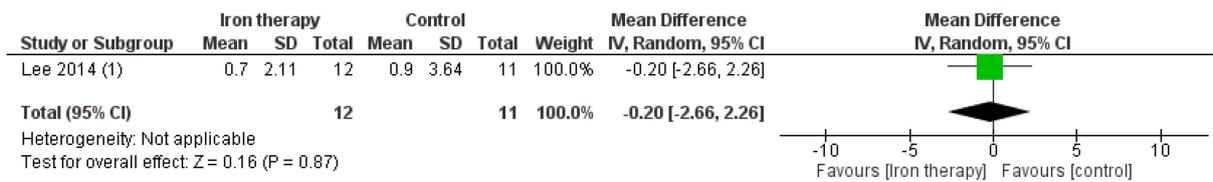
687 **Figure 4 Adults with RLS, sleep**

688

689 2.3.2.4.4 Sleepiness

690 One RCT (Lee 2014) used the Epworth Sleepiness Scale (ESS, range 0 to 24 [higher score indicating
691 higher daytime sleepiness]). Iron therapy did not show a statistically significant difference when
692 compared to control on sleepiness (MD -0.20, 95% CI [-2.66, 2.26], Figure 5; very low quality of
693 evidence, Table 22).

694 An additional RCT (Trenkwalder 2017) reported Daytime Tiredness (1 item of the 6 items of the Restless
695 Legs Syndrome-6 rating scale), range from 0 no symptoms to 10 very severe symptoms, and found a
696 statistically significant effect (least-squares MD -1.5, 95% CI [-2.47, -0.56]) for iron therapy when
697 compared to placebo.



Footnotes

(1) Epworth Sleepiness Scale (ESS); range 0-24; change from baseline, positive value indicates worse daytime sleepiness; 12 weeks

698

699 **Figure 5 Adults with RLS, sleepiness**

700

701 2.3.2.4.5 Adverse events

702 Three RCTs (Allen 2011, Grote 2009, Trenkwalder 2017) reported the number of patients reporting
703 adverse events. When comparing iron therapy to control, the risk for adverse events was not
704 statistically significantly increased (RR 1.37, 95% CI [0.88, 2.13], Figure 29). Heterogeneity between the
705 RCTs was low ($I^2=0\%$).

706 Davis 2000 and Earley 2009 only reported the number of adverse events and side effects, respectively.
707 Davis 2000 and Earley 2009 were therefore not pooled with the three RCTs (Allen 2011, Grote 2009,
708 Trenkwalder 2017). Davis 2000 reported 12 adverse events at 14 weeks follow-up in the iron therapy
709 group in a total of 14 randomised patients and zero adverse events in the placebo group in a total of
710 14 randomised patients. Earley 2009 reported at the day of infusion 13 side effects in the iron therapy
711 group in a total of 11 randomised patients and two side effects in the placebo group in a total of 7
712 randomised patients. All side effects resolved within minutes or hours after infusion. Earley 2009
713 described no adverse outcomes in the iron therapy group and placebo group at two weeks follow-up.

714 Additional results on adverse events can be found in section 2.3.5.1.1

715 Importantly, the type of adverse event was insufficiently reported by the individual RCTs and was
716 therefore not listed within this section. More information can be found in section 2.5.4.

717 2.3.2.4.6 Serious adverse events

718 Serious adverse events were reported in four RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000, Trenkwalder
719 2017). Across the four RCTs, only a total of two serious adverse events were reported. Davis 2000
720 reported one vertebral fracture, while Trenkwalder 2017 did not specify the reported serious adverse
721 event. The remaining two trials reported no serious adverse events until the latest follow-up. When
722 comparing iron therapy with control, the risk for serious adverse events was not statistically
723 significantly increased (RR 2.85, 95% CI [0.31, 26.38], Figure 30). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was

724 low ($I^2=0\%$). Mortality was explicitly mentioned in three RCTs with no deaths reported (Earley 2009,
725 Trenkwalder 2017, Wang 2009).

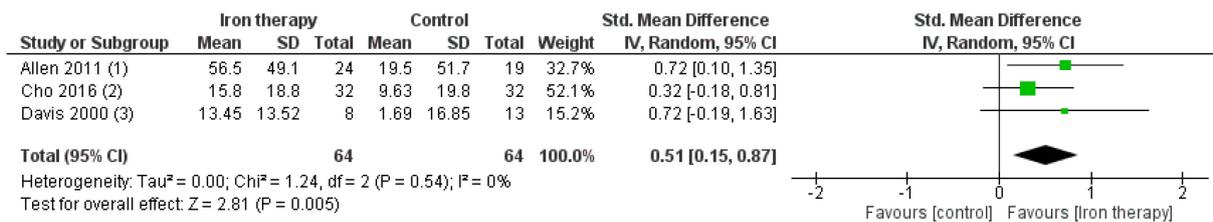
726 Additional results on serious adverse events can be found in section 2.3.5.1.2.

727 **2.3.2.5 Important outcomes**

728 **2.3.2.5.1 Quality of life**

729 Quality of life was reported in four RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000, Wang 2009) with a range
730 of follow-up from four to 12 weeks. Three RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000) reported
731 continuous outcomes, which were pooled. Two RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016) used the Restless Legs
732 Syndrome Quality of Life questionnaire (RLS QoL, range 0 to 100 [higher score indicating a better
733 quality of life]). The third RCT used a Visual Analog Scale (VAS, range 0 [does not affect my life] to 100
734 [makes my life miserable]). There was a statistically significant effect in favour of iron therapy
735 compared to control (SMD 0.51, 95% CI [0.15, 0.87], Figure 6; very low quality of evidence, Table 22).
736 Heterogeneity between RCTs was low ($I^2=0\%$).

737 Wang 2009 reported at 12 weeks follow-up whether quality of life had “improved” or “stayed the same
738 or worsened” (binary outcome). The improved quality of life in seven of 11 participants in the iron
739 therapy group compared to one of seven participants in the placebo group was reported to be not
740 statistically significant ($P=0.07$).



Footnotes

- (1) RLS Quality of Life questionnaire; range 0-100; change from baseline, positive score indicates improvement; 4 weeks
- (2) RLS Quality of Life Scale questionnaire; range 0-100; change from baseline, positive score indicates improvement; 6 weeks
- (3) VAS; range 0-100; change from baseline, positive value indicates improvement, multiplied with -1 to invert effect; 12 weeks

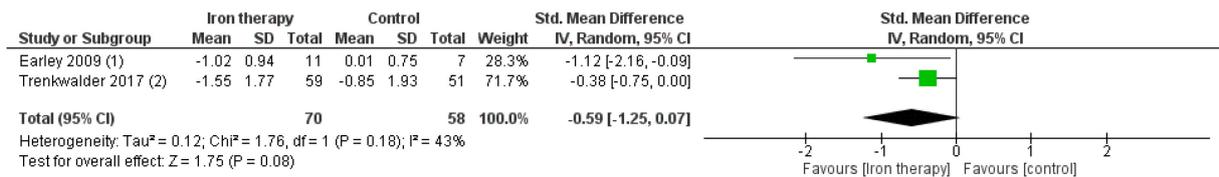
741

742 **Figure 6 Adults with RLS, quality of life**

743

744 **2.3.2.5.2 Global impression rating**

745 Global impression rating was reported for two RCTs (Earley 2009, Trenkwalder 2017) with a range of
746 follow-up from two to 12 weeks. One RCT (Earley 2009) used the Global Rating Scale (GRS, range 0 [no
747 symptoms] to 6 [very severe symptoms]) and one RCT (Trenkwalder 2017) used the Clinical Global
748 Impression – Item 1 (CGI-1, seven point severity scale [higher value indicating worse severity]). There
749 was no statistically significant effect on global impression rating in favour of iron therapy compared to
750 control (SMD -0.59, 95% CI [-1.25, 0.07], Figure 6; very low quality of evidence, Table 22).
751 Heterogeneity between the RCTs was moderate ($I^2=43\%$).



Footnotes

(1) GRS; range from no symptoms [0] to very severe symptoms [6]; change from baseline, neg. value indicate improvement; 2 weeks
(2) Clinical Global Impression - Item 1; range n.r., 7 point severity scale; least squares mean change from baseline; SD calculated from SE, estimated from graph; 12 weeks

752

753 **Figure 7 Adults with RLS, global impression rating**

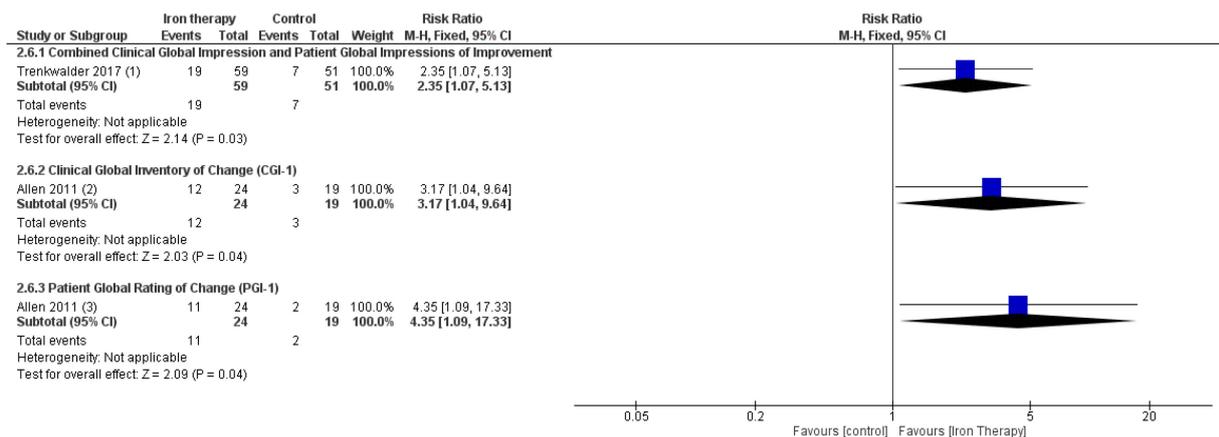
754

755 **2.3.2.5.3 Change in global impression, inventory or rating**

756 Global impression improvement was reported in two RCTs (Allen 2011, Trenkwalder 2017) with a range
757 of follow-up from four to 12 weeks. Trenkwalder 2017 combined the Clinical Global Impression – Item
758 2 (CGI-Item 2) and Patient Global Impressions of Improvement (PGI-1) to assess the number of patients
759 with ratings of much improvement in CGI-Item 2 and very much improvement in PGI-1 item. When
760 comparing iron therapy with control, a statistically significant effect of iron therapy on change in global
761 impression was found (RR 2.35, 95% CI [1.07, 5.13], Figure 8; very low quality of evidence, Table 22).

762 Allen 2011 used the Clinical Global Inventory of Change (CGI-1) to assess the number of patients with
763 very much or much improved change in global impression, and found a statistically significant effect in
764 favour of iron therapy when compared to control (RR 3.17, 95% CI [1.04, 9.64], Figure 8; very low
765 quality of evidence, Table 22).

766 Allen 2011 also used the Patient Global Rating of Change (PGI-1) to assess the number of patients with
767 very much or much improved change in global impression, and found a statistically significant effect in
768 favour of iron therapy when compared to control (RR 4.35, 95% CI [1.09, 17.33], Figure 8; very low
769 quality of evidence, Table 22).



Footnotes

(1) Clinical Global Impression - Item 2 and Patient Global Impressions of Improvement (combined); n of patients with a rating of much improved in CGI - Item 2 and very much improved in PGI - 1; 12 weeks
(2) Clinical Global Inventory of Change (CGI-1); n of patients that were very much or much improved; n patients extrapolated from percentages; 4 weeks
(3) Patient Global Rating of Change (PGI-1); n of patients that were very much or much improved; n patients extrapolated from percentages; 4 weeks

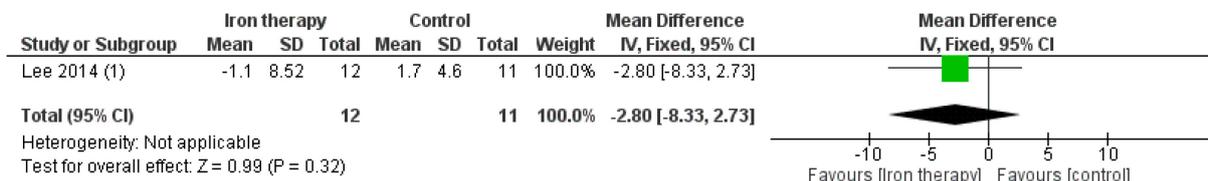
770

771 **Figure 8 Adults with RLS, change in global impression, inventory or rating improvement**

772

773 2.3.2.5.4 Depression

774 One RCT (Lee 2014) reported on depression at 12 weeks follow-up using the Beck's Depression
 775 Inventory (BDI, range 0 to 63 [higher score indicating worse depression]). Iron therapy compared to
 776 control had no statistically significant effect on depression (MD -2.80, 95% CI [-8.33, 2.73], Figure 9;
 777 very low quality of evidence, Table 22).



Footnotes

(1) Beck's Depression Inventory (BDI); range 0-63; change from baseline, negative values indicates improvement; 12 weeks

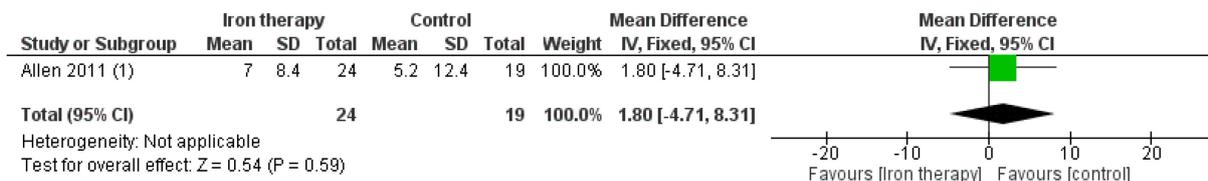
778

779 Figure 9 Adults with RLS, depression

780

781 2.3.2.5.5 Fatigue

782 One RCT (Allen 2011) reported fatigue at four weeks follow-up using the Fatigue Severity Scale (FSS,
 783 range 9 to 63 [higher score indicating higher level of fatigue]). There was no statistically significant
 784 difference between iron therapy and control (MD 1.80, 95% CI [-4.71, 8.31], Figure 10; very low quality
 785 of evidence, Table 22)



Footnotes

(1) Fatigue Severity Scale (FSS), probably reported as total score; range 9-63; change from baseline, neg. value indicates improvement; 4 weeks

786

787 Figure 10 Adults with RLS, fatigue

788

789 2.3.2.6 Subgroup analyses

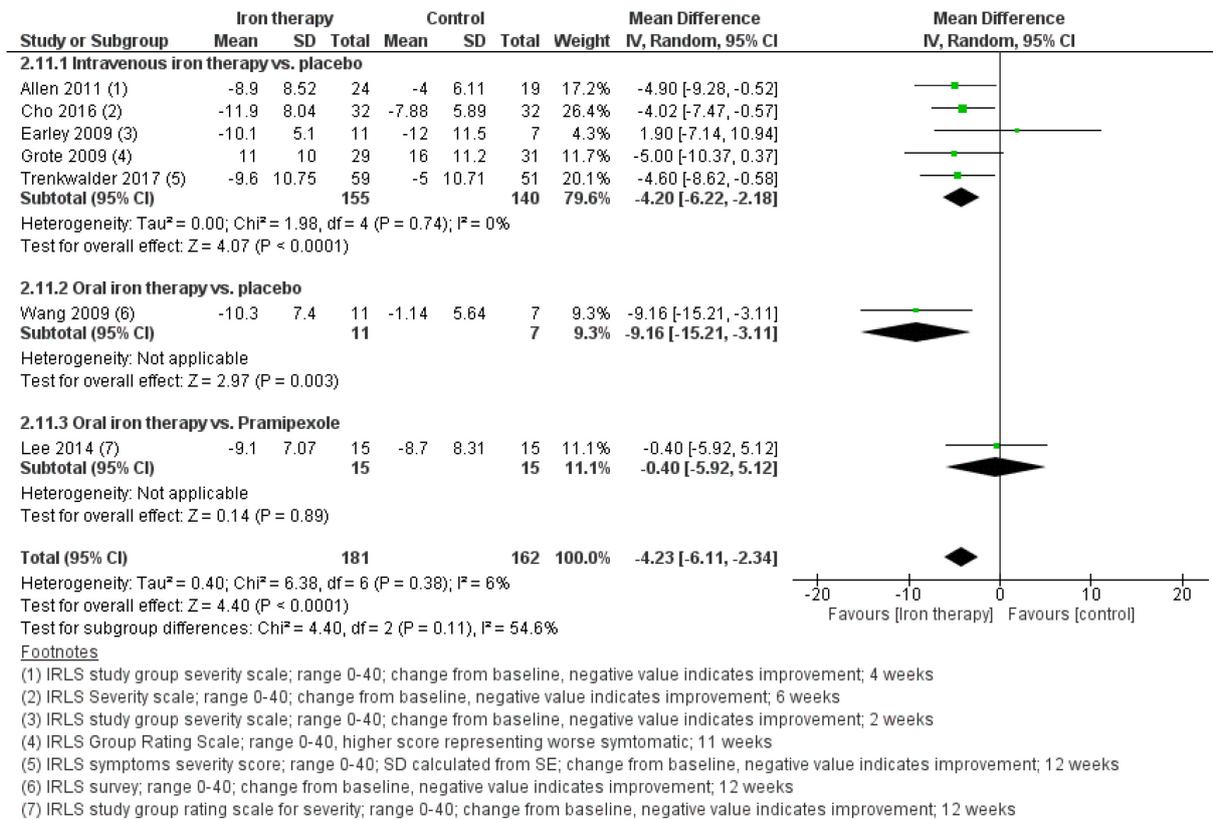
790 Seven RCTs reported on RLS severity and six on RLS treatment responses. For both outcomes, there
 791 was no heterogeneity measured. The subgroups female vs. male and adolescents/children vs. adults
 792 were not analysed because information for these subgroups was lacking. Two of the pre-specified
 793 subgroup analyses have been considered "of interest", and are presented here. However, because of
 794 the limited number of RCTs per subgroup, differences between subgroups need to be interpreted with
 795 care.

796 2.3.2.6.1 Subgroup 1: Oral vs. intravenous therapy with iron

797 2.3.2.6.1.1 Restless legs syndrome symptom severity, Subgroup 1: Oral vs. intravenous therapy

798 Of the seven RCTs reporting on RLS severity, five RCTs administered iron intravenously and two orally.
 799 Of the RCTs with oral iron application, one RCT (Lee 2014) used pramipexole as comparator and was,
 800 therefore, analysed as a separate subgroup. The test for subgroup differences was not statistically

801 significant (P = 0.11). Too few RCTs administrating oral iron reported this outcome and no conclusions
 802 for oral vs. intravenous iron application on RLS symptom severity can be made.



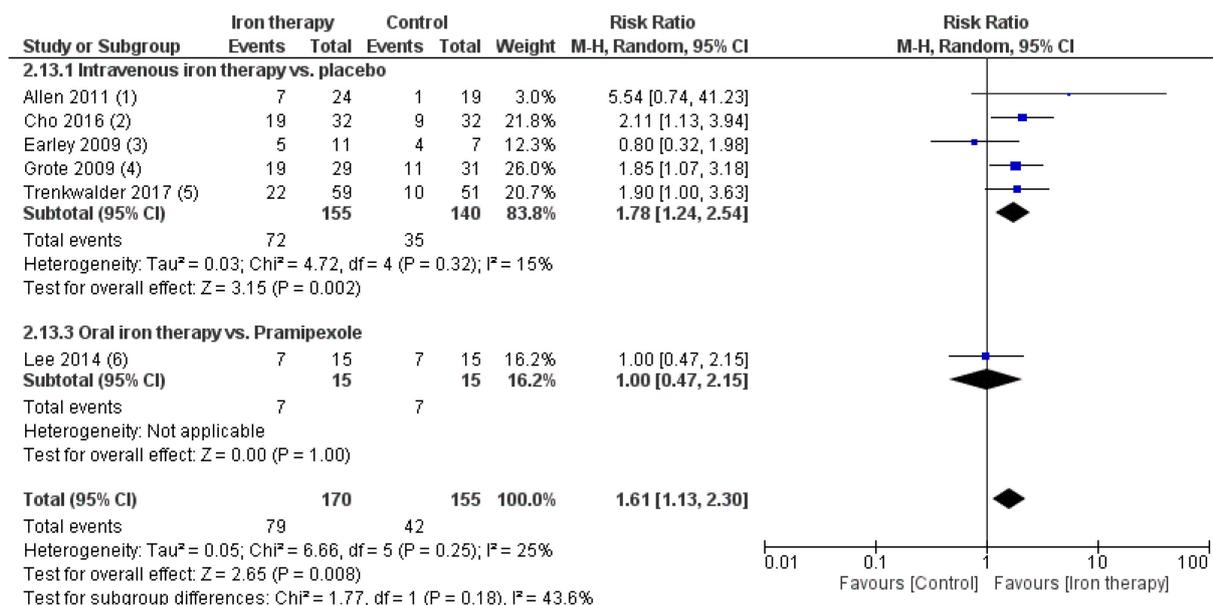
803

804 **Figure 11 RLS symptom severity, subgroup: route of administration**

805

806 **2.3.2.6.1.2 Restless legs syndrome treatment response, Subgroup 1: Oral vs. intravenous therapy**

807 Of the six RCTs reporting on RLS response, five placebo-controlled RCTs had administrated iron
 808 intravenously and one orally (Wang 2009). One RCT (Lee 2014) administered iron orally and with
 809 pramipexole being the comparator. The test for subgroup differences was not statistically significant
 810 (P = 0.18). Too few RCTs with oral iron administration were available and hence no conclusions
 811 regarding oral vs. intravenous iron therapy on RLS treatment response can be made.



Footnotes

- (1) RLS remitters: ≤ 10 IRLS score; 4 weeks
- (2) Treatment responders: $> 40\%$ IRLSS scale decrease; 6 weeks
- (3) Treatment responders: improvements sufficient enough not to go back on any RLS medication; 2 weeks
- (4) Treatment responders: $\geq 50\%$ IRLS reduction; 11 weeks
- (5) Treatment responders: $\geq 50\%$ IRLS reduction; 12 weeks
- (6) Treatment responders: $\geq 50\%$ IRLS reduction; 12 weeks

812

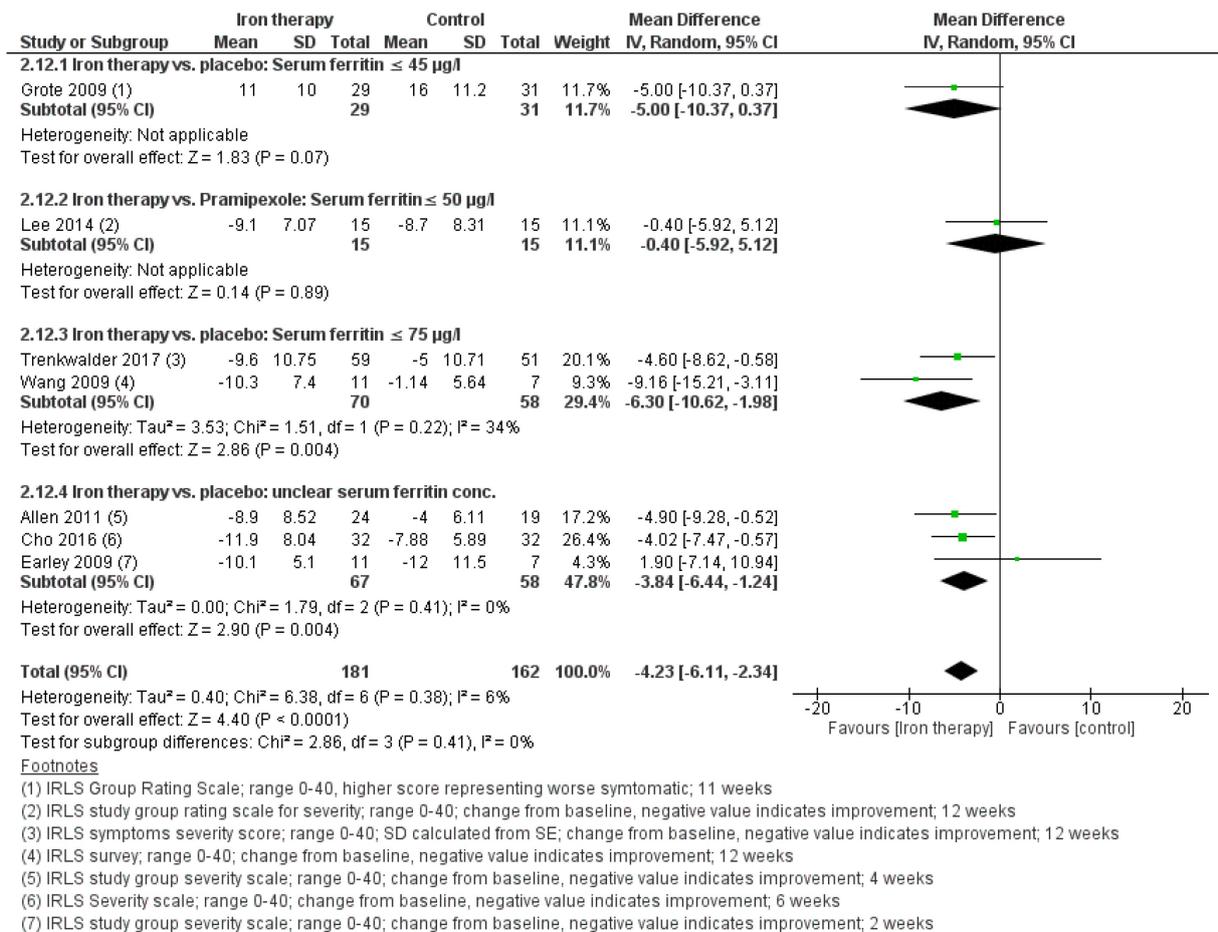
813 **Figure 12 RLS treatment response, subgroup: route of administration**

814

815 **2.3.2.6.2 Subgroup 2: Iron status of study population at recruitment**

816 **2.3.2.6.2.1 Restless legs syndrome symptom severity, Subgroup 2: Iron status at recruitment**

817 Of the seven RCTs reporting on RLS severity, in three RCTs the iron status of the study population was
 818 unclear, in two RCTs the patient population had a mixed iron status (low and normal serum ferritin
 819 concentrations, i.e. $\leq 75 \mu\text{g/l}$), in two RCTs the study populations had serum ferritin concentrations
 820 below $50 \mu\text{g/l}$, with pramipexole being the comparator in one RCT. The test for subgroup differences
 821 was not statistically significant ($P = 0.41$).



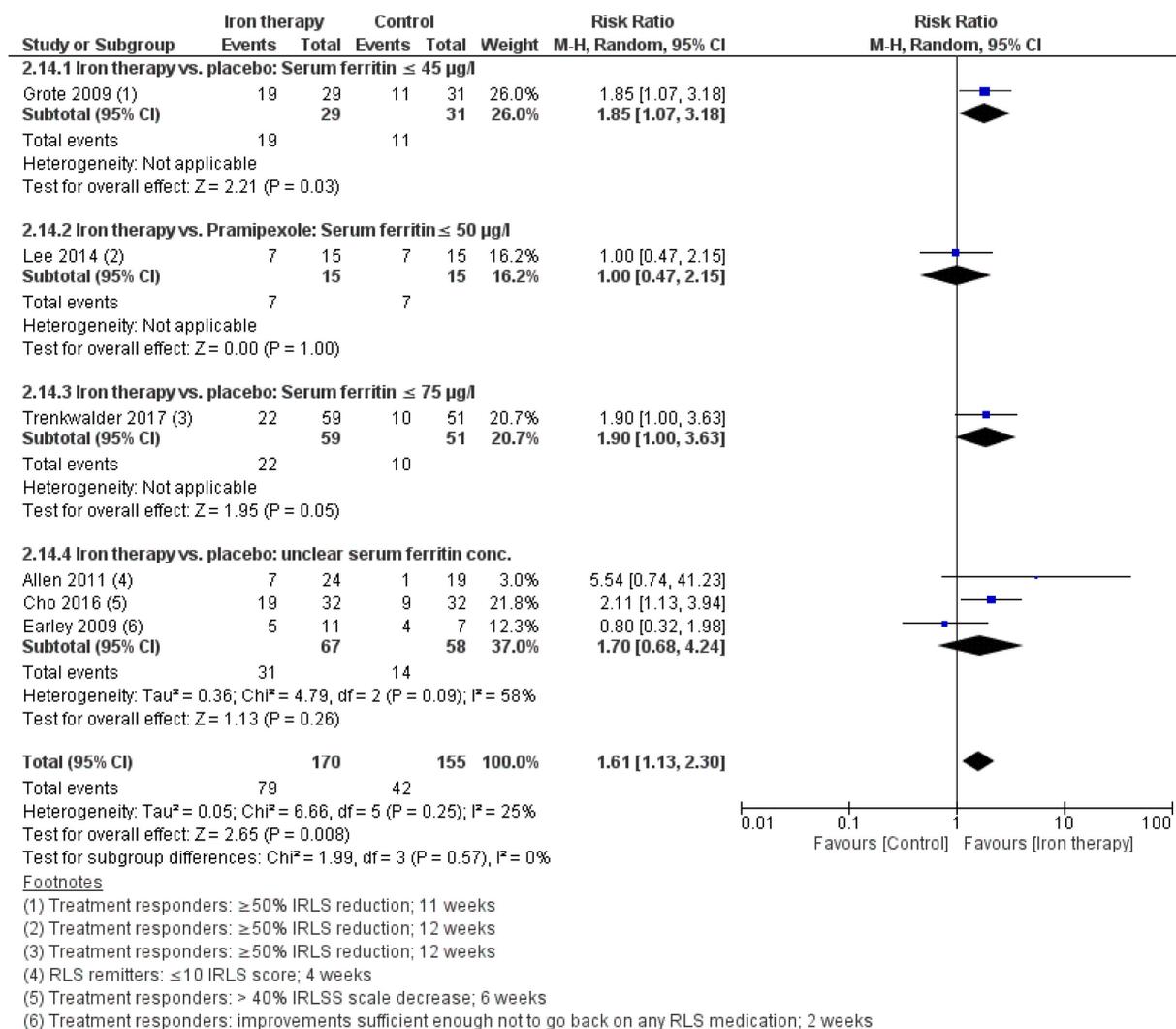
822

823 **Figure 13 RLS symptom severity, subgroup: iron status of the study population at recruitment**

824

825 **2.3.2.6.2.2 Restless legs syndrome treatment response, Subgroup 2: Iron status at recruitment**

826 Of the six RCTs reporting on RLS treatment response, in three RCTs the study populations had an
827 unclear iron status, one RCT population had a mixed iron status (low and normal serum ferritin
828 concentrations, i.e. ≤75 µg/l), in two RCTs the study populations had serum ferritin concentrations
829 below 50 µg/l, with pramipexole being the comparator in one RCT. The test for subgroup differences
830 was not statistically significant (P = 0.57).



831

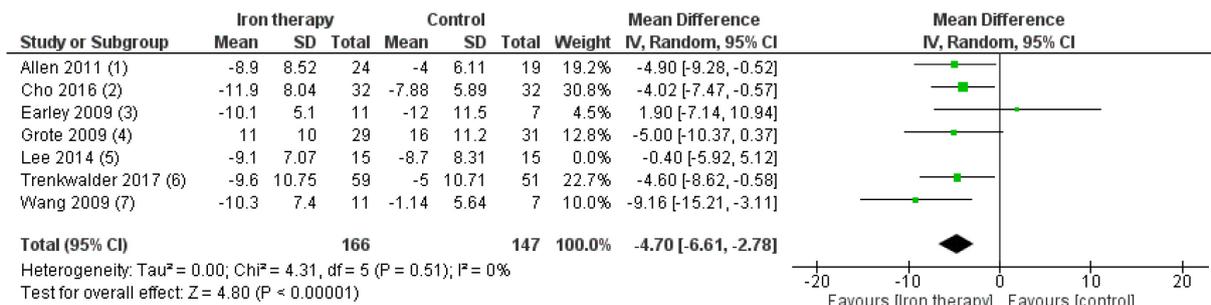
832 **Figure 14 RLS treatment response, subgroup: iron status of the study population at recruitment**

833

834 2.3.2.7 Sensitivity analyses

835 Sensitivity analyses were conducted excluding the trial by Lee 2014, which used pramipexole as
836 comparator.

837 Excluding Lee 2014 only marginally changed the effects of iron therapy on the outcomes of RLS
838 symptom severity and RLS treatment response (Figure 15, Figure 16). Excluding the trial by Lee 2014
839 for the outcome of sleep moderately reduced the high heterogeneity from I²=41% to 12% with a slight
840 change in the effect estimate (Figure 17).

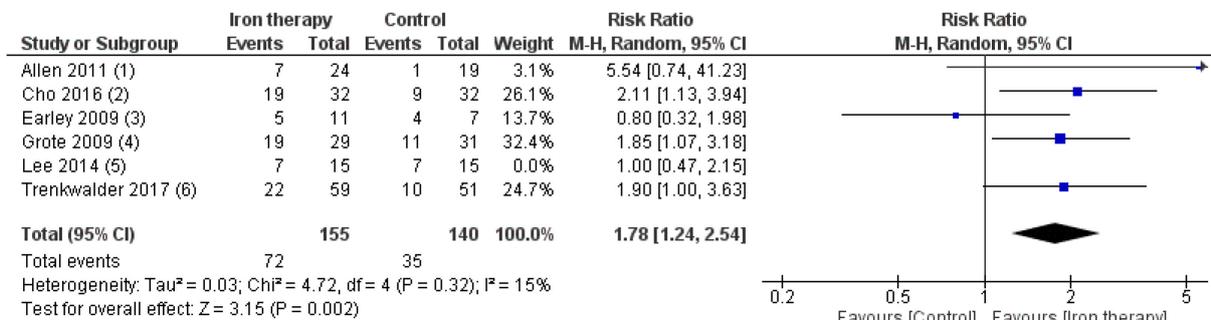


Footnotes

- (1) IRLS study group severity scale; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 4 weeks
- (2) IRLS Severity scale; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 6 weeks
- (3) IRLS study group severity scale; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 2 weeks
- (4) IRLS Group Rating Scale; range 0-40, higher score representing worse symptomatic; 11 weeks
- (5) IRLS study group rating scale for severity; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 12 weeks
- (6) IRLS symptoms severity score; range 0-40; SD calculated from SE; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 12 weeks
- (7) IRLS survey; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative value indicates improvement; 12 weeks

841

842 **Figure 15 Sensitivity analyses: RLS symptom severity without Lee 2014**



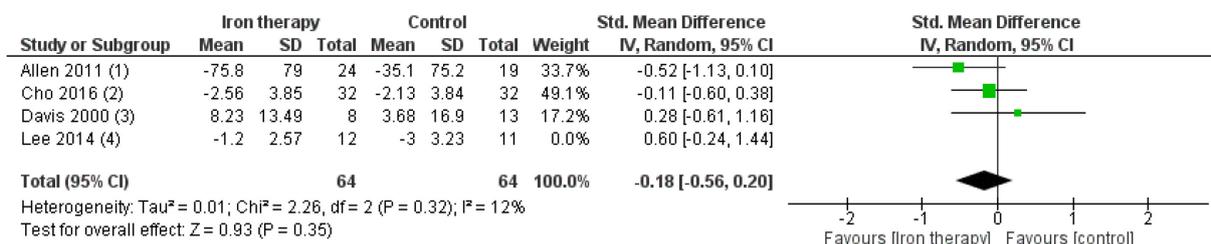
Footnotes

- (1) RLS remitters: ≤10 IRLS score; 4 weeks
- (2) Treatment responders: > 40% IRLSS scale decrease; 6 weeks
- (3) Treatment responders: improvements sufficient enough not to go back on any RLS medication; 2 weeks
- (4) Treatment responders: ≥50% IRLS reduction; 11 weeks
- (5) Treatment responders: ≥50% IRLS reduction; 12 weeks
- (6) Treatment responders: ≥50% IRLS reduction; 12 weeks

843

844 **Figure 16 Sensitivity analyses: RLS treatment response without Lee 2014**

845



Footnotes

- (1) MOS sleep total score; range n.r.; change from baseline, neg. score indicates better sleep; multiplied with -1 to invert effects; 4 weeks
- (2) Pittsburg Sleep Quality Index (PSQI); range 0-21; change from baseline, negative value indicates improved sleep quality; 6 weeks
- (3) VAS, Quality of Sleep; range 0-100; change from baseline, positive value indicates worse sleep quality; multiplied with -1 to invert effect; 12 weeks
- (4) Pittsburg Sleep Quality Index (PSQI); range 0-21; change from baseline, negative value indicates improved sleep quality; 12 weeks

846

847 **Figure 17 Sensitivity analyses: sleep without Lee 2014**

848 **2.3.3 Women with fatigue**

849 The RCT characteristics and risk of bias assessment in women with fatigue are presented first followed
850 by the presentation of the results for each outcome.

851 **2.3.3.1 Overview of included RCTs**

852 Six references (four full research articles and two abstracts) encompassing four relevant RCTs were
853 identified. References can be found in Table 7. An overview of the included outcomes with analysed
854 follow-up time-points from each RCT is given in Table 8.

855 **Table 7 Women with fatigue: Overview of included RCTs, their study names and references**

Trial name	Reference (Main reference highlighted in colour)
FERRIM (Krayenbuehl 2011)⁵²	Krayenbuehl PA, Battegay E, Breymann C, Furrer J, Schulthess G. Intravenous iron for the treatment of fatigue in nonanemic, premenopausal women with low serum ferritin concentration. <i>Blood</i> . 2011;118(12):3222-3227.
PREFER (Favrat 2014)⁵³⁻⁵⁵	Favrat B, Balck K, Breymann C, et al. Evaluation of a single dose of ferric carboxymaltose in fatigued, iron-deficient women--PREFER a randomized, placebo-controlled study. <i>PloS one</i> . 2014;9(4):e94217.
	Favrat B, Balck K, Gasche C, et al. A single 1000mg iron dose of ferric carboxymaltose improves fatigue in iron deficient, non-anaemic premenopausal women - Results of the randomised, placebo-controlled prefer study. <i>International journal of gynaecology and obstetrics</i> . 2012;119:S858-s859.
	Favrat B, Balck K, Gasche C, et al. One 1000 mg iron dose of ferric carboxymaltose improved fatigue in iron-deficient, non-anaemic women in the randomised placebo-controlled study PREFER. <i>Bjog</i> . 2012;119:232-233.
Vaucher 2012⁵⁶	Vaucher P, Druais PL, Waldvogel S, Favrat B. Effect of iron supplementation on fatigue in nonanemic menstruating women with low ferritin: a randomized controlled trial. <i>Cmaj</i> . 2012;184(11):1247-1254.
Verdon 2003⁹	Verdon F, Burnand B, Stubi CL, et al. Iron supplementation for unexplained fatigue in non-anaemic women: double blind randomised placebo controlled trial. <i>Bmj</i> . 2003;326(7399):1124.

856

869 Table 9 Women with fatigue: Summary of RCT characteristics and intervention

Trial name	Setting	Population	Intervention	Comparator
Country	Enrollment period	Key inclusion criteria*	Compound	Compound
	Time-points of FU		Dosage regimen	Dosage regimen
FERRIM (Krayenbuehl 2011)	Multicentre (4 sites) n.r.	Women with symptomatic fatigue, iron deficiency and no anaemia Fatigue: “women presenting with fatigue”	Ferric sucrose, prolonged-release (Venofer®; Vifor Pharma)	Placebo
Switzerland	6 and 12 weeks	ID: SF ≤50ng/ml and TSAT ≤50% Anaemia: Hb: ≥12.0 g/dl	Intravenous, 4 doses containing 200 mg in 200 ml saline solution at 4 days during first two weeks	Intravenous, 4x200 ml at 4 days during first two weeks
PREFER (Favrat 2014)	Multicentre (21 sites) Nov. 2010 – Nov. 2011**	Women with symptomatic fatigue, iron deficiency and no anaemia Fatigue: ≥5 points on PFS	Ferric caboxymaltose	Placebo
AT, CH, DE, SE	1, 4 and 8 weeks	ID: SF <15 µg/l OR [SF <50 µg/l and TSAT <20%] Hb ≥11.5 g/dl	Intravenous, single-dose, 1000 mg in 250 ml saline solution at Day 0	Intravenous, Single dose 250 ml NaCl solution at Day 0
Vaucher 2012	Multicentre (44 sites) Apr. 2006 – Aug. 2006	Women with considerable fatigue, iron deficiency and no anaemia Fatigue: >6 on a 1 – 10 Likert scale	Ferrous sulfate (Tardyferon®; Pierre Fabre Médicament)	Placebo
France	6 and 12 weeks	ID: SF <50 µg/l Anaemia: Hb ≥12.0 g/dl	Oral, 80 mg/day for 12 weeks	Oral, daily for 12 weeks
Verdon 2003	Multicentre (9 sites) Dec. 1997 – Mar. 2000	Women with symptomatic fatigue and no anaemia Fatigue: “women consulting for fatigue”	Ferrous sulphate, long acting (Tardyferon®, Robapharm)	Placebo
Switzerland	4 weeks	ID: not an inclusion criteria, but 85% of the participants were below SF <50 µg/l Anaemia: Hb ≥11.7 g/l	Oral, 80 mg/day for 4 weeks	Oral, daily for 4 weeks

870 *see Appendix 5.2 for more details on inclusion and exclusion criteria ** Study period

871 Abbreviations: AT, Austria; CH, Switzerland; DE, Germany; FU, Follow-up; Hb, haemoglobin concentration; ID, iron deficiency; n.r., not reported; PFS, Piper Fatigue Scale; SE,
872 Sweden; SF, serum ferritin; TSAT, transferrin saturation

873 Table 10 Women with fatigue: Baseline characteristics

Trial name	Intervention Group*	Comparator Group*
FERRIM (Krayenbuehl 2011)	43 randomised	47 randomised
	Fatigue severity (BFI ^a): 4.0 (n.r)**	Fatigue severity (BFI ^a): 4.7 (n.r)**
	Age: 31 ± 8 years Serum ferritin: 24 ng/ml (10, 32) ** Hb: 13.3 ± 0.6 g/dl	Age: 32 ± 7 years Serum ferritin: 20 ng/ml (14, 28) ** Hb: 13.3 ± 0.7 g/dl
PREFER (Favrat 2014)	145 randomised	149 randomised
	Fatigue severity (PFS ^b): 6.4 (5.7, 7.2)**	Fatigue severity (PFS ^b): 6.4 (5.5, 7.3)**
	Age: 34.6 ± 8.8 years Serum ferritin: 15 µg/l (10, 25) ** Hb: 12.8 g/dl (12.4, 13.5)**	Age: 35.0 ± 9.6 years Serum ferritin: 16 µg/l (11, 28) ** Hb: 12.9 g/dl (12.2, 13.4)**
Vaucher 2012	102 randomised	96 randomised
	Fatigue severity (MAF ^c): 37.4 ± 6.2	Fatigue severity (MAF ^c): 37.0 ± 5.9
	Age: 36.4 ± 9.3 years Serum ferritin: 22.5 ± 12.7 µg/l Hb: 13.5 ± 0.9 g/dl	37.3 ± 9.5 years Serum ferritin: 23.3 ± 11.6 µg/l Hb: 13.6 ± 0.8 g/dl
Verdon 2003	75 randomised (baseline characteristics reported for n=71)	69 randomised (baseline characteristics reported for n=65)
	Fatigue severity (VAS ^d): 6.4 ± 1.6	Fatigue severity (VAS ^d): 6.5 ± 1.6
	Age: 36.1 ± 9.9 years Serum ferritin: 30.4 ± 31 µg/l Hb: 13.54 ± 0.95 g/dl	Age: 34.6 ± 11.5 years Serum ferritin: 29.2 ± 28 µg/l Hb: 13.65 ± 1.04 g/dl

874 *data are shown as mean ± standard deviation, unless otherwise specified; **median (Q1, Q3)

875 ^a BFI, Brief Fatigue Inventory, range 0-10, 0 indicates no and 10 maximum imaginable fatigue ^b PFS, Piper Fatigue Scale, range 1-10, 1 indicates no fatigue at all and 10 very
876 severe fatigue ^c MAF, Multidimensional Assessment of Fatigue score, range 0-50, higher score indicate worsening of fatigue ^d VAS, Visual Analog Scale, range 1-10, 1 indicates
877 no fatigue at all and 10 very severe fatigue

878 Abbreviations: Hb, haemoglobin concentration; n.r., not reported

879 **2.3.3.3 Risk of bias**

880 The risk of selection bias (due to random sequence generation) was considered low in two RCTs
881 (PREFER, Vaucher 2012) because random sequence generation was adequate; and unclear in two RCTs
882 (FERRIM, Verdon 2003), because the method of the random sequence generation was not or
883 insufficiently reported. Allocation concealment was adequate in all RCTs. The risk of performance bias
884 was unclear in one RCT (PREFER); and the risk of performance bias was considered low in the three
885 remaining RCTs since participants and trial staff were adequately blinded. Detection bias was unclear
886 in two RCTs (FERRIM, PREFER) because adequate blinding of outcome assessors was unclear. The risk
887 of attrition bias for continuous outcome data was unclear in one RCT (PREFER); and was low in three
888 RCTs (FERRIM, Vaucher 2012, Verdon 2003), because drop-out rates were low and/or comparable
889 across study groups. The risk of attrition bias for binary outcome data was unclear in two RCTs (PREFER,
890 Vaucher 2012), and judged low for the remaining two RCTs (FERRIM, Verdon 2003). Risk of reporting
891 bias was judged unclear in two RCTs (Vaucher 2012, Verdon 2003); and low in the two remaining
892 (FERRIM, PREFER). A summarised version of the risk of bias assessment is shown in Table 11 and a
893 detailed summary with support of judgment can be found in Appendix 3.

894 **Table 11 Women with fatigue: Risk of bias**

Trial name	Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)	Blinding of outcome assessment, (detection bias)	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias)	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)
FERRIM (Krayenbuehl 2011)	Unclear	Low	Low	Unclear	Low	Low	Low
PREFER (Favrat 2014)	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Unclear	Low
Vaucher 2012	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear	Unclear
Verdon 2003	Unclear	Low	Low	Low	Low	Low	Unclear

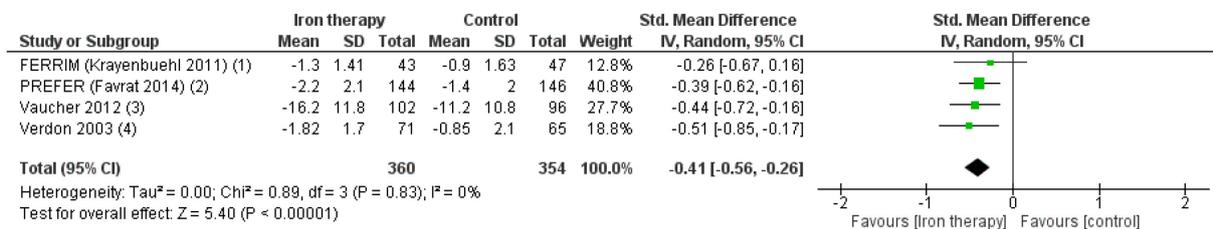
895

896 **2.3.3.4 Critical outcomes**

897 **2.3.3.4.1 Fatigue severity**

898 Four RCTs (FERRIM, PREFER, Vaucher 2012, Verdon 2003) reported on fatigue severity with a range of
 899 follow-up from four to 12 weeks. Each RCT used a different scale. The FERRIM RCT used the Brief
 900 Fatigue Inventory (BFI, range 0 [no fatigue] to 10 [maximum imaginable fatigue]), while the PREFER
 901 RCT used the 22-item Piper Fatigue Scale (PFS, range 1 [no fatigue at all] to 10 [very severe fatigue]).
 902 Vaucher 2012 used the global fatigue index of the Multidimensional Assessment of Fatigue Scale (MAF,
 903 range 0 [less fatigued] to 50 [more fatigued]); and Verdon 2003 used a Visual Analog Scale (VAS, range
 904 1 [no fatigue] to 10 [very severe fatigue]). Compared to placebo, iron therapy showed a statistically
 905 significant reduction of fatigue symptom severity (SMD -0.41, 95% CI [-0.56, -0.26], Figure 18;
 906 moderate quality of evidence, Table 23). Heterogeneity between RCTs was low ($I^2=0\%$). Further
 907 analysis based on individual patient data to assess the association between fatigue severity and ferritin
 908 concentration at baseline have been summarized in section 2.3.3.6.2.2.

909



Footnotes

- (1) BFI; range from no [0] to maximum imaginable fatigue [10]; median change from baseline, neg. values indicate improvement; 12 weeks; SD estimated from IQR
- (2) 22-item Piper Fatigue Scale; range from no fatigue at all [1] to very severe fatigue [10]; mean change from baseline, neg. values indicate improvement; 8 weeks
- (3) Global fatigue index - MAF score; range 0-50; change from baseline, negative values indicate improvement; 12 weeks
- (4) VAS; Range 1-10, 1 indicates no fatigue at all and 10 very severe fatigue; mean change from baseline, neg. values indicate improvement; 4 weeks

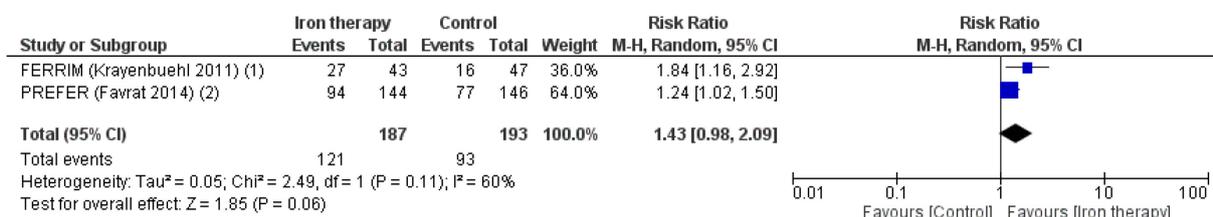
910

911 **Figure 18 Women with fatigue, fatigue severity**

912

913 **2.3.3.4.2 Fatigue improvement**

914 Two RCTs (FERRIM, PREFER) reported on fatigue improvement. The FERRIM RCT used the Short
 915 Performance Inventory to assess the rate of patients with fatigue improvement at 12-week follow-up.
 916 The PREFER RCT defined fatigue improvement by the number of patients with a ≥ 1 point decrease on
 917 the Piper Fatigue Scale at eight weeks follow-up. The pooled relative risk for fatigue improvement of
 918 iron therapy compared to placebo 1.43 (CI 0.98, 2.09, Figure 8; very low quality of evidence, Table 23).



Footnotes

- (1) Fatigue improved assessed with Short performance inventory; 12 weeks
- (2) Piper Fatigue Scale; ≥ 1 point decrease in total was defined as improvement; 8 weeks

919

920 **Figure 19 Women with fatigue, fatigue improvement**

921

922 2.3.3.4.3 Adverse events

923 Adverse events were reported in three RCTs (FERRIM, PREFER, Vaucher 2012). There was no
924 statistically significantly increased risk of adverse events for iron therapy compared to placebo (RR
925 1.08, 95% CI [0.80, 1.44], Figure 29). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was high ($I^2=59%$). Excluding
926 FERRIM decreases the $I^2=0%$; however, it remains unclear why the FERRIM trial reported more adverse
927 events in the control group than in the iron therapy group.

928 Additional results on adverse events can be found in section 2.3.5.1.1

929 2.3.3.4.4 Serious adverse events

930 A total of eight serious adverse events were reported in three RCTs (FERRIM, PREFER, Vaucher 2012).
931 Vaucher 2012 reported four hospitalizations (abdominoplasty, pregnancy, thyroid adenoma and
932 gynaecological surgery) and one severe traffic accident. FERRIM reported one event of appendicitis
933 and one traffic accident, while PREFER reported one event of moderate left thoracic pain. The pooled
934 relative risk for serious adverse events of iron therapy compared to placebo was RR 0.95 (95% CI [0.25,
935 3.64], Figure 30). Heterogeneity between RCTs was low ($I^2=0%$). Two RCTs (PREFER, Vaucher 2012)
936 explicitly stated that there were no deaths.

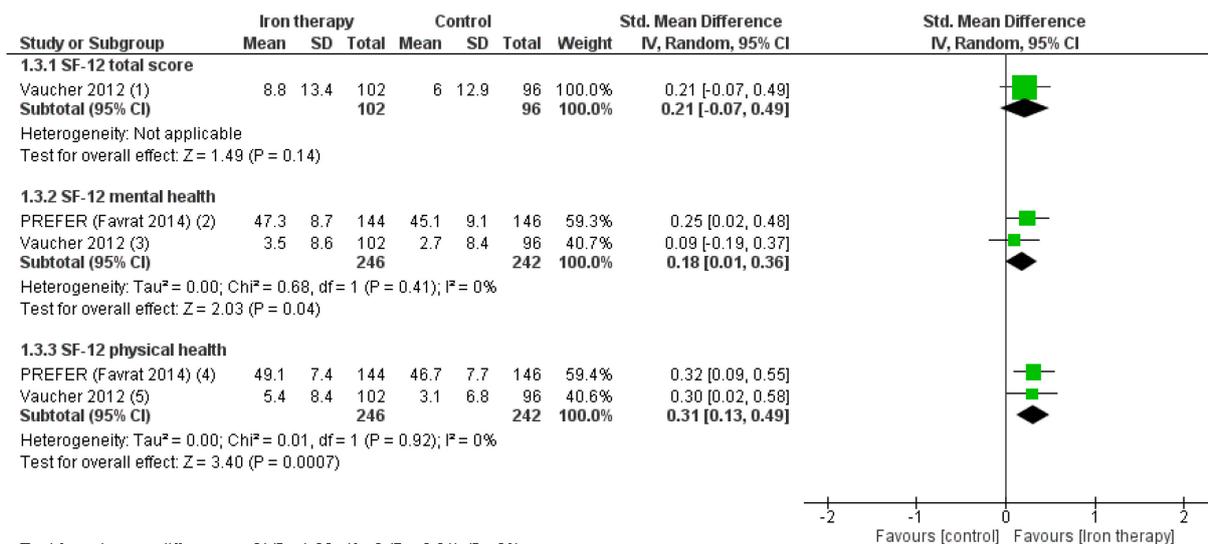
937 Additional results on adverse events can be found in section 2.3.5.1.2.

938 2.3.3.5 Important outcomes

939 2.3.3.5.1 Quality of life

940 Two RCTs (PREFER, Vaucher 2012) reported on quality of life at 12 weeks (PREFER) and eight weeks
941 (Vaucher 2012) follow-up. Both RCTs used the Short-Form 12 for mental health (SF-12 mental health
942 score, range 0 to 50 [higher score indicating better quality of life]) and physical health (SF-12 physical
943 health score, range 0 to 50 [higher score indicating better quality of life]). Compared to placebo, iron
944 therapy showed a statistically significant increase in mental health scores (SMD 0.18, 95% CI [0.01,
945 0.36], Figure 9; moderate quality of evidence, Table 23) and physical health scores (SMD 0.31, 95% CI
946 [0.13, 0.49], Figure 9; moderate quality of evidence, Table 23). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was
947 low ($I^2=0%$) for both SF-12 mental health and physical health scores.

948 Vaucher 2012 also reported a SF-12 total score (SF-12 total score, range 0 to 100 [higher score
949 indicating better quality of life]) and found a statistically not significant increase in the SF-12 total score
950 in patients with comparing iron therapy compared to control (SMD 0.21, 95% CI [-0.07, 0.49], Figure 9;
951 moderate quality of evidence, Table 23).



Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 1.00, df = 2 (P = 0.61), I² = 0%

Footnotes

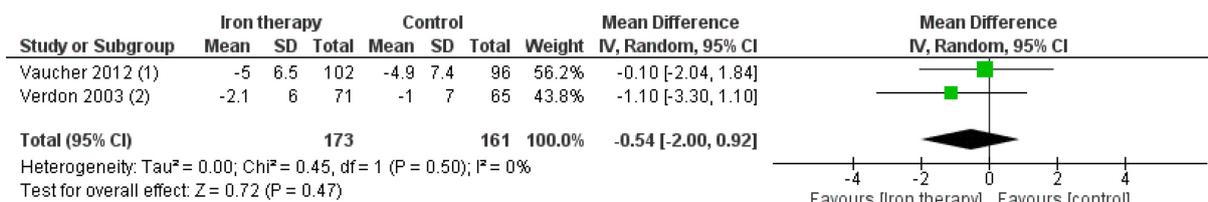
- (1) SF-12 total score; range 0-100, higher score indicate better QoL; change from baseline, positive values indicate improvement; 12 weeks
- (2) SF-12 mental health score; range n.r., higher score indicate better QoL; 8 weeks
- (3) SF-12 mental health score; range 0-50, higher score indicate better QoL; change from baseline, positive values indicate improvement; 12 weeks
- (4) SF-12 physical health score; range n.r., higher score indicate better QoL; 8 weeks
- (5) SF-12 physical health score; range 0-50, higher score indicate better QoL; change from baseline, positive values indicate improvement; 12 weeks

952
953
954

Figure 20 Women with fatigue, Quality of life

955 **2.3.3.5.2 Depression**

956 Two RCTs (Vaucher 2012, Verdon 2003) reported on depression at 12 weeks (Vaucher 2012) and four
957 weeks (Verdon 2003) follow-up. Both RCTs used the depression subscale of the Current and Past
958 Psychological Survey (CAPPs, range from 0 to 40 [higher score indicating more depressive]). Compared
959 to placebo, iron therapy did not lead to a statistically significant reduction in depression scores (MD -
960 0.54, 95% CI [-2.00, 0.92]), Figure 10; low quality of evidence, Table 23). Heterogeneity between the
961 RCTs was low (I²=0%).



Footnotes

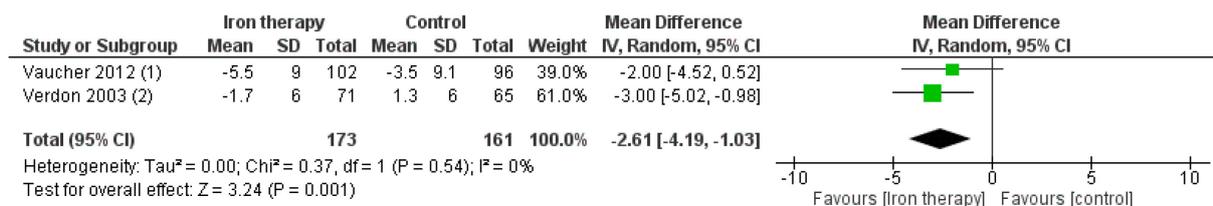
- (1) Depression subscale from CAPPs; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative values indicate improvement; 12 weeks
- (2) Depression subscale from CAPPs; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative values indicate improvement; 4 weeks

962
963

Figure 21 Women with fatigue, Depression

964 **2.3.3.5.3 Anxiety**

965 Two RCTs (Vaucher 2012, Verdon 2003) reported on anxiety at 12 weeks (Vaucher 2012) and four
966 weeks (Verdon 2003) follow-up. Both RCTs used the anxiety subscale of the Current and Past
967 Psychological Survey (CAPPs, range from 0 to 40 [higher score indicating more anxious]). Compared to
968 placebo, iron therapy lead to a statistically significant reduction of anxiety scores (MD -2.61, 95% CI [-
969 4.19, -1.03], Figure 11; low quality of evidence, Table 23). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was low
970 (I²=0%).



Footnotes

(1) Anxiety subscale from CAPPs; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative values indicate improvement; 12 weeks

(2) Anxiety subscale from CAPPs; range 0-40; change from baseline, negative values indicate improvement; 4 weeks

971
972

Figure 22 Women with fatigue, anxiety

973

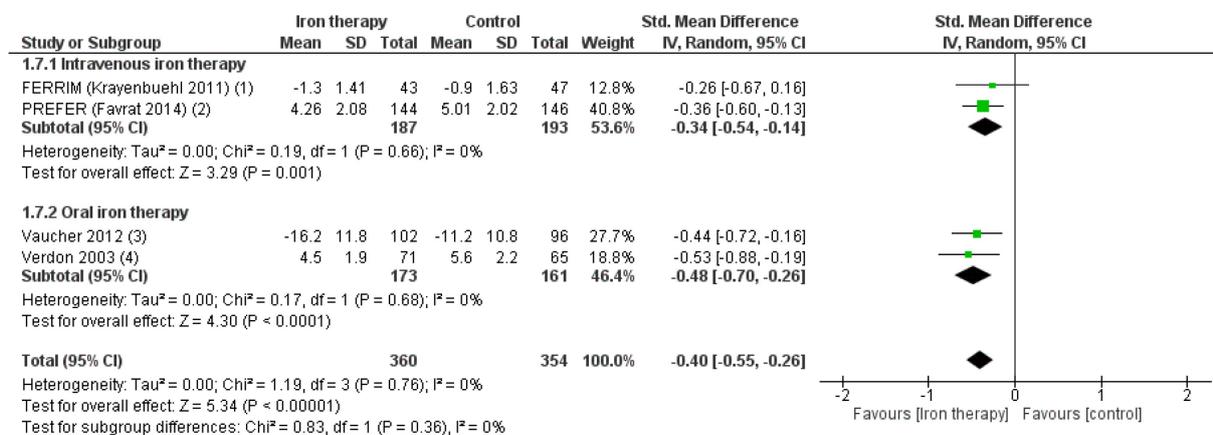
2.3.3.6 Subgroup analyses

974 Although the number of included RCTs is very small the pre-specified subgroup analyses are presented
975 here. Due to the limited number of RCTs per subgroup, effect estimates in subgroup need to be
976 interpreted with care and no conclusion should be drawn (As only women were included in the RCTs
977 of interest subgroup analyses for men or children were not applicable).
978

979

2.3.3.6.1 Subgroup 1: Oral vs. intravenous therapy with iron

980 No statistically significant difference in the reduction of fatigue severity was found between trials using
981 intravenous iron and oral iron administration (P = 0.36). Moreover, route of administration has no
982 impact on the association between fatigue severity (standardised differences) and baseline ferritin
983 concentration (for more information on the IPD meta-analysis see the following section 2.3.3.6.2.2).
984



Footnotes

(1) BFI; range from no [0] to maximum imaginable fatigue [10]; median change from baseline, neg. values indicate improvement; 12 weeks; SD estimated from IQR

(2) 22-item Piper Fatigue Scale; range from no fatigue at all [1] to very severe fatigue [10]; 8 weeks

(3) Global fatigue index - MAF score; range 0-50; change from baseline, negative values indicate improvement; 12 weeks

(4) VAS; Range 1-10, 1 indicates no fatigue at all and 10 very severe fatigue; 4 weeks

985

Figure 23 Women with fatigue, fatigue severity, subgroup: route of administration

987

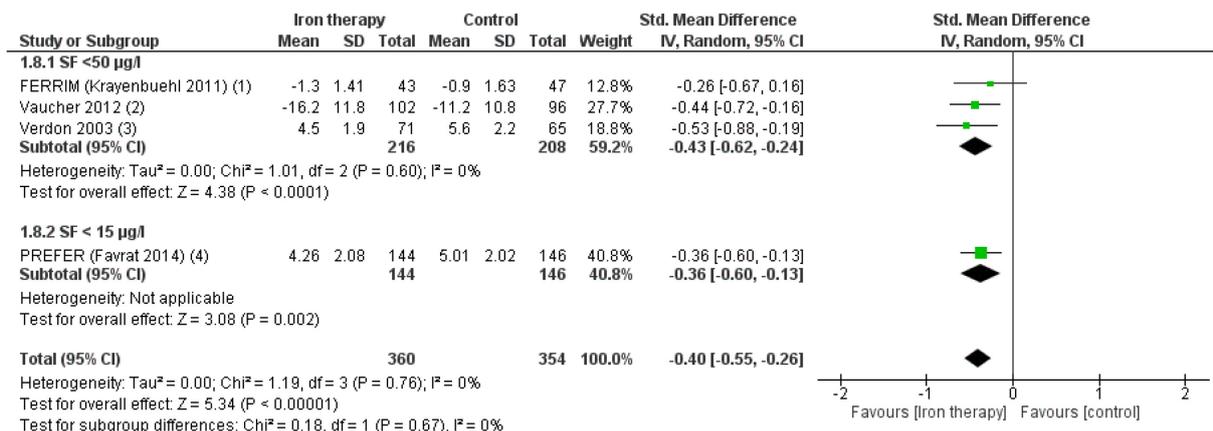
2.3.3.6.2 Subgroup 2: Iron status of study population at recruitment

988 Fatigue severity was reported by all four trials. First, subgroups were assessed based on aggregated
989 data whereas trials were grouped by their inclusion criteria for ferritin concentration. FERRIM and
990 Vaucher 2012 recruited women with serum ferritin concentrations below 50 µg/l, PREFER below 15
991 µg/l and Verdon 2003 did not specify an upper ferritin concentration limit, but 85% of the women in
992

993 Verdon 2003 were below 50 µg/l at baseline (see section 2.3.3.6.2.1). Second, subgroups were
 994 assessed based on IPD (see details in section 2.3.3.6.2.2).

995 **2.3.3.6.2.1 Fatigue severity: Subgroups of trial-specific (aggregated) data**

996 No statistically significant difference in the reduction of fatigue severity was found between trials
 997 including women with serum ferritin concentrations below 50 µg/l (FERRIM, Vaucher 2012, Verdon
 998 2003) and one trial (PREFER) which included women with serum ferritin concentration lower than 15
 999 µg/l (P = 0.67).



Footnotes

- (1) BFI; range from no [0] to maximum imaginable fatigue [10]; median change from baseline, neg. values indicate improvement; 12 weeks; SD estimated from IQR
- (2) Global fatigue index - MAF score; range 0-50; change from baseline, negative values indicate improvement; 12 weeks
- (3) VAS; Range 1-10, 1 indicates no fatigue at all and 10 very severe fatigue; 4 weeks
- (4) 22-item Piper Fatigue Scale; range from no fatigue at all [1] to very severe fatigue [10]; 8 weeks

1000

1001 **Figure 24 Women with fatigue, fatigue severity, subgroup: iron status of the study population at recruitment**

1002

1003 **2.3.3.6.2.2 Fatigue severity: Individual patient data meta-analysis**

1004

1005 **Individual patient data providers and available iron deficiency biomarkers**

1006 Anonymized individual patient data was provided by the investigators (Verdon 2003) or the sponsor
 1007 (Vifor AG: FERRIM and PREFER; Pierre Fabre: Vaucher 2012). At baseline, ferritin concentration was
 1008 the only iron deficiency biomarker reported by all four trials and was thus considered for IPD analysis.
 1009 The following biomarkers for iron deficiency were not reported by all trials at baseline: red blood cell
 1010 count (three trials), reticulocytes (one trial), serum iron (two trials), soluble transferrin receptor (two
 1011 trials), transferrin (two trials), transferrin saturation (two trials), and total iron-binding capacity (one
 1012 trial). Haemoglobin (supposed to be normal as it was an inclusion criteria by all trials), haematocrit and
 1013 mean corpuscular volume were available for all four trials. A complete list of available variables per
 1014 trial and measured time point is summarized in Appendix 5.4 in Table 34.

1015 **Completeness of data for IPD meta-analysis**

1016 Measures of baseline and follow-up fatigue severity, and baseline ferritin concentration were
 1017 completely available for 657 patients out of 718 patients (91.5%). Data was not imputed mainly
 1018 because the recording of the data-sets of the individual trials differed substantially which did not allow
 1019 to impute data without introducing uncertainty. Consequently, for the analysis, complete case data

1020 was used. Detailed information on missing data per trial are presented in Table 12. Information on
1021 baseline ferritin concentrations, difference of fatigue severity (baseline to last follow-up visit) and the
1022 standardised scores of the difference for each study are listed in Table 12. 42.8% (281/657) of the
1023 women had a baseline ferritin concentration of <16 µg/l, 32.1% (211/657) between 16 and <30 µg/l,
1024 20.5% (135/657) between 30 and <50 µg/l and 4.6% above ≥50 µg/l.

1025 *IPD meta-analysis – Ferritin concentration at baseline*

1026 Figure 25 shows the distribution of the standardized difference of fatigue severity (baseline to last
1027 follow-up visit) according to the baseline ferritin concentration in the intervention and the control
1028 groups of the four trials). When fitting an unadjusted linear regression a very weak association of
1029 fatigue improvement by baseline ferritin concentration is suggested (see Figure 40 in Appendix 5.4).
1030 The association of ferritin concentrations at baseline and the standardized difference of fatigue
1031 severity was further assessed with a multilevel mixed linear regression model taking into account
1032 random effects (trial level) and fixed effects (group allocation, ferritin concentration at baseline,
1033 follow-up period, route of administration). The estimate for the intervention vs. control group was
1034 statistical significant (-0.361, 95% CI [-0.511 to -0.211], $P < 0.001$, Table 13), but no association between
1035 baseline ferritin concentrations and difference of fatigue severity was found (estimate: 0.001, 95% CI
1036 [-0.004 to 0.005], $P = 0.733$, Table 13). In addition, no non-linear relation between baseline ferritin
1037 concentrations and difference of fatigue severity was identified. In IPD-sensitivity analyses no
1038 association between baseline ferritin concentrations and difference of fatigue severity was found
1039 when excluding women with baseline ferritin concentration >100 µg/l ($n = 5$), when restricting the
1040 analysis to parenteral or oral iron therapy, or when using the original fatigue scales by running four
1041 linear regressions for each trial separately (for more details see Table 35 in Appendix 5.4).

1042 In two additional analysis, women were categorised into two groups of baseline ferritin
1043 concentrations: <16 µg/l ($n = 281$) vs ≥16 µg/l ($n = 376$), and <30 µg/l ($n = 492$) vs ≥30 µg/l ($n = 165$).
1044 As the upper limit for baseline ferritin concentration was defined by the inclusion criteria of the trials
1045 (50 µg/l: FERRIM, Vaucher 2012 and Verdon 2003; and 15 µg/l: PREFER), the third additional analysis
1046 (ferritin <50 µg/l vs ≥50 µg/l) was considered too explorative and was not conducted. Women with a
1047 ferritin concentration <16 µg/l had a slightly greater benefit than women with a ferritin concentration
1048 ≥16 µg/l, but the 95% CI was wide, included the null line and was not statistical significant (estimate: -
1049 0.104, 95% CI [-0.258 to 0.049], $P = 0.182$, Table 14). Women with a ferritin concentration <30 µg/l had
1050 no benefit when compared to women with a ferritin concentration ≥30 µg/l (estimate: -0.020, 95% CI
1051 [-0.154 to 0.194], $P = 0.823$, Table 15Table 14).

1052 *IPD meta-analysis – Haemoglobin, haematocrit and mean corpuscular volume at baseline*

1053 The same multilevel mixed linear regression model was run for the erythrocyte baseline parameters
1054 haemoglobin concentration, haematocrit and mean corpuscular volume that were available in all four
1055 trials at baseline. Haemoglobin concentration was an inclusion criteria of the trials and was supposed
1056 to be normal, and haematocrit and mean corpuscular volume are strongly related to haemoglobin
1057 concentration. No association was found between those biomarkers and difference of fatigue severity,
1058 the results are presented in Table 36 in Appendix 5.4. Other biomarkers like C-reactive protein,
1059 transferrin, transferrin receptor, etc. were not reported by all four trials. Reporting of adverse and
1060 serious adverse events was very diverse between trials and missing at all for one trial (Verdon 2003).
1061 Therefore, it was concluded that the information gained from the individual patient data will not add

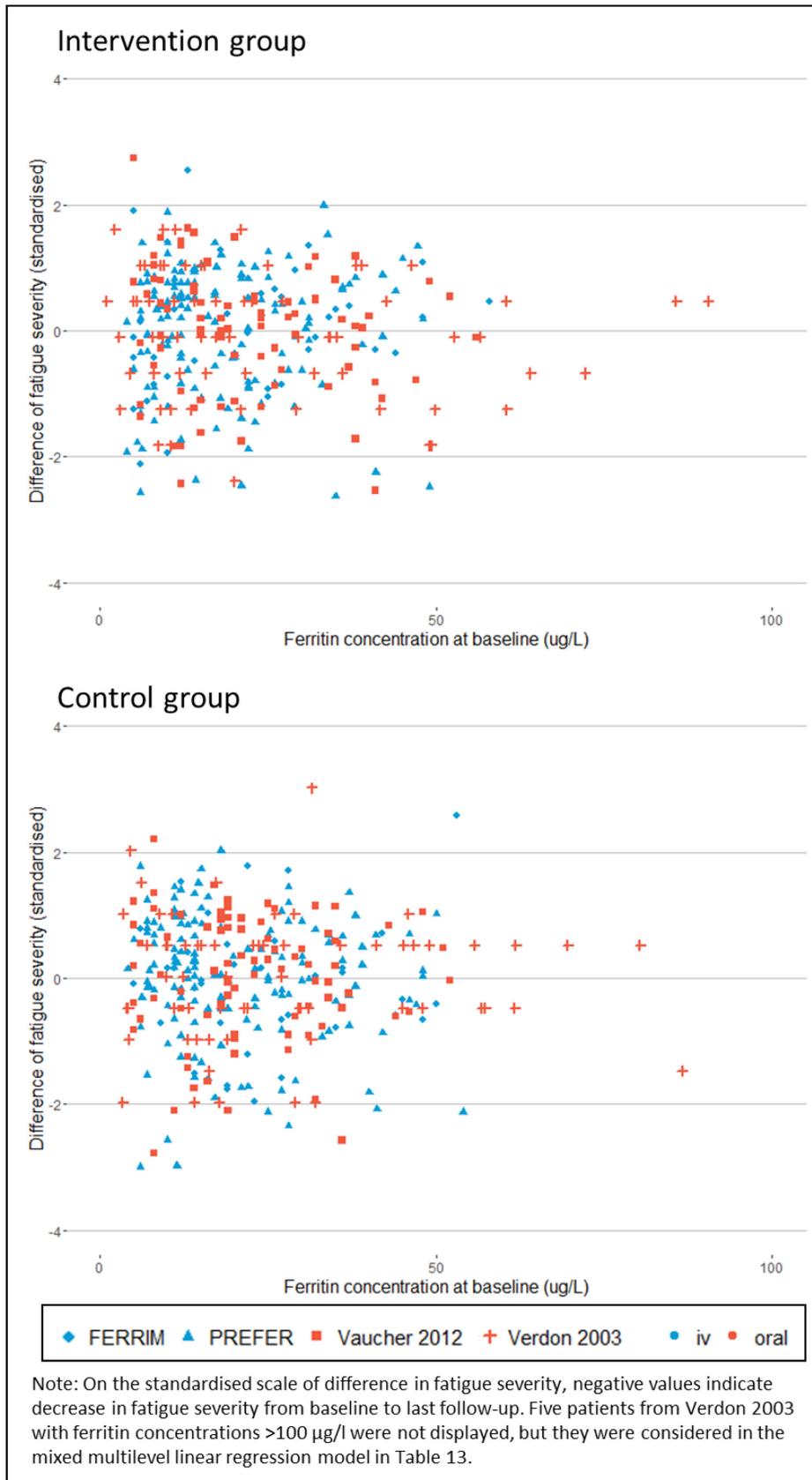
1062 any additional information to what has been reported in the original publications of the other three
 1063 trials.

1064

1065 **Table 12 Standardised scores of the difference of fatigue severity from baseline to latest follow-up visit**

Trial name	Time point	Median (Q1, Q3) serum ferritin concentration at baseline**	Instrument	Standardised score (mean±SD)***
FERRIM (Krayenbuehl 2011)	12 weeks Intervention group: 37/43 Control group: 38/47	Intervention group: 22.0 µg/l (10.0, 31.0) Control group: 22.0 µg/l (14.0, 32.0)	Brief Fatigue Inventory Intervention group: -1.50±1.75 Control group: -1.27±1.82	Intervention group: -0.07±0.99 Control group: 0.06±1.02
PREFER (Favrat 2014)	12 weeks Intervention group: 142/145 Control group: 142/149	Intervention group: 14.1 µg/l (10.0, 24.0) Control group: 16.0 µg/l (11.4, 28.0)	Global fatigue index – MAF Intervention group: -2.21±2.14 Control group: -1.38±2.03	Intervention group: -0.20±1.01 Control group: 0.20±0.96
Vaucher 2012	8 weeks Intervention group: 81/102 Control group: 82/96	Intervention group: 19.0 µg/l (12.0, 31.0) Control group: 20.0 µg/l (14.0, 31.0)	22-item Piper Fatigue Scale Intervention group: -15.86±11.77 Control group: -11.60±10.48	Intervention group: -0.19±1.04 Control group: 0.19±0.93
Verdon 2003	4 weeks Intervention group: 71/71 Control group: 64/65	Intervention group: 19.3 µg/l (9.4, 41.7) Control group: 21.7 µg/l (12.9, 38.5)	VAS Intervention group: -1.82±1.75 Control group: 1.05±2.00	Intervention group: -0.19±0.92 Control group: 0.21±1.05
Total (All four trials)	n.a. Intervention group: 331/361 Control group: 326/357	Intervention group: 17.3 µg/l (10.0, 29.0) Control group: 19.0 µg/l (12.0, 30.0)	n.a.	Intervention group: -0.18±0.99 Control group: 0.18±0.97

1066 *Measures of baseline and follow-up fatigue severity, and baseline ferritin concentration were completely
 1067 reported. **Reported ferritin concentrations might slightly deviate from the study-specific ferritin
 1068 concentrations reported by the study authors in the original publications because only a complete case
 1069 scenario (no missing values in fatigue outcome) was required for the IPD. ***Individual fatigue scores were
 1070 subtracted by the trial mean fatigue score and then divided by its standard deviation. Abbreviations: n.a., not
 1071 applicable; MAF, Multidimensional Assessment of Fatigue score; SD, standard deviation; VAS, visual analogue
 1072 scale.
 1073



1074

1075

1076

1077

Figure 25 Distribution of differences of fatigue severity (standardised) from baseline to last follow-up and baseline ferritin concentration

1078 **Table 13 Multilevel linear mixed model for difference in fatigue severity (standardised) and ferritin concentration as**
 1079 **continuous variable**

Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.361 (-0.511 to -0.211)	<0.001
Ferritin concentration at baseline (µg/l)	0.001 (-0.004 to 0.005)	0.733
Follow-up in days	-0.002 (-0.005 to 0.002)	0.338
Route of administration (parenteral vs. oral)	0.002 (-0.151 to 0.154)	0.982

1080 Note: see supporting material in Appendix Section 5.4 and sensitivity analyses (Table 35).

1081

1082 **Table 14 Multilevel linear mixed model for difference in fatigue severity (standardised) and baseline ferritin concentration**
 1083 **categorized into subgroups of concentration of <16 µg/l or ≥16 µg/l.**

Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.371 (-0.521 to -0.221)	<0.001
Ferritin subgroups: <16 µg/l vs. ≥16 µg/l*	-0.104 (-0.258 to 0.049)	0.182
Follow-up in days	-0.001 (-0.005 to 0.002)	0.390
Route of administration (parenteral vs. oral)	-0.014 (-0.165 to 0.137)	0.855

1084 *upper limit of baseline ferritin defined by exclusion criteria of the trials, see Table 9. The proportion of the women
 1085 with baseline <16 µg/l was 42.8% vs. 57.2% with ≥16 µg/l.

1086

1087 **Table 15 Multilevel linear mixed model for difference in fatigue severity (standardised) and baseline ferritin concentration**
 1088 **categorized into subgroups of concentration of <30 µg/l or ≥30 µg/l.**

Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.362 (-0.512 to -0.212)	<0.001
Ferritin subgroups: <30 µg/l vs. ≥30 µg/l*	-0.020 (-0.154 to 0.194)	0.823
Follow-up in days	-0.002 (-0.005 to 0.002)	0.327
Route of administration (parenteral vs. oral)	-0.001 (-0.152 to 0.151)	0.993

1089 *upper limit of baseline ferritin defined by exclusion criteria of the trials, see Table 9. The proportion of the women
 1090 with baseline <30 µg/l was 74.9% vs. 25.1% with ≥30 µg/l.

1091

1092 2.3.4 Children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder

1093 Characteristics, risk of bias assessment and results for each outcome are shown in the following
 1094 sections.

1095 2.3.4.1 Overview of included RCTs

1096 One RCT was identified. The reference, analysed outcomes and follow-up time are provided in Table
 1097 16 and Table 17.

1098

1099 **Table 16 Children with ADHD: Overview of included RCTs, their RCT names and references**

Trial name	Reference (Main reference highlighted in colour)
Konofal 2008⁵⁷	Konofal E, Lecendreux M, Deron J, et al. Effects of iron supplementation on attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in children. <i>Pediatr Neurol.</i> 2008;38(1):20-26.

1100 **Table 17 Children with ADHD: Overview of the included outcomes with analysed follow-up time-points**

Outcome	ADHD	Clinical Global Impression	Restless legs syndrome Diagnosis	Adverse Events
Trial name				
Konofal 2008	12	12	12	12

1101 The numbers in the fields denote the analysed follow-up period in weeks.

1102

1103 **2.3.4.2 Characteristics of the included RCTs**

1104 One RCT was identified measuring the effects of iron supplementation in non-anaemic, iron-deficient
 1105 children with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD). A summary of the RCT characteristics
 1106 and select baseline characteristics of the patients can be found in Table 18 and Table 19, respectively.
 1107 The RCT was conducted in France in 2004 and had a 12 week follow-up period. Of the 23 children with
 1108 ADHD, 18 were randomised to iron therapy and five were randomised to placebo (3:1 randomisation
 1109 ratio). The patient flow in the intervention group was not clearly reported, baseline characteristics
 1110 were only reported in 17 children, and the outcome of RLS was reported in 19 children. Industry
 1111 involvement is unclear, one co-author of the main publication had an industry affiliation.

1112 **2.3.4.3 Risk of bias**

1113 The risk of selection bias (method of random sequence generation and allocation concealment) was
 1114 unclear. The risks of performance bias and detection bias were low, while the risk of attrition bias (for
 1115 both continuous and binary outcome data) was high. Risk of reporting bias was unclear, because no
 1116 trial protocol was found. A summarised version of the risk of bias assessment is shown in Table 20 and
 1117 a detailed summary with support of judgment is in Appendix 3.

1118

1119 **Table 18 Children with ADHD: Baseline characteristics**

Trial name	Intervention Group*	Comparator Group*
Konofal 2008	18 randomised (baseline reported for 17)	5 randomised
	CPRS total score**: 56.2 ± 11.9	CPRS total score**: 79.0 ± 29.0
	ADHD RS score***: 38.1 ± 6.6	ADHD RS score***: 35.0 ± 8.0
	14 males (82%)	3 males (60%)
	Age: 5.7 ± 1.2 years	Age: 6.4 ± 0.9 years
	Serum ferritin: 29.1 ± 17.6 ng/ml	Serum ferritin: 26.2 ± 10.2 ng/ml
	Hb: 12.6 ± 0.8 g/dl	Hb: 12.8 ± 0.6 g/dl

1120 *data are shown as mean ± standard deviation, unless otherwise specified; **CPRS total score, Conners' Parent
 1121 Rating Scale total score, range 0-144, higher score indicates more severe ADHD; ***ADHD RS score, Attention-
 1122 Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder Rating Scale score, range 0-54, higher score indicates more severe ADHD
 1123 Abbreviations: ADHD, Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder; Hb, haemoglobin

1124

1125

1126 **Table 19 Children with ADHD: Summary of RCT characteristics and intervention**

Trial name	Setting	Population	Intervention	Comparator
	Enrollment period	Key inclusion criteria*	Compound	Compound
	Time-points of FU		Dosage regimen	Dosage regimen
Konofal 2008	Child and Adolescent Psychopathology Service of the Hospital Robert Debré (Outpatient) France May 2004 – Dec. 2004 (study period) 4, 8 and 12 weeks	Non-anaemic iron-deficient children with ADHD DSM-IV diagnostic criteria for ADHD Serum ferritin <30 ng/ml Normal haemoglobin levels IQ ≥80 on the Wechsler Intelligence Scale Age: 5-8 years No relevant psychiatric comorbidities	Ferrous sulfate (Tardyferon®, Robapharm) Oral 80 mg capsules once daily for 12 weeks	Placebo tablets (identical even when sliced) Oral capsules once daily for 12 weeks

1127 *see Appendix 5.2 for more details on inclusion and exclusion criteria
 1128 Abbreviations: ADHD, attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, FU, Follow-up
 1129
 1130
 1131

Table 20 Risk of bias, Children with ADHD

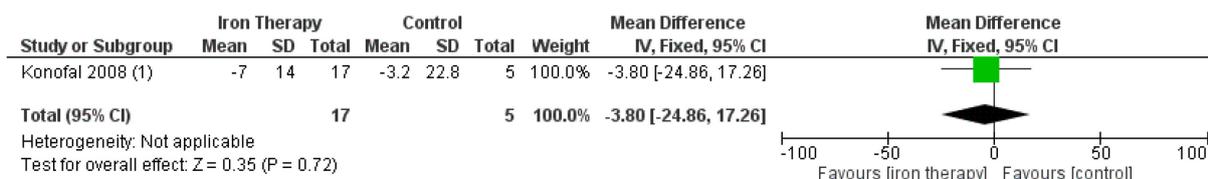
Trial name	Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias)	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias)	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias)	Selective reporting (reporting bias)
Konofal 2008	Unclear	Unclear	Low	Low	High	High	Unclear

1132

1133 **2.3.4.4 Critical outcomes**

1134 **2.3.4.4.1 ADHD severity**

1135 Konofal 2008 assessed ADHD severity with the Conner’s Parent Rating scale (CPRS, range n.r., higher
 1136 score indicates more severe symptoms of ADHD). Compared to control, iron therapy had no
 1137 statistically significant effect on ADHD symptom severity reduction (MD -3.80, 95% CI [-24.86, 17.26],
 1138 Figure 26; very low quality of evidence, Table 24). Konofal 2008 reported five additional measures for
 1139 ADHD symptoms which were summarized in Table 21. Information on the quality of evidence for these
 1140 outcomes can be found in Table 24.



Footnotes

(1) CPRS total score; range n.r., higher score indicates more severe symptoms; Change from baseline, negative values indicate improvement; 12...

1141

1142 **Figure 26 Children with ADHD, Symptoms of ADHD severity**

1143

1144 **Table 21 Children with ADHD, symptoms of ADHD severity**

Instrument	Range, direction	Iron Therapy (n=17) Mean change from baseline (SD)	Control (n=5) Mean change from baseline (SD)	Statistical significance of mean difference*
Conner's Parent Rating Scale (CPRS) total score	Range n.r., higher score indicates more severe symptoms of ADHD	-7.0 (14.0)	-3.2 (22.8)	not significantly different
ADHD index	Range and direction n.r.	-1.8 (3.8)	-0.2 (7.2)	not significantly different
Conner's Teacher Rating Scale (CTRS) total score	Range n.r., higher score indicates more severe symptoms of ADHD	-5.3 (11.2)	2.0 (3.4)	not significantly different
ADHD Rating Scale (total score)	Range n.r., higher score indicates worse symptoms of ADHD	-10.2 (14.0)	-3.0 (5.7)	not significantly different
Inattentive subscore of the ADHD Rating Scale	Range n.r., higher score indicates worse symptoms of ADHD	-4.4 (7.0)	-0.8 (2.5)	not significantly different
Hyperactive/Impulsive subscore of the ADHD Rating Scale	Range n.r., higher score indicates worse symptoms of ADHD	-5.8 (7.5)	-2.2 (3.7)	not significantly different

1145 *based on reported 95% confidence intervals

1146 Abbreviations: ADHD, Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder; n, number of participants; n.r., not reported; SD,
 1147 standard deviation

1148

1149 2.3.4.4.2 Adverse events

1150 Konofal 2008 reported the number of participants with adverse events at 12 weeks follow-up. There
 1151 was no statistically significant difference in adverse events between iron therapy and placebo (RR 0.42,
 1152 95% CI [0.09, 1.85], Figure 29).

1153 Additional results on adverse events can be found in section 2.3.5.1.1

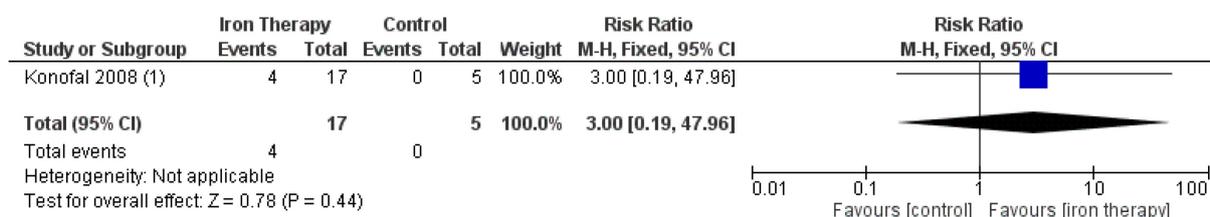
1154 2.3.4.4.3 Serious adverse events

1155 Information on serious adverse events was lacking.

1156 2.3.4.5 Important outcomes

1157 2.3.4.5.1 Clinical global impression improvement

1158 Konofal 2008 dichotomized the Clinical Global Impression-Severity (CGI-S) to assess overall
 1159 improvement at 12 weeks follow-up. Four out of 17 children with iron therapy and no out of 5 children
 1160 in the control group showed an improvement in the clinical global impression (RR 3.00, 95% CI [0.19,
 1161 47.96], Figure 27; very low quality of evidence, Table 24).



Footnotes

(1) Clinical Global Impression-severity (CGI-S) improvement; n of patients that very much or much improved; 12 weeks

1162

1163 **Figure 27 Children with ADHD, global impression improvement**

1164

1165 2.3.4.5.2 Restless legs syndrome diagnosis

1166 Presence of RLS in children at trial termination at 12 weeks was diagnosed with the International
 1167 Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group criteria. Two out of 19 children with iron therapy and all 5 children
 1168 in the control group were diagnosed with RLS (RR 0.14, 95% CI [0.04, 0.45], Figure 27; low quality of
 1169 evidence, Table 24).



Footnotes

(1) RLS diagnosis according to the International Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group criteria specific for children; 12 weeks

1170

1171 **Figure 28 Children with ADHD, restless legs syndrome diagnosis**

1172

1173 **2.3.4.6 Subgroup analyses**

1174 With one RCT on children with ADHD no subgroup analyses were performed.

1175

1176 **2.3.5 Safety outcomes, all populations**

1177 **2.3.5.1 Critical outcomes**

1178 **2.3.5.1.1 Adverse events (in all patient populations)**

1179 Five RCTs (Allen 2011, FERRIM, Grote 2009, Konofal 2008, Vaucher 2012) reported on the number of
1180 patients with adverse events and two RCTs (PREFER, Trenkwalder 2017) reported on the number of
1181 patients with adverse reaction or treatment emergent adverse events. All events were reported within
1182 a range of four to 52 weeks follow-up. Patients with iron compared to control were statistically not
1183 significantly more likely to experience adverse events (RR 1.12, 95% CI [0.88, 1.41], Figure 29; low
1184 quality of evidence, Table 25). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was low ($I^2=34\%$). The test for
1185 subgroup differences identified no statistically significant effects ($P = 0.28$) between the three
1186 symptomatic IDNA populations.

1187 Also, within the three different study populations, no statistically significant differences between iron
1188 therapy and placebo were found.

1189 **2.3.5.1.1.1 Adverse events in the restless legs syndrome population**

1190 Three RCTs (Allen 2011, Grote 2009, Trenkwalder 2017) reported the number of patients with adverse
1191 events. Patients receiving iron therapy compared to control/placebo arm were statistically significantly
1192 more likely to experience adverse events (RR 1.37, 95% CI [0.88, 2.13], Figure 29). Heterogeneity
1193 between the RCTs was low ($I^2=0\%$).

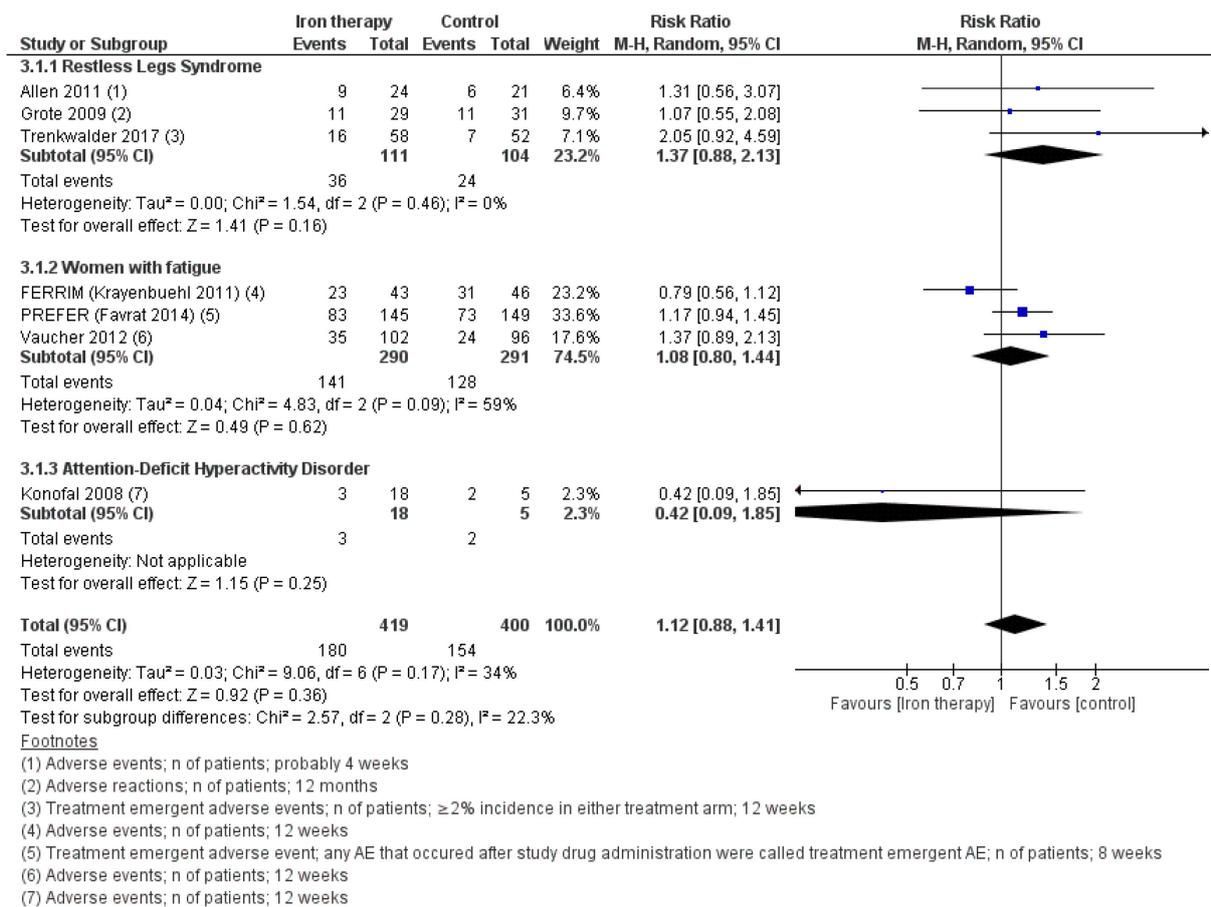
1194 Davis 2000 and Earley 2009 only reported the number of adverse events and side effects, respectively.
1195 Davis 2000 and Earley 2009 were therefore not pooled with the other RCTs reporting the number of
1196 patient with adverse events. Davis 2000 reported 12 adverse events at 14 weeks follow-up in the iron
1197 therapy group in a total of 14 randomised patients and zero adverse events in the placebo group in a
1198 total of 14 randomised patients. Earley 2009 reported on the day of infusion 13 side effects in the iron
1199 therapy group in a total of 11 randomised patients and two side effects in the placebo group in a total
1200 of 7 randomised patients. All side effects resolved within minutes or hours after infusion. Earley 2009
1201 described no adverse effects in the iron therapy group and placebo group at two weeks follow-up.

1202 **2.3.5.1.1.2 Adverse events in women with fatigue**

1203 Three RCTs (FERRIM, PREFER, Vaucher 2012) reported adverse events. The relative risk for adverse
1204 events of iron therapy compared to placebo was statistically not significantly increased (RR 1.08, 95%
1205 CI [0.80, 1.44], Figure 29). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was high ($I^2=59\%$). Excluding the FERRIM
1206 trial decreased the $I^2=0\%$; however, and this reported more adverse events in the control than in the
1207 iron therapy group.

1208 **2.3.5.1.1.3 Adverse events in children with ADHD**

1209 Konofal 2008 reported the number of children with adverse events at 12 weeks follow-up. Three out
1210 of 18 children with iron therapy and two of 5 children in the control group had adverse events (RR
1211 0.42, 95% CI [0.09, 1.85], Figure 29).



1212

1213 **Figure 29 Adverse events, all populations**

1214

1215 **2.3.5.1.2 Serious adverse events (in all patient populations)**

1216 Seven RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000, FERRIM, PREFER, Trenkwalder 2017, Vaucher 2012)
 1217 reported the number of patients with a serious adverse event with a range of 6 weeks to end of study
 1218 (> 12 months) follow-up. Six of 418 patients in the intervention and five out of 410 patients in the
 1219 control group experienced a serious adverse event. The relative risk of a serious adverse event of iron
 1220 therapy compared to placebo was statistically not significantly increased (RR 1.27, 95% CI [0.40, 40.3],
 1221 Figure 30; very low quality of evidence, Table 25). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was low (I²=0%)
 1222 (Interaction test for subgroup differences between the three patient populations P = 0.41).

1223 Overall, ten serious adverse events were specified; thereof, Vaucher 2012 reported four
 1224 hospitalizations (abdominoplasty, pregnancy, thyroid adenoma and gynaecological surgery) and one
 1225 severe traffic accident. FERRIM reported one event of appendicitis and one traffic accident. Davis 2000
 1226 reported one event of vertebral fracture. PREFER reported one event of moderate left thoracic pain.
 1227 Trenkwalder 2017 did not specify the reported serious adverse event.

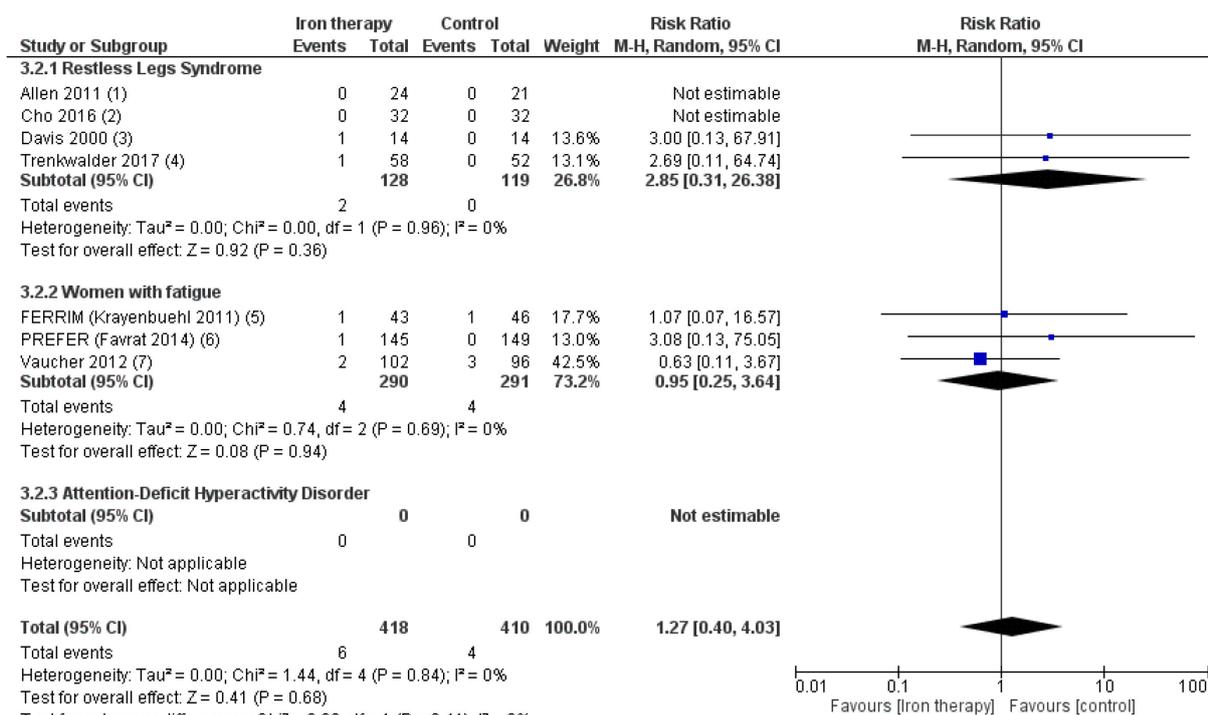
1228 Mortality was explicitly reported in five RCTs (Earley 2009, PREFER, Trenkwalder 2017, Vaucher 2012,
 1229 Wang 2009) with no deaths reported.

1230

1231 **2.3.5.1.2.1 Serious adverse events in restless legs syndrome population**
 1232 Serious adverse events were reported in four RCTs (Allen 2011, Cho 2016, Davis 2000, Trenkwalder
 1233 2017), one vertebral fracture (Davis 2000) and one unspecified serious adverse event (Trenkwalder
 1234 2017) and the remaining two trials reported no serious adverse events. The relative risk for serious
 1235 adverse events of iron therapy compared to control was statistically not significantly increased (RR
 1236 2.85, 95% CI [0.31, 26.38], Figure 30). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was low ($I^2=0\%$). Mortality was
 1237 explicitly mentioned in three RCTs (Earley 2009, Trenkwalder 2017, Wang 2009) with no deaths
 1238 reported.

1239 **2.3.5.1.2.2 Serious adverse events in women with fatigue**
 1240 Eight serious adverse events were reported in three RCTs (FERRIM, PREFER, Vaucher 2012). Vaucher
 1241 2012 reported four hospitalizations (abdominoplasty, pregnancy, thyroid adenoma and gynaecological
 1242 surgery) and one severe traffic accident. FERRIM reported one event of appendicitis and one traffic
 1243 accident, while PREFER reported one event of moderate left thoracic pain. The relative risk for serious
 1244 adverse events of iron therapy compared to placebo was statistically not significantly reduced (RR 0.95,
 1245 95% CI [0.25, 3.64], Figure 30). Heterogeneity between the RCTs was low ($I^2=0\%$). Two RCTs (PREFER,
 1246 Vaucher 2012) explicitly reported on morality. There were no deaths reported.

1247 **2.3.5.1.2.3 Serious adverse events in children with ADHD**
 1248 Information on serious adverse events was lacking.



Footnotes

- (1) Serious adverse events; n of patients; end of study
- (2) Serious adverse events; n of patients; 6 weeks
- (3) Serious adverse events; n of patients; 14 weeks
- (4) Serious adverse events; n of patients; 12 weeks
- (5) Serious adverse events; n of patients; 12 weeks
- (6) Serious adverse events; n of patients; 8 weeks
- (7) Serious adverse events; n of patients; 12 weeks

1249

1250 **Figure 30 Serious adverse events, all populations**

1251

1252 **2.3.5.2 Subgroup analyses**

1253 Due to the small number of safety outcome events no subgroup analyses were done.

1254

1255 **2.4 Summary of findings**

1256 **2.4.1 Adults with restless legs syndrome**

1257 Eight RCTs compared iron therapy to control in adults with RLS. Iron therapy compared to control
1258 showed a statistically significant reduction of RLS symptom severity (MD -4.23, 95% CI [-6.11, -2.34])
1259 critical outcome, low quality of evidence, from seven RCTs). A considerable “placebo effect” was
1260 observed in six out of seven trials reporting on RLS symptom severity. Moreover, iron therapy
1261 compared to control showed a statistically significant improvement in RLS treatment response (RR
1262 1.61, 95% CI [1.13, 2.30], critical outcome, very low quality of evidence, from six RCTs), and of quality
1263 of life (SMD 0.51, 95% CI [0.15, 0.87], important outcome, very low quality of evidence, from three
1264 RCTs). No statistically significant difference between iron therapy and control was found for sleep
1265 quality (critical outcome, very low quality of evidence, from four RCTs), sleepiness (critical outcome,
1266 very low quality of evidence, from one RCT), and improvements in depression or anxiety scores
1267 (important outcome, very low quality of evidence, each from one trial). Global impression rating with
1268 iron therapy compared to control was statistically not significantly different (important outcome, very
1269 low quality of evidence, from two RCTs). In contrast, iron therapy compared to control showed a
1270 statistically significant increase in the number of patients with improved global impression (important
1271 outcome, very low qualities of evidence, from two RCTs).

1272 The relative risk of adverse events of iron therapy compared to control was increased in three RCTs in
1273 patients with RLS, but this effect was not statistically significant. The quality of evidence assessment
1274 was conducted across all study populations (seven RCTs) and a statistically non-significant increase in
1275 adverse events was found (critical outcome, low quality of evidence). A statistically not-significant
1276 increase in serious adverse events of iron therapy compared to control was found across four RCTs.
1277 For the quality of evidence assessment, the quality of evidence was assessed across all study
1278 populations (seven RCTs) and a statistically non-significant increase in serious adverse events was
1279 found in patients with iron therapy compared to control (critical outcome, very low quality of
1280 evidence).

1281 The overall quality of evidence was judged to be very low because of the very low quality of evidence
1282 for the critical outcome of serious adverse events. Additional details are reported in the summary of
1283 findings, Table 22.

1284

1285

1286

Table 22 Adults with RLS: Summary of findings (GRADE)

Restless legs syndrome compared to control for iron deficiency without anaemia					
Outcomes	No of participants (RCTs)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Anticipated absolute effects*	
				Control group risk (only dichotomous outcomes)	Effect estimate (continuous outcomes) and risk difference (dichotomous outcomes) in adults with RLS
Restless legs syndrome Symptom Severity	343 (7 RCTs)	⊕⊕○○ LOW ^{a,b}	-	-	MD 4.23 lower (6.11 lower to 2.34 lower)
Restless legs syndrome Improvement	325 (6 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{c,d,e}	RR 1.61 (1.13 to 2.30)	271 per 1'000	165 more per 1'000 (35 more to 352 more)
Sleep	151 (4 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{f,g,h,i}	-	-	SMD 0.02 lower (0.46 lower to 0.42 higher)
Quality of life	128 (3 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{i,j,k}	-	-	SMD 0.51 higher (0.15 higher to 0.87 higher)
Global Impression Rating	128 (2 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{l,m,n}	-	-	SMD 0.59 SD lower (1.25 lower to 0.07 higher)
Global Impression Improvement - Combined Clinical Global Impression and Patient Global Impressions of Improvement	110 (1 RCT)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{e,o,p}	RR 2.35 (1.07 to 5.13)	137 per 1'000	185 more per 1'000 (10 more to 567 more)
Global Impression Improvement - Clinical Global Inventory of Change (CGI-1)	43 (1 RCT)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{e,q,r}	RR 3.17 (1.04 to 9.64)	158 per 1'000	343 more per 1'000 (6 more to 1,364 more)

Restless legs syndrome compared to control for iron deficiency without anaemia

Outcomes	No of participants (RCTs)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Anticipated absolute effects*	
				Control group risk (only dichotomous outcomes)	Effect estimate (continuous outcomes) and risk difference (dichotomous outcomes) in adults with RLS
Global Impression Improvement - Patient Global Rating of Change (PGI-1)	43 (1 RCT)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{e,q,r}	RR 4.35 (1.09 to 17.33)	105 per 1'000	353 more per 1'000 (9 more to 1,719 more)
Depression	23 (1 RCT)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{i,s}	-	-	MD 2.28 SD lower (8.33 lower to 2.73 higher)
Fatigue	43 (1 RCT)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{i,p,q}	-	-	MD 1.8 SD higher (4.71 lower to 8.31 higher)
Sleepiness	23 (1 RCT)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{i,s}	-	-	MD 0.2 SD lower (2.66 lower to 2.26 higher)
Adverse events [†]	819 (7 RCTs)	⊕⊕○○ LOW ^{u,v,w}	RR 1.12 (0.88 to 1.41)	385 per 1'000	46 more per 1'000 (46 fewer to 158 more)
Serious adverse events [†]	828 (7 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{x,y}	RR 1.09 (0.35 to 3.37)	12 per 1'000	1 more per 1'000 (8 fewer to 29 more)

*For dichotomous outcomes, the risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the control group risk and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). For continuous outcomes, the severity in the control group was not estimated.

CI: Confidence interval; MD: Mean difference; RR: Risk ratio; RLS: restless legs syndrome; SMD: Standardised mean difference

Restless legs syndrome compared to control for iron deficiency without anaemia

Outcomes	No of participants (RCTs)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Anticipated absolute effects*	
				Control group risk (only dichotomous outcomes)	Effect estimate (continuous outcomes) and risk difference (dichotomous outcomes) in adults with RLS

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate quality: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low quality: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low quality: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

- 1287 a. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 4 RCTs and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 3 RCTs;
 1288 risk of performance bias was high in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 4 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 2 RCTs and high in 3 RCTs and risk of selective reporting
 1289 was unclear in 4 RCTs and high in 2 RCTs.
- 1290 b. Indirectness was serious because iron deficiency status of RCT populations was unclear: in 3 of 7 RCTs iron deficiency was not part of inclusion/exclusion criteria and in 2 of 7
 1291 RCTs the included population had a low-normal serum ferritin concentrations (mixed population).
- 1292 c. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 4 RCTs and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 2 RCTs;
 1293 risk of performance bias was high in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 4 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 2 RCTs and high in 4 RCTs and risk of selective reporting
 1294 was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 2 RCTs.
- 1295 d. Indirectness was serious because iron deficiency status of study populations was unclear: in 3 of 6 RCTs iron deficiency was not part of inclusion/exclusion criteria and in 1 of
 1296 6 RCTs the included population had a low-normal serum ferritin concentrations (mixed population).
- 1297 e. Imprecision was serious because the total number of events was <300.
- 1298 f. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 3 RCTs and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 1 RCT;
 1299 risk of performance bias was high in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 4 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 1 RCT and high in 3 RCTs and risk of selective reporting
 1300 was unclear in 4 RCTs.
- 1301 g. It was not downgraded for inconsistency because heterogeneity was explained during sensitivity analysis where RCTs with a non-placebo comparator were excluded.
- 1302 h. Indirectness was serious because iron deficiency status of study populations was unclear: in 3 of 4 RCTs iron deficiency was not part of inclusion/exclusion criteria.
- 1303 i. Imprecision was serious because the total sample size was below the optimal information size (OIS).
- 1304 j. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 2 RCTs; risk of detection bias was unclear in 3 RCTs; risk of attrition bias
 1305 was unclear in 1 RCT and high in 2 RCTs and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 3 RCTs.
- 1306 k. Indirectness was serious because iron deficiency status of study populations was unclear: in 3 of 3 RCTs iron deficiency was not part of inclusion/exclusion criteria.

1307 l. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 1 RCT and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 1 RCT;
1308 risk of attrition bias was unclear in 1 RCT and high in 1 RCT and risk of selective reporting was high in 2 RCTs.
1309 m. It was not downgraded for inconsistency because heterogeneity was low-moderate and confidence intervals were widely overlapping.
1310 n. Indirectness was serious because iron deficiency status of study populations was unclear: in 1 of 2 RCTs iron deficiency was not part of inclusion/exclusion criteria and in 1 of
1311 2 RCTs the included population had a low-normal serum ferritin concentrations (mixed population).
1312 o. The RCT limitation was serious because risk of attrition bias was high in 1 RCT and risk of selective reporting was high in 1 RCT.
1313 p. Indirectness was serious because iron deficiency status of study populations was unclear: in 1 of 1 RCT the included population had a low-normal serum ferritin concentrations
1314 (mixed population).
1315 q. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of attrition bias was
1316 high in 1 RCT and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 1 RCT.
1317 r. Indirectness was serious because iron deficiency status of study populations was unclear: in 1 of 1 RCT iron deficiency was not part of inclusion/exclusion criteria.
1318 s. The RCT limitation was very serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 1 RCT and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 1
1319 RCT; risk of performance bias was high in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of attrition bias was high in 1 RCT and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 1
1320 RCT.
1321 t. Adverse events and serious adverse events were pooled over all populations.
1322 u. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 4 RCTs and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 1 RCT;
1323 risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 4 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 2 RCTs and high in 4 RCTs and risk of selective
1324 reporting was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 1 RCT.
1325 v. It was not downgraded for inconsistency because heterogeneity was low-moderate and confidence intervals were widely overlapping.
1326 w. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both no effect and appreciable benefit (relative risk increase greater than
1327 25%) in favour of no iron therapy.
1328 x. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 3 RCTs; risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection
1329 bias was unclear in 5 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 3 RCTs and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 4 RCTs and high in 1 RCT.
1330 y. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both appreciable harm or benefit (relative risk increase or decrease greater
1331 than 25%) in favour of no iron therapy and because the total number of events was <300.
1332
1333

1334 **2.4.2 Women with fatigue**

1335 Among the included four RCTs, 42.8% (281/657) of the women had a baseline ferritin concentration of
1336 <16 µg/l, 32.1% (211/657) between 16 and <30 µg/l, 20.5% (135/657) between 30 and <50 µg/l and
1337 4.6% above ≥50 µg/l. Four RCTs reported a statistically significant reduction of fatigue severity of iron
1338 therapy compared to control (SMD -0.41, 95% CI [-0.56, -0.26], critical outcome, moderate quality of
1339 evidence). A considerable “placebo effect” was observed in the trials reporting on fatigue severity. Two
1340 RCTs reported on fatigue improvement, iron therapy compared to control showed a statistically not
1341 significant increase in fatigue improvement (critical outcome, very low quality of evidence). Two RCTs
1342 reported on quality of life and showed a statistically significant improvement in both, mental and
1343 physical health scores of iron therapy compared to control (Mental: SMD 0.18, 95% CI [0.01, 0.36] and
1344 physical: SMD 0.31, 95% CI [0.13, 0.49], important outcome, moderate qualities of evidence). One RCT
1345 showed no statistically significant improvement in quality of life total scores from iron therapy
1346 (important outcome, moderate quality of evidence) and in two RCTs, iron therapy compared to control
1347 did not statistically significant decrease depression scores (important outcome, low quality of
1348 evidence). In two RCTs, iron therapy compared to control showed a statistically significant
1349 improvement in anxiety scores (MD -2.61, 95% CI [-4.19, -1.03], important outcome, low quality of
1350 evidence).

1351 For patients with fatigue and treated with iron therapy, a statistically not significant increase of the
1352 risk for adverse events was seen in three RCTs when compared to control. For the quality of evidence
1353 assessment, the quality of evidence was assessed across all study populations (seven RCTs) and a
1354 statistically non-significant increase in adverse events was found when comparing iron therapy with
1355 control (critical outcome, low quality of evidence). For patients with fatigue and iron therapy, a
1356 statistically not significant decrease in serious adverse events was found in RCTs trials when compared
1357 to control. For the quality of evidence assessment, the quality of evidence was assessed across all study
1358 populations (seven RCTs) and a statistically not significant increase in serious adverse events was found
1359 in patients treated with iron therapy compared to control (critical outcome, very low quality of
1360 evidence).

1361 The overall quality of evidence was judged to be very low because of the very low quality of evidence
1362 for the critical outcome of serious adverse events. Additional details are reported in the summary of
1363 findings, Table 23.

1364

1365

Table 23 Women with fatigue: Summary of findings (GRADE)

Women with fatigue compared to placebo for iron deficiency without anaemia					
Outcomes	No of participants (RCTs)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Anticipated absolute effects*	
				Control group risk (only dichotomous outcomes)	Effect estimate (continuous outcomes) and risk difference (dichotomous outcomes) in women with fatigue
Fatigue severity	714 (4 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕○ MODERATE ^a	-	-	SMD 0.41 lower (0.56 lower to 0.26 lower)
Fatigue improvement	380 (2 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{b,c,d}	RR 1.43 (0.98 to 2.09)	482 per 1'000	207 more per 1'000 (10 fewer to 525 more)
Quality of life - SF-12 total score	198 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕⊕○ MODERATE ^{e,f}	-	-	SMD 0.21 higher (0.07 lower to 0.49 higher)
Quality of life - SF-12 mental health	488 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕○ MODERATE ^g	-	-	SMD 0.18 higher (0.01 higher to 0.36 higher)
Quality of life - SF-12 physical health	488 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕⊕○ MODERATE ^g	-	-	SMD 0.31 higher (0.13 higher to 0.49 higher)
Depression	334 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕○○ LOW ^{f,h,i}	-	-	MD 0.54 lower (2 lower to 0.92 higher)
Anxiety	334 (2 RCTs)	⊕⊕○○ LOW ^{f,h,i}	-	-	MD 2.61 lower (4.19 lower to 1.03 lower)
Adverse events ^j	819 (7 RCTs)	⊕⊕○○ LOW ^{l,m,n}	RR 1.12 (0.88 to 1.41)	385 per 1'000	46 more per 1'000 (46 fewer to 158 more)

Women with fatigue compared to placebo for iron deficiency without anaemia

Outcomes	No of participants (RCTs)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Anticipated absolute effects*	
				Control group risk (only dichotomous outcomes)	Effect estimate (continuous outcomes) and risk difference (dichotomous outcomes) in women with fatigue
Serious adverse events ^j	828 (7 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{o,p}	RR 1.09 (0.35 to 3.37)	12 per 1,000	1 more per 1'000 (8 fewer to 29 more)

*For dichotomous outcomes, the risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the control group risk and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). For continuous outcomes, the severity in the control group was not estimated.

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio; MD: Mean difference; SMD: Standardised mean difference

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate quality: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low quality: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low quality: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

1367

Explanations

1368

a. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias was unclear in 2 RCTs; risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in two RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 1 RCT and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 2 RCTs.

1369

b. The RCT limitation was serious because of risk of selection bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; and risk of attrition bias was unclear in 1 RCT.

1370

1371

c. Inconsistency was serious because heterogeneity was high.

1372

1373

d. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include no effect and an appreciable benefit (relative risk increase greater than 25%); in addition, the total sample size did appear lower than the optimal information size (OIS).

1374

1375

e. The RCT limitation was considered as not serious because only risk of reporting bias was unclear.

1376

f. Imprecision was serious because the total sample size was below the optimal information size (OIS).

1377

g. The RCT limitation was serious because risk of performance and detection bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 1 RCT; and risk of reporting bias was unclear in 1 RCT.

1378

1379

h. The RCT limitation was not serious because only risk of selection bias was unclear in 1 RCT and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 2 RCTs.

- 1380 i. Indirectness was serious because the instruments that were used to measure depression or anxiety were considered not to be validated.
- 1381 j. Adverse events and serious adverse events were pooled over all populations.
- 1382 l. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 4 RCTs and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 1 RCT;
- 1383 risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 4 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 2 RCTs and high in 4 RCTs and risk of selective
- 1384 reporting was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 1 RCT.
- 1385 m. It was not downgraded for inconsistency because heterogeneity was low-moderate and confidence intervals were widely overlapping.
- 1386 n. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both no effect and appreciable benefit (relative risk increase greater than 25%)
- 1387 in favour of no iron therapy.
- 1388 o. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 3 RCTs; risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection
- 1389 bias was unclear in 5 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 3 RCTs and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 4 RCTs and high in 1 RCT.
- 1390 p. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both appreciable harm or benefit (relative risk increase or decrease greater
- 1391 than 25%) in favour of no iron therapy and because the total number of events was <300.

1392 **2.4.3 Children with ADHD**

1393 One RCT comparing iron therapy to placebo in children with ADHD showed a statistically non-
1394 significant reduction in ADHD severity (critical outcome, very low quality of evidence), a statistically
1395 non-significant improvement of the clinical global impression (important outcome, very low quality of
1396 evidence) and a statistically significant decrease in the diagnosis of RLS after 12 weeks of therapy (RR
1397 0.14, 95% CI [0.04, 0.45], important outcome, low quality of evidence).

1398 In this trial children with ADHD and treated with iron were slightly less likely to experience adverse
1399 events when compared with control (statistically not significant). For the quality of evidence
1400 assessment, the quality of evidence was assessed across all study populations in this (seven RCTs) and
1401 a statistically non-significant increase of adverse events was found when comparing iron therapy to
1402 control (critical outcome, low quality of evidence). No serious adverse events were reported.

1403 The overall quality of evidence was judged to be very low because of the very low quality of evidence
1404 for the critical outcome of serious adverse events. Additional details are reported in the summary of
1405 findings, Table 24.

Table 24 Children with ADHD: Summary of findings (GRADE)

Children with ADHD compared to placebo for iron deficiency without anaemia					
Outcomes	No of participants (RCTs)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Anticipated absolute effects*	
				Control group risk (only dichotomous outcomes)	Effect estimate (continuous outcomes) and risk difference (dichotomous outcomes) in children with ADHD
ADHD Severity	22 (1 RCT)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{a,b}	-	The mean ADHD Severity was 0	MD 3.8 lower (24.86 lower to 17.26 higher)
Clinical Global Impression Improvement	22 (1 RCT)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{a,c}	RR 3.00 (0.19 to 47.96)	0 per 1'000	0 fewer per 1'000 (0 fewer to 0 fewer)
RLS diagnosis	24 (1 RCT)	⊕⊕○○ LOW ^{a,d}	RR 0.14 (0.04 to 0.45)	1,000 per 1'000	860 fewer per 1'000 (960 fewer to 550 fewer)
Adverse events ^e	819 (7 RCTs)	⊕⊕○○ LOW ^{f,g,h}	RR 1.12 (0.88 to 1.41)	385 per 1'000	46 more per 1,000 (46 fewer to 158 more)
Serious adverse events ^e	828 (7 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{i,j}	RR 1.09 (0.35 to 3.37)	12 per 1'000	1 more per 1'000 (8 fewer to 29 more)

*For dichotomous outcomes, the risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the control group risk and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI). For continuous outcomes, the severity in the control group was not estimated.

CI: Confidence interval; MD: Mean difference; RR: Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate quality: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low quality: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low quality: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

- 1407 a. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation and allocation concealment) was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of attrition bias was high in 1 RCT
1408 and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 1 RCT.
- 1409 b. Imprecision was very serious because the 95% confidence interval of the effect estimate was sufficiently wide to include appreciable harm or benefit when assuming an MCID
1410 of 15 points (half of a typical standard deviation from baseline value); this was consistent with the standardised effect estimate (-0.23, 95% CI -1.23 to 0.77) which also was
1411 sufficiently wide to include appreciable harm or benefit when assuming a medium effect of 0.5 SD. In addition, the total number of events was <300.
- 1412 c. Imprecision was very serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both appreciable harm or benefit (relative risk increase or decrease greater
1413 than 25%) and because the total number of events was <300
- 1414 d. Imprecision was serious because the total number of events was <300
- 1415 e. Adverse events and serious adverse events were pooled over all populations (i.e. adults with RLS, women with fatigue and children with ADHD) and the quality of evidence
1416 was assessed across all study populations (seven RCTs).
- 1417 f. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 4 RCTs and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 1 RCT;
1418 risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 4 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 2 RCTs and high in 4 RCTs and risk of selective
1419 reporting was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 1 RCT.
- 1420 g. It was not downgraded for inconsistency because heterogeneity was low-moderate and confidence intervals were widely overlapping.
- 1421 h. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both no effect and appreciable benefit (relative risk increase greater than 25%)
1422 in favour of no iron therapy.
- 1423 i. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 3 RCTs; risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias
1424 was unclear in 5 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 3 RCTs and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 4 RCTs and high in 1 RCT.
- 1425 j. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both appreciable harm or benefit (relative risk increase or decrease greater
1426 than 25%) in favour of no iron therapy and because the total number of events was <300.

1427 **2.4.4 Safety outcomes, all populations**

1428 Adverse events and serious adverse events were pooled across all three study populations due to the
1429 very low numbers (only seven RCTs reported safety outcomes). These seven RCTs reported a
1430 statistically non-significant increase in adverse events (critical outcome, low quality of evidence) and
1431 serious adverse events (critical outcome, very low quality of evidence) in patients treated with iron
1432 therapy compared to control.

1433 Additional details are reported in the summary of findings, Table 25.

1434

Table 25 Safety outcomes, all populations: Summary of findings (GRADE)

All populations compared to placebo for iron deficiency without anaemia					
Outcomes	No of participants (RCTs)	Quality of the evidence (GRADE)	Relative effect (95% CI)	Anticipated absolute effects*	
				Control group risk (only dichotomous outcomes)	Risk difference (dichotomous outcomes) in all populations
Adverse events	819 (7 RCTs)	⊕⊕○○ LOW ^{a,b,c}	RR 1.12 (0.88 to 1.41)	385 per 1'000	46 more per 1'000 (46 fewer to 158 more)
Serious adverse events	828 (7 RCTs)	⊕○○○ VERY LOW ^{d,e}	RR 1.09 (0.35 to 3.37)	12 per 1'000	1 more per 1'000 (8 fewer to 29 more)

*For dichotomous outcomes, the risk in the intervention group (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the control group risk and the relative effect of the intervention (and its 95% CI).

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence

High quality: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect

Moderate quality: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different

Low quality: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect

Very low quality: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

- 1436 a. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 4 RCTs and selection bias (allocation concealment) was unclear in 1 RCT;
1437 risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection bias was unclear in 4 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 2 RCTs and high in 4 RCTs and risk of selective
1438 reporting was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 1 RCT.
- 1439 b. It was not downgraded for inconsistency because heterogeneity was low-moderate and confidence intervals were widely overlapping.
- 1440 c. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both no effect and appreciable benefit (relative risk increase greater than 25%)
1441 in favour of no iron therapy.
- 1442 d. The RCT limitation was serious because selection bias (random sequence generation) was unclear in 3 RCTs; risk of performance bias was unclear in 1 RCT; risk of detection
1443 bias was unclear in 5 RCTs; risk of attrition bias was unclear in 3 RCTs and high in 3 RCTs and risk of selective reporting was unclear in 4 RCTs and high in 1 study.
- 1444 e. Imprecision was serious because the 95% CI of the effect estimate is sufficiently wide to include both appreciable harm or benefit (relative risk increase or decrease greater
1445 than 25%) in favour of no iron therapy and because the total number of events was <300.
- 1446

1447 **2.5 Discussion**

1448 This section assessed the effectiveness of iron therapy from RCTs in three different iron-deficient, non-
1449 anaemic patient populations: adults with RLS, women with fatigue and children with attention-deficit
1450 hyperactivity disorder. The three populations will be discussed separately in the following three
1451 sections (2.5.1 - 2.5.3). Potential harm (safety outcome) was pooled across all three populations to
1452 increase the statistical power and will be discussed in the following section (see 2.5.4). Of note, health
1453 outcomes were not pooled across all populations (e.g. depression was reported for RLS and women
1454 with fatigue) because the specific beneficial effects of iron therapy in the different symptomatic
1455 populations was of interest.

1456 The quality of evidence was assessed with GRADE for each specific outcome from the perspective of a
1457 systematic review author. Decision-makers and guideline authors, however, are advised to critically
1458 appraise the quality of evidence for all important and critical outcomes to make an overall rating of
1459 the quality of evidence as this is an iterative process. An overall rating may differ from the outcome
1460 specific ratings as presented in this report. Systematic review authors defined outcome specific
1461 thresholds (which are based on clinically important differences) to rate imprecision²¹. These thresholds
1462 should be carefully evaluated by decision-makers and may need to be adapted based on the balance
1463 and magnitude of the effects of other outcomes or based on decision-makers' values and preferences
1464 (for example, if both a clinically important benefit and a clinically important harm is shown for a PICO-
1465 question)^{58,59}.

1466 **2.5.1 Discussion – Adults with restless legs syndrome**

1467 RLS is a common neurologic syndrome for which the pathophysiology is not clearly understood.
1468 Possible explanations include alteration of dopaminergic function, brain iron metabolism or genetic
1469 factors^{60,61}, though causal pathways have yet to be determined⁶². RLS can be distinct into primary
1470 (unexplained) or secondary (associated with a comorbid condition). This assessment focused solely on
1471 the assessment of iron therapy on primary RLS. Iron deficiency is postulated as a cause of RLS patients,
1472 and thus iron therapy was suggested to be a potential treatment option for this condition⁶². Further
1473 potential pharmacological therapies of RLS include opioids, alpha-2-delta ligands and dopamine
1474 agonists⁶³.

1475 Eight RCTs were included in the analysis of the clinical effectiveness of iron therapy in adults with RLS.
1476 There is weak evidence that iron therapy compared to control (mainly placebo/no iron and one trial
1477 pramipexole) decreases RLS symptom severity and improves quality of life and the global impression
1478 rating. The last two endpoints were not assessed in all trials. However, the overall quality of evidence
1479 according to GRADE was judged as very low, mainly because of methodological limitations of included
1480 RCTs (risk of bias), but also inconsistency, indirectness and imprecision. A considerable “placebo
1481 effect” was observed in six out of seven trials reporting on RLS symptom severity.

1482 Uncertainty of evidence is mainly due to attrition bias, and missing data with few indications of
1483 reasons. Most given reasons for incomplete follow-up and missing data were “lack of efficacy”,
1484 “severity of symptoms”, adverse events or “inconvenient treatment”. Therefore, there is a high risk
1485 that effect estimates of health (RLS improvement) and safety outcomes (AE and SAE) might be biased
1486 due to missing data, underreporting and due to the relatively small number of events²⁷. In addition,
1487 bias due to insufficient information for adequate allocation concealment in most of the RCTs is likely
1488 and result in an overestimation of treatment effects⁶⁴. Because of potential selection bias and attrition
1489 bias, the quality of evidence had to be downgraded for most outcomes. Blinding of patients and study

1490 personnel, however, was in most RCTs adequate and the risk of performance bias was considered to
1491 be low (quality of evidence not downgraded). Blinding of patients receiving oral iron most likely might
1492 have been insufficient due to stool colourisation of oral iron intake, but was not considered as a serious
1493 problem as formal blinding in trials of oral iron therapy was judged as correct.

1494 For the majority of outcomes pooled, treatment effects from individual RCTs were homogenous.
1495 Inconsistency between individual studies (heterogeneity) was only observed for the outcomes sleep
1496 and global impression rating. Unexplained heterogeneity should decrease the confidence in effect
1497 estimates. The trial by Lee 2014 was the only included trial with an active control treatment with
1498 pramipexole, a dopamine agonist which may improve sleep quality⁵¹: In sensitivity analysis exclusion
1499 of Lee 2014 reduced heterogeneity remarkably for the outcome of sleep quality (see Figure 4). For
1500 global impression rating, heterogeneity couldn't be explored as only two studies reported this
1501 outcome. Inconsistency, therefore was judge to be serious and quality of evidence was downgraded.

1502 In four RCTs with RLS patients, iron deficiency was not an inclusion criterion and in two RCTs rather a
1503 mixed population of patients with low to normal ferritin concentration was included. These RCTs were
1504 nevertheless included as no consensus for ferritin based iron deficiency thresholds exist and clinical
1505 judgement of iron deficiency-related symptoms may represent a sufficient indication for iron therapy.
1506 Two studies specifically excluded patients with very low serum ferritin concentration (<15 µg/L) and
1507 the results may not be generalizable to those with very low serum ferritin concentrations.
1508 Consequently, this deviation of the study population from the included RLS population compared to
1509 the population of interest was judged to be a serious problem leading to downgrading the quality of
1510 evidence due to indirectness. In addition, the heterogeneous trial population affects also the
1511 interpretation of the external validity of the found treatment effects (see section 2.6.1 of this report).

1512 Imprecision (confidence in the effect estimate) was a general problem for almost all outcomes and
1513 further decreased the quality of evidence, mainly because the total sample size (OIS criterion not
1514 fulfilled) or the number of events was insufficient. Except for the outcome RLS symptom severity, the
1515 OIS was of borderline sufficiency. The 95% CI of the effect estimate (MD -4.23, 95% CI [-6.11, -2.34])
1516 did not cross the line of no effect; therefore, the outcome was considered to be sufficiently precise,
1517 and the confidence in the effect estimate was adequate. On the IRLS severity scale, a clinically relevant
1518 difference was suggested to be around three^{65,66}, therefore, it could be interpreted that even a large
1519 majority of the study populations receiving iron therapy experienced an improvement of RLS
1520 symptoms compared to patients in the control group. In other words, the effect of iron therapy on RLS
1521 symptom severity is probably clinical relevant for a substantial proportion of RLS patients.

1522 The pathophysiological pathways for postulated iron deficiency and RLS are unknown, but most likely
1523 involve dopaminergic neurotransmitter, brain iron metabolism and genetic factors^{60,61}. Animal and
1524 autopsy studies have found markedly diminished iron and iron storage protein in the substantia nigra
1525 of RLS patients. This may support the theory that low brain iron plays probably a central role^{60,62}.
1526 Findings from molecular PET and SPECT imaging study further illustrate in RLS patients the dysfunction
1527 of dopaminergic pathways that do not only involving nigrostriatal but also mesolimbic pathways⁶⁷. In
1528 patients with iron deficiency the iron status is often quantified by measuring peripheral iron (e.g.
1529 serum ferritin), this, however, is a very poor proxy for brain iron status, because cerebrospinal fluid
1530 ferritin is poorly correlated with peripheral iron status⁶². In the present review, studies were identified
1531 with patients probably without peripheral iron deficiency, but it appears that these patients still
1532 benefit from iron therapy. Unfortunately, based on the present report, no conclusion about the

1533 relation of the brain iron status of patients included in studies and iron therapy can be drawn, because
1534 this was not assessed in the respective studies. There was only one RCT (Earley 2009) which assessed
1535 also brain iron status⁴¹. Compared with the other included RCTs, Earley 2009 had a very invasive study
1536 design. In addition to the subjective measures (IRLS, etc.), the investigators collected blood and
1537 cerebrospinal fluid samples (lumbar puncture) and performed an MRI of the brain. The baseline
1538 assessment lasted for several days. After two weeks intervention, only serum ferritin concentration
1539 had significantly increased in the intervention group, and the increase in cerebrospinal fluid ferritin
1540 was only of borderline significance ($p = 0.04$). No significant change in the MRI iron index for the
1541 substantia nigra was reported. These findings, in combination with subjective outcomes, justified the
1542 premature stop of the study after two weeks because of “lack of both adequate power and any
1543 indication for clinically significant benefit”⁴¹. Hence, very little information could be gained from this
1544 RCT that was initially planned for two years follow-up period.

1545 Four RCTs reported that participants stopped RLS concomitant treatment one to two weeks before the
1546 study began, in two studies concomitant RLS treatment was an exclusion criterion and in one study
1547 concomitant RLS treatment was not reported. Types of precedent RLS therapy were not reported. It is
1548 unclear to what extent a withdrawal of RLS treatment one to two weeks before study initiation affected
1549 the baseline measures. Only the study population from Davis 2000 was allowed to continue their RLS
1550 medications. It is unclear how concomitant RLS treatment affected iron therapy; Davis 2000 did not
1551 report on RLS severity and for the reported outcomes of sleep and QoL, iron therapy seemed to add
1552 no benefit (Figure 4 and Figure 6).

1553 Lee 2014 was the only RCT included in the present report which compared iron therapy with a
1554 dopamine agonist (pramipexole). Based on this RCT, it appears that iron therapy has no effect on RLS
1555 severity when compared to pramipexole, whereas the other studies comparing iron therapy to placebo
1556 showed significant effects, except Earley 2009, which was prematurely stopped. It was decided to pool
1557 Lee 2014 with the other studies because sensitivity analysis showed that this study did not substantially
1558 alter the outcomes (see section 2.3.2.7).

1559 Subgroup analysis on the route of administration did not reveal any differences between oral versus
1560 intravenous administration. Five of the eight RCTs that administered intravenous iron showed a
1561 statistical effect for RLS severity and were similar to the effect measured in one RCT (Wang 2009) using
1562 oral iron therapy. The second RCT administering oral iron was Lee 2004 which showed no effect if iron
1563 when compared to pramipexole. The third RCT (Davis 2000) administered iron orally, but did not
1564 report on RLS severity and was therefore not considered for subgroup analysis. For the other
1565 outcomes, especially AE, it is not possible to make any conclusions. As already described in earlier
1566 systematic overviews⁶⁸, it remains unclear which route of iron administration for patients with RLS is
1567 more effective and associated with fewer adverse events. Despite different administration frequencies
1568 of intravenous iron (single, double or multiple doses), the observed effects were consistent and CIs
1569 were widely overlapping, probably because the overall dose is the same for all five RCTs administering
1570 intravenous iron. Two RCTs (Cho 2016, Trenkwalder 2017) administered 1000 mg iron in a single dose,
1571 two studies (Allen 2011, Earley 2009) administered 500 mg iron at two different days and the fifth
1572 study (Grote 2009) administered 200 mg iron at five occasions over a three-week period. Because the
1573 effects on RLS severity are similar, administration frequency does not seem to modify the effect
1574 estimates. However, Trenkwalder 2017, administering iron on a single day, reported twice the number
1575 of adverse events in the intervention group, whereas Allen 2011 and Grote 2009, administering iron

1576 at two or at five days, reported similar numbers of adverse reactions/events in the intervention and
1577 control groups. The small number of trials precluded any conclusion of the observed treatment effects
1578 according to different iron regimes. Wang 2009, one of three studies administrating oral iron, also
1579 reported participants received vitamin C. Vitamin C is known to enhance gastrointestinal iron
1580 absorption⁶⁹ and might explain, at least partly, why the treatment effect observed by Wang 2009 are
1581 similar to the effects on RLS severity from the studies administrating iron intravenously.

1582 Augmentation, the need to increase dopamine dosage over time to maintain the drug effect, is a typical
1583 problem in RLS patients taking this drug⁶⁶. This problem has not been addressed in the one RCT that
1584 used a dopamine agonist pramipexole. The follow-up period of the included studies was rather short
1585 and does not allow any conclusion of long-term effects of iron therapy for RLS.

1586 Comparison to existing literature

1587 A Cochrane review by Trotti 2012⁶⁸ investigating iron therapy in RLS patients identified the same five
1588 trials (Allen 2011, Davis 2000, Earley 2009, Grote 2009, Wang 2009) and summary estimates for the
1589 reduction of restless legs syndrome severity were in the same direction as in the present report, but
1590 borderline non-significant (MD -3.79, 95% CI [-7.68, 0.10]). Findings for other outcomes like quality of
1591 life, sleep and adverse events were of similar magnitude although Trotti 2012 assessed the numbers
1592 of adverse events (instead of numbers of patients with adverse events). Withdrawal from the trial was
1593 used in the Cochrane review as a proxy for patient satisfaction with treatment which may be seen as
1594 problematic and not validated surrogate outcome.

1595 Inclusion criteria in the present report allowed for other comparators than placebo, but only one study
1596 (Lee 2014) was identified that compared iron therapy with the dopamine agonist pramipexole. No
1597 meta-analysis comparing iron therapy with dopamine agonist was found; however, several, very recent
1598 systematic reviews⁷⁰⁻⁷² were identified which compared dopamine agonist to placebo or no treatment.
1599 Interestingly, the latest systematic review from Liu 2016 included 12 RCTs and reported very similar
1600 changes in improvement of IRLS severity (MD -4.64, 95% CI [-5.95, -3.33]) in dopamine agonists treated
1601 patients with as in the present report⁷¹. From the present report, no conclusion can be drawn regarding
1602 the efficacy of iron therapy vs. dopamine agonists.

1603 **2.5.2 Discussion – Women with fatigue**

1604 Fatigue is common in women of child-bearing age^{73,74} and may manifest as a symptom in non-anaemic
1605 patients with iron deficiency⁷⁵; although, the pathophysiological rationale appears not clear.

1606 Four RCTs were included in the analysis of the clinical effectiveness of iron therapy in non-anaemic
1607 women with fatigue. Iron therapy compared to placebo improved fatigue severity and quality of life
1608 scores, but the overall quality of evidence was judged - according to GRADE – as very low, mainly due
1609 to study limitations (risk of bias), inconsistency and imprecision. A considerable “placebo effect” was
1610 observed in the trials reporting on fatigue severity.

1611 Attrition bias was unclear for two out of three RCTs reporting adverse and serious adverse events.
1612 Reporting bias would be most likely if the number of missing data outweighs the number of adverse
1613 events²⁷. Hence, there is a high risk that safety outcomes are biased because of missing data or a likely
1614 reporting bias. In addition, for two RCTs no protocols were found, indicating an unclear risk of reporting
1615 bias. Because of these various biases, the quality of evidence was downgraded for the critical outcomes
1616 fatigue severity, adverse events and serious adverse.

1617 Quality of evidence was further downgraded for heterogeneity, which was observed for the critical
1618 outcomes of fatigue improvement. Heterogeneity and inconsistency couldn't be explored because only
1619 two RCTs reported measures of fatigue improvement. Moderate heterogeneity ($I^2=59\%$) was also
1620 observed among the three RCTs reporting adverse events. Quality of evidence due to inconsistency,
1621 however, was not downgraded because confidence intervals of single trials largely overlapped.
1622 Interestingly, in the FERRIM study more adverse events were observed in the control groups than in
1623 the intervention group whereas the two other studies reported more adverse events in the
1624 intervention group. The authors of the FERRIM study did not further elaborate on this issue.

1625 Quality of evidence was downgraded for depression and anxiety because of indirectness due to the
1626 use of subscales of the "Current and Past Psychological Survey, CAPPS, which does not allow for an
1627 appropriate diagnosis of these outcomes. Depression and anxiety should be measured on a reliable
1628 and validated rating scale that is based on current the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental
1629 Disorders, Fifth Edition (DSM-V) diagnostic criteria for depression and anxiety⁷⁶⁻⁷⁸.

1630 The confidence in effect estimate was insufficient for the outcomes of fatigue improvement, quality of
1631 life (total score), depression, anxiety, adverse events and serious adverse events because the sample
1632 size (OIS criterion not fulfilled) or the number of events was too small. However, the effect estimate
1633 was sufficiently precise for the critical outcome fatigue severity. The effect estimate for fatigue severity
1634 was reported on a standardised scale, whereas its 95% CI (SMD -0.41, 95% CI [-0.56, -0.26]) overlap
1635 the 0.5 SD threshold^{16,23}. This 0.5 SD is a rule of thumb and a rather conservative approach to judge
1636 the clinical relevance. The 95% CI of the present effect estimate suggests that at least some patients
1637 receiving iron experienced a clinically relevant improvement compared to the control group. Although
1638 not directly comparable, the SMD is in line with the estimate deriving from the individual patient data
1639 meta-analysis (multilevel mixed linear regression model estimate: -0.36, 95% CI [-0.51, -0.12]).

1640 The small number of trials also precluded a formal assessment for publication bias.

1641 Patients in the four trials were quite similar in respect to age and extend of SF concentrations at
1642 baseline. However, the findings can only be generalised to women with serum ferritin concentrations
1643 below 50 $\mu\text{g/l}$ because three RCTs recruited study subjects with a maximum serum ferritin
1644 concentration of 50 $\mu\text{g/l}$ and one (PREFER) with a serum ferritin concentration below 15 $\mu\text{g/l}$. These
1645 differences in baseline serum ferritin concentrations did not materialize in relevant difference in effect
1646 sizes in subgroup analysis (see 2.3.3.6.2) probably because the median baseline ferritin concentration
1647 was around 15 $\mu\text{g/l}$ in the PREFER trial and only slightly lower than in the remaining RCTs (17.3 to 22.0
1648 $\mu\text{g/l}$, see Table 13 of the IPD meta-analysis), and hence, the difference at baseline was not substantial.

1649 Likewise of the trial-specific subgroup analyses or the individual patient data meta-analysis using
1650 intravenous and oral iron administration did not reveal relevant differences in effect size for fatigue
1651 severity. However, the number of available RCTs and the study population was very limited to further
1652 explore how the route of administration affects treatment effects. It has been discussed that oral
1653 administration requires regular intake over several months which is associated with gastrointestinal
1654 side effects and patients' adherence⁵²; moreover, adverse events due to oral iron are more frequent
1655 and of longer duration than adverse events due to intravenous iron⁷⁹. In the present report, only one
1656 study (Vaucher 2012) administering oral iron to women with fatigue reported adverse events and
1657 adverse events were common in the iron group, but the number of women experiencing
1658 gastrointestinal events was almost identical in both groups. The number of patients experiencing at

1659 least one adverse event varied between studies and study arms (heterogeneity) and was not
1660 substantially lower with intravenous iron therapy. However, the number of events was too low for a
1661 substantive analysis. The follow-up period of four and 12 weeks of included trials and does not allow
1662 for any conclusions of intermediate or long-term effects of iron therapy in females with fatigue.

1663 A recent Cochrane review from 2016 assessed RCTs of daily iron supplementation menstruating
1664 women with or without anaemia to improve anaemia, iron deficiency and health outcomes⁸⁰. Fatigue
1665 was not a pre-specified outcome, but eight RCTs reported on fatigue, and five trials (including Verdon
1666 2003) reported on fatigue improvement. The authors conclude that iron therapy appears to reduce
1667 fatigue symptoms.

1668 A systematic review by Yokoi in 2017⁷⁵ assessed the effect of iron therapy on fatigue in patients with
1669 iron deficiency and no anaemia. Six RCTs were identified and a significant decrease in fatigue severity
1670 (pooled effect size 0.33, 95% CI 0.17, 0.48) - similar results to the present report (see Figure 18) – was
1671 found. However, Yokoi 2017⁷⁵ did not include the PREFER (Favrat 2014) trial but included three
1672 studies, two^{81,82} of them being excluded in the present report due to non-randomised trial design and
1673 due to the inclusion of a non-symptomatic patient population⁸³. Yokoi 2017⁷⁵, did not assess safety
1674 outcomes. In a systematic review by Houston 2018⁸⁴, the same trials as in the present report were
1675 selected for assessing the effectiveness of iron supplementation on fatigue severity and found an
1676 almost identical SMD of -0.38, (95% CI -0.52, 0.23). Houston 2018 did not pool other outcomes for the
1677 population of interest.

1678 **2.5.3 Discussion – Children with ADHD**

1679 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) usually manifests in childhood by impaired social
1680 functioning due to hyperactivity, impulsiveness and/or inattention⁷⁶⁻⁷⁸. Various genetic factors and
1681 neurotransmitter pathways have been identified to determine the pathophysiology of ADHD;
1682 nevertheless, the physiological processes and aetiology are not clear^{85,86}. Additional factors such as
1683 diet or prenatal risk factors have also been put forward in the aetiology of ADHD, but evidence is
1684 limited⁸⁵⁻⁸⁷. Treatments range from behavioural interventions with/without combined
1685 pharmacotherapy to dietary interventions (elimination or supplementation).

1686 Only one RCT of iron therapy in non-anaemic children with ADHD was identified. Iron-deficient children
1687 (18 boys and five girls) with serum ferritin <30 ng/ml) meeting the DSM-IV diagnostic criteria for ADHD
1688 ages five to eight years were included. The patient flow was not clear and ranged from a total of 17 to
1689 19 children. The small number of events precludes any conclusion of benefit from iron therapy in this
1690 patient population. The overall quality of evidence according to GRADE was judged very low.

1691 The study used the Conners' Parent Rating Scale (CPRS) and the Attention-Deficit Hyperactivity
1692 Disorder Rating Scale (ADHD RS) to measure ADHD at 12 weeks follow-up. Both scales are widely used
1693 tools for the measurement of ADHD and are validated for pre-school aged children measuring
1694 behaviours of ADHD and symptoms of ADHD according to the DSM-IV criteria^{88,89}.

1695 No review on iron therapy in IDNA children with ADHD was found; however, two reviews on iron
1696 supplementation for ADHD (Cortese 2012⁹⁰ and Hariri 2015⁹¹) were identified in iron-replete
1697 children. Both reviews were based on the same two trials (Sever 1997⁹², Konofal 2008⁵⁷) and were
1698 inconclusive due to low power and deficient trial methodology such as the inclusion of non-
1699 randomised trials (Sever 1997⁹²).

1700 **2.5.4 Discussion – Safety outcomes, all populations**

1701 Study limitations were sufficiently described above and judged to be serious.

1702 Across all patient populations, the 95% confidence interval for the pooled estimates was large and did
1703 not allow for precise estimates between treatment arms, and hence, imprecision was considered to
1704 be serious. Serious adverse events were rarely reported, probably because the populations were not
1705 seriously ill and iron therapy is not considered to cause serious side effects.

1706 Adverse events were frequent, the number of patients that experienced an adverse event was 43%
1707 (180 out of 419) in the iron group and 39% (154 out of 400) in the placebo group. Interesting is the
1708 high number of patients with adverse events receiving placebo. A recent systematic review
1709 investigated the placebo and nocebo (number of adverse events in the placebo group) effect in the
1710 RLS population, the author reported that over 45% of the patients receiving placebo experienced at
1711 least one adverse event⁹³. Importantly, a list of frequent adverse events was not presented in this
1712 report because the lists of adverse events in the individual RCTs were not reported (Vaucher 2012),
1713 were incompletely reported (PREFER, Trenkwalder 2017), or only selected adverse events were
1714 reported (FERRIM). Three RCTs (Allen 2011, Grote 2009 and Konofal 2008) reported a complete list of
1715 adverse events, however, those three RCTs reported together only 42 (12.6%) out of the total 334
1716 adverse events and were therefore not considered to be representative.

1717 The findings of the present report are in line with two Cochrane reviews which reported a similar non-
1718 significant effect of adverse events in a RLS patients (Trotti 2019: RR 1.48, 95% CI [0.97, 2.25]) and iron
1719 deficient menstruating women (Low 2016: RR 2.14, 95% CI [0.94, 4.86])^{68,80,94}. A third systematic review
1720 of iron therapy in patients with fatigue did not report adverse events⁷⁵. Identified systematic reviews
1721 children with ADHD did not mention or discuss adverse events^{90,91}.

1722 Oral iron therapy is known to cause adverse gastrointestinal events⁷⁹. In the present report, only two
1723 studies (Vaucher 2012, Konofal 2008) administered oral iron and reported adverse events. In the study
1724 by Vaucher 2012 the number of women with a gastrointestinal event was in both treatment groups
1725 the same (11.8% vs. 10.4%) and in Konofal 2008 too low to allow for meaningful comparisons. These
1726 observations are not in line with the Cochrane review by Low 2016 where a statistically significant
1727 increase in gastrointestinal adverse events with oral iron therapy was found with a suggestive iron
1728 dose dependency. A recent systematic review in anaemic patients with chronic kidney disease found
1729 no apparent difference in overall adverse events between oral or intravenous iron therapy, but
1730 revealed a statistically significant lower risk for adverse gastrointestinal from intravenous iron therapy
1731 (RR 0.43, 95% CI [0.28, 0.67])⁹⁵.

1732

1733 **2.6 Conclusions**

1734 **2.6.1 Conclusion - Adults with restless legs syndrome**

1735 The overall quality of evidence was judged to be very low because of the very low quality of evidence
1736 for the critical outcome serious adverse events.

1737 The present report found a statistically and probably clinically relevant effect of iron therapy on the
1738 critical outcome RLS severity (low quality of evidence). Effects of iron therapy on the critical outcomes
1739 of sleep, adverse events, and serious adverse events were not statistically significantly different (all
1740 very low quality of evidence). The potential benefit from iron therapy for RLS severity reduction needs
1741 to be weighed against the slightly and statistically non-significantly increase in adverse events and
1742 serious adverse events from iron therapy and by considering the low and very low quality of evidence
1743 for the safety endpoints.

1744 Generalizability of these findings is limited to patients with RLS as the iron deficiency status of the trial
1745 populations was mainly unclear.

1746 **2.6.2 Conclusion – Women with fatigue**

1747 The overall quality of evidence was judged to be very low because of the very low quality of evidence
1748 for the critical outcome serious adverse events.

1749 The present report found a statistically and probably clinically relevant effect of iron therapy on the
1750 critical outcome fatigue severity (moderate quality of evidence). Mental and physical health scores
1751 (important outcome, moderate qualities of evidence) were statistically significantly improved by iron
1752 therapy. Iron therapy compared to control showed no statistically significant improvement in overall
1753 quality of life scores (important outcome, moderate quality of evidence) and no statistically significant
1754 decreased depression scores (important outcome, low quality of evidence). Iron therapy compared to
1755 control showed a statistically significant improvement in anxiety scores (important outcome, low
1756 quality of evidence). The potential benefit from iron therapy for fatigue severity and other selected
1757 endpoints needs to be weighed against the slightly and statistically non-significantly increase in
1758 adverse events and serious adverse events from iron therapy and by considering the low and very low
1759 quality of evidence for the safety endpoints.

1760 In addition, based on the available evidence from the individual patient data meta-analysis, no relevant
1761 associations were found between ferritin concentrations at baseline and the reduction of fatigue
1762 severity in women with fatigue.

1763 The trial population of women with fatigue was homogenous and the findings of the present report
1764 can most likely be generalized to non-anaemic women with fatigue and ferritin concentration <50 µg/l,
1765 as it was defined by the inclusion criteria by the included RCTs. The use of different symptom scales
1766 for fatigue limits the interpretability and generalizability of reported summary estimates.

1767 Based on the present report, no conclusion regarding the preferred route of administration, the impact
1768 of different serum ferritin concentrations at baseline on severity of fatigue, the effect in non-anaemic
1769 women with ferritin concentration above 50 µg/l and the other outcomes can be drawn.

1770 **2.6.3 Conclusion - Children with ADHD**

1771 The overall quality of evidence was judged to be very low because of the very low quality of evidence
1772 for the critical outcome serious adverse events.

1773 No statistically significant or clinically relevant difference was found between iron therapy and placebo
1774 for the critical outcome of ADHD severity (very low quality of evidence). Additionally, other critical and
1775 important outcome measures were considered of low or very low quality of evidence, because the risk
1776 of bias for effect estimates was high and because the sample size of the one relevant study was very
1777 small. These limitations do not allow for any generalizations to a broader population of children with
1778 ADHD. Further studies should be undertaken to assess the effects of iron therapy on ADHD severity in
1779 non-anaemic, iron-deficient children with ADHD.

1780 **2.6.4 Conclusion – Safety outcomes**

1781 The overall quality of evidence was judged to be very low because of the very low quality of evidence
1782 for the critical outcome serious adverse events.

1783 No statistically significant or clinically relevant difference was found between iron therapy and placebo
1784 for the critical outcome adverse events (low quality of evidence) and serious adverse events (very low
1785 quality of evidence). Adverse events were all considered to be mild in a large majority of cases and
1786 quickly resolved after intravenous injection, or after stopping oral treatment.

1787

1788

1789 **3 Cost-comparison and budget impact analysis**

1790 In the previous section, two symptomatic IDNA populations were identified which benefit from iron
1791 therapy when compared to placebo or control: Women with fatigue and adults with RLS. For these two
1792 populations, the SFOPH commissioned an economic evaluation for a comparison of parenteral versus
1793 oral iron therapy. The detailed rationale has been published in the scope³.

1794 **3.1 Aim**

1795 The main objective of the cost-comparison and budget impact analysis was to quantify and compare
1796 the costs of parenteral and oral iron therapy from a health care payer perspective. The following two
1797 key research questions were addressed:

- 1798 • What are the direct medical costs of oral iron therapy versus parenteral iron therapy in IDNA
1799 patients with fatigue or RLS?
- 1800 • What is the budget impact of different iron treatment strategies in IDNA patients with fatigue
1801 or RLS?

1802 **3.2 Methods**

1803 **3.2.1 Overview of the methodological approach**

1804 As a part of the scoping process, a systematic search was performed for economic studies and HTA
1805 reports on a direct comparison of oral versus parenteral iron therapy in IDNA patients³. This systematic
1806 search found no studies or reports focusing specifically on IDNA populations without any severe
1807 comorbidities, such as chronic heart failure, chronic or acute blood loss, or chronic kidney disease.
1808 Cost-effectiveness studies were either based on clinical RCTs of patients with such comorbidities,
1809 compared different brands of parenteral therapies without any reference to oral therapy, or did not
1810 report their results separately for IDNA patients (but rather for IDA or a mixed cohort of IDA and IDNA
1811 patients). Hence, none of these models could be directly adopted for the present assessment.
1812 Therefore, a new model was developed.

1813 For the cost-comparison, the medical costs of all health care services of the different routes of iron
1814 administration were modelled with a decision tree reflecting the current clinical practice in
1815 Switzerland. The model was parametrized primarily with empirical evidence from the clinical trials
1816 identified in the section “Clinical effectiveness” of this HTA report (see section 2). However, as many
1817 variables required in the model were not reported in these trials, an extensive search of additional
1818 clinical literature was conducted (both RCTs and other study designs including empirical evidence of
1819 branch probabilities). In case of a lack of RCT-based, population-specific probabilities, data from other
1820 populations or settings were adopted. In case variables could still not be parametrized, clinical experts
1821 were asked for their best guess. Drug costs were based on prices from the “Spezialitätenliste (SL)”.
1822 Drug administration costs, as well as costs due to management of side effects, were based on TARMED
1823 positions, the “Analysenliste (AL)”, and the “Mittel- und Gegenständeliste (MiGeL)”. If inpatient
1824 treatment was a causal result of the iron therapy (e.g. due to a severe side effect), its costs were
1825 included based on SwissDRG case weights. Uncertainty was addressed by univariate, multivariate and
1826 probabilistic sensitivity analysis.

1827 The budget impact analysis was based on the results from the cost-comparison analysis, epidemiologic
1828 data available for Switzerland and expert opinions.

1829 **3.2.2 Definition of the decision problem**

1830 **3.2.2.1 Patients, intervention, comparator, outcome (PICO)**

1831 Empirical evidence from randomised controlled trials shows that iron therapy is effective compared to
1832 placebo in IDNA patients with symptomatic fatigue (in women) or with RLS (in adults of both genders).
1833 This is the result of the evaluation of the clinical effectiveness of this HTA report (see section 2). The
1834 economic evaluation therefore focused on these two populations. It compared the intervention of a
1835 first-line parenteral iron therapy with a first-line oral therapy. Within each of these first-line strategies,
1836 a switch from one to the other form of iron administration was possible during the course of the
1837 treatment. In accordance with the clinical experts advising this project, clinical practice shows that a
1838 share of the patients starting their therapy with a parenteral (/oral) treatment are switched to an oral
1839 (/parenteral) continuation before the completion of the therapy, due to side effects such as
1840 hypersensitive reactions, phlebitis, gastrointestinal problems or nausea.

1841 According to the prescribing information of parenteral iron therapy (Ferinject®, Vifor Pharma and
1842 Venofer®, Vifor Pharma), parenteral iron therapy is indicated in patients where oral iron therapy was
1843 not effective or not tolerated, or in patients where oral iron therapy is contraindicated. However,
1844 according to the clinical experts advising this project, clinical practice in Switzerland shows that
1845 parenteral iron therapy is potentially chosen as first-line therapy, meaning that oral iron therapy was
1846 not tried first although it would have been indicated. Reasons for first-line parenteral therapy,
1847 mentioned by the experts, are diverse and may derive from the supply (physician) or the demand
1848 (patient) side. In order to reflect this current practice and in accordance with the SFOPH, both
1849 treatment strategies were considered to be relevant first-line therapies.

1850 Two separate PICO structures, differing only in terms of the population, were initially defined for
1851 symptomatic fatigue and RLS, respectively. However, no evidence for different structures of the
1852 decision models, different branch probabilities, different resource uses, or different unit costs between
1853 the two populations was found. Consequently, the results presented for the cost comparison are
1854 applicable to both populations.

1855 PICO 1: Women with fatigue

1856 Population: IDNA women (at least 18 years of age) with fatigue and eligible for oral therapy

1857 Intervention: Parenteral therapy with iron with possible switch to oral therapy

1858 Comparator: Oral therapy with iron with possible switch to parenteral therapy

1859 Outcome: Direct medical costs (drug costs, physician visits, drug administration costs, costs due
1860 to management of side effects both outpatient and inpatient)

1861 PICO 2: Restless legs syndrome

1862 Population: Adults (at least 18 years of age) with IDNA and with RLS and eligible for oral therapy

1863 Intervention: Parenteral therapy with iron with possible switch to oral therapy

1864 Comparator: Oral therapy with iron with possible switch to parenteral therapy

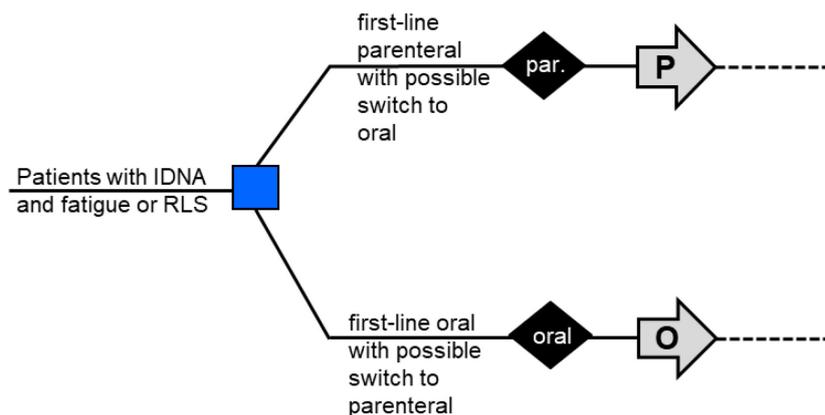
1865 Outcome: Direct medical costs (drug costs, physician visits, drug administration costs, costs due
1866 to management of side effects both outpatient and inpatient)

1867 3.2.2.2 Perspective

1868 The cost comparison and the budget impact were modelled from a health care payer perspective. The
1869 present assessment took into account medical costs of all health care services (inpatient and
1870 outpatient) covered by the Swiss mandatory health insurance, irrespective of the actual payer
1871 (mandatory health insurance, other social insurance, government, out-of-pocket). The model did not
1872 include indirect costs due to reduced productivity and additional non-medical costs for patients, such
1873 as travel costs.

1874 3.2.2.3 Structure of the decision model

1875 A decision tree model including all treatment paths relevant to the economic evaluation over a time
1876 horizon of one year was designed. The tree initiates with the *decision node* of the model, as illustrated
1877 with a blue rectangle in Figure 31. This node marks the decision between the intervention (first-line
1878 parenteral iron therapy with a possible switch to oral therapy) and the comparator (first-line oral iron
1879 therapy with a possible switch to parenteral therapy). The physicians (or patients) make choices along
1880 the different paths of treatment, for example regarding the switch in the form of administration or
1881 regarding the termination/success of the therapy.

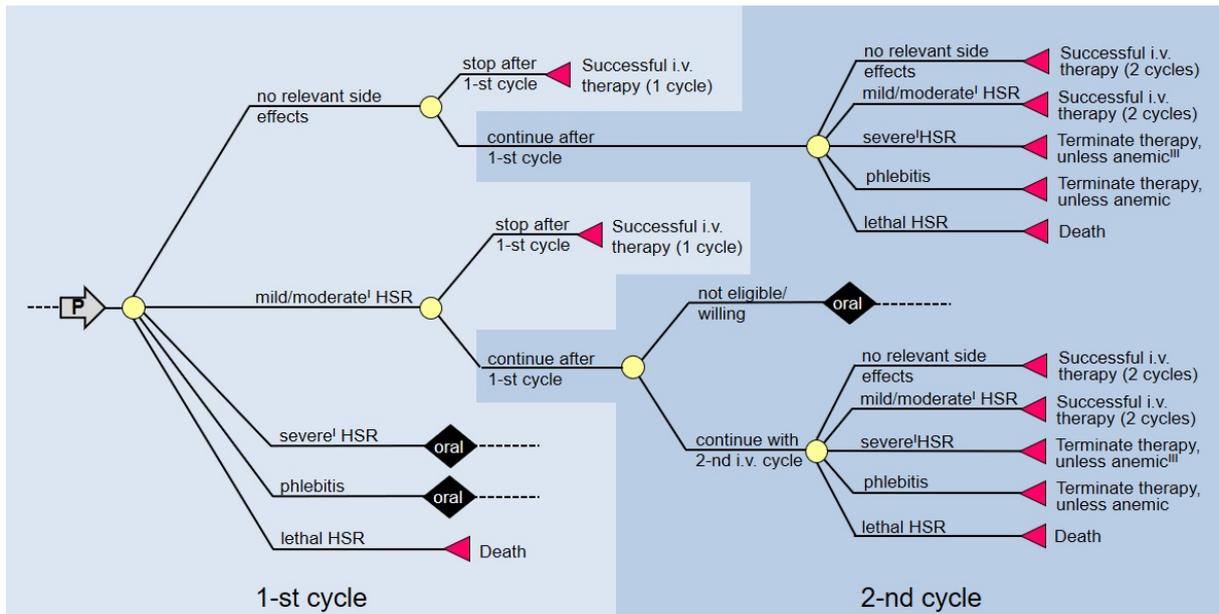


1882

1883 **Figure 31 Decision between the relevant two routes of iron administration**

1884

1885 Figure 32 illustrates the main branch of first-line *parenteral* therapy (the intervention therapy). This
1886 main branch leads to chance nodes (illustrated by yellow circles), sub-branches and endpoints (red
1887 triangles). The chance nodes indicate junctions in the decision tree at which patients follow different
1888 treatment pathways.



⁹⁶Typology according to Rampton et al. (2014), "Hypersensitivity reactions to intravenous iron: guidance for risk minimization and management," Haematologica, 99(11).

1889

1890 **Figure 32 Branch of first-line parenteral therapy**

1891

1892 As a result of the iron infusion, each patient may experience one out of five possible adverse events:

- 1893 - No relevant side effects caused by the parenteral therapy,
- 1894 - a mild/moderate hypersensitive reaction (HSR) caused by the parenteral therapy, following
- 1895 the typology by Rampton et al. (2014)⁹⁶,
- 1896 - a severe HSR,
- 1897 - a phlebitis, and
- 1898 - a lethal reaction.

1899 Mild and moderate HSR include the symptoms of itching, flushing, urticaria, sensation of heat, chest
 1900 tightness, hypertension, back/joint pains, and in the case of moderate HSR also cough, nausea,
 1901 shortness of breath, and tachycardia⁹⁶. Symptoms of a severe HSR are wheezing/stridor, periorbital
 1902 edema, cyanosis, loss of consciousness, cardiac/respiratory arrest⁹⁶. They can be life-threatening and
 1903 exclude further parenteral iron therapy in patients with IDNA.

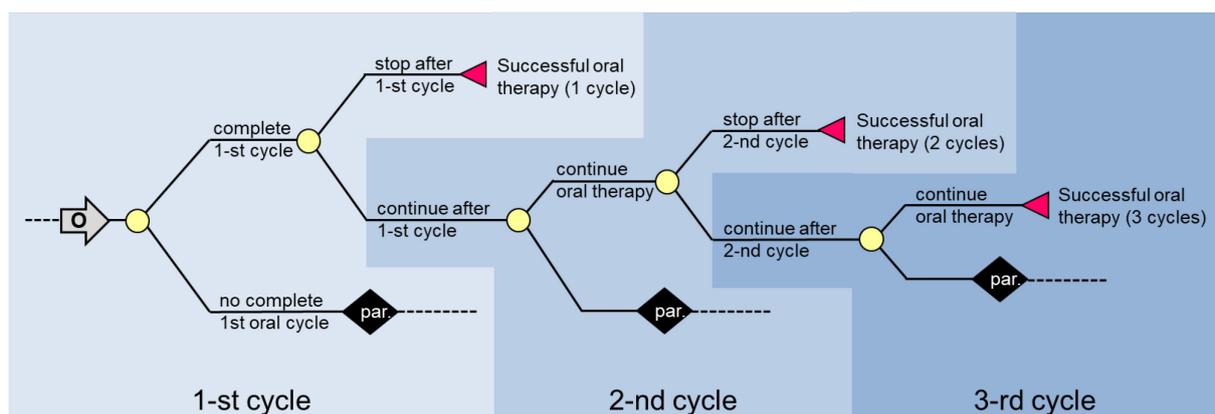
1904 Following the top sub-branch of first-line parenteral therapy in Figure 32, with no relevant side effects
 1905 of the first parenteral cycle, treatment is terminated either after the first cycle due to success (see
 1906 definition below), or after a second cycle due to no success of the first circle (see below) or due to side
 1907 effects during the second cycle, which lead to termination of iron therapy. Treatment success was
 1908 defined as reaching a replete iron status (as judged by the treating physician) and/or having improved
 1909 clinical symptoms. In the model, patients reaching a replete iron status with no clinical improvement
 1910 after the first cycle were assumed not to suffer from any iron deficiency-related symptoms that would
 1911 justify a second cycle and thus reached a terminal node. This is - in agreement with the consulted
 1912 clinical experts - perfectly in line with clinical reasoning and management of these patient populations.
 1913 A second cycle is indicated in cases with serum ferritin below the target level and no clinical
 1914 improvement after the first cycle. Based on input from the clinical experts, parenteral iron therapy is

1915 assumed to be successful with regard to blood parameters after the second cycle, regardless of
 1916 whether the second cycle was accompanied by a mild/moderate HSR or not. Furthermore, it was
 1917 assumed that a proportion of patients decides not to return to the physician at all after the first cycle
 1918 (hence, they have lower costs due to no follow-up visit and laboratory tests).

1919 If the parenteral cycle leads to a mild/moderate HSR, it was assumed that patients require additional
 1920 supervision by the general practitioner (GP) and a prolonged infusion time (hence, they have increased
 1921 costs compared to patients without relevant side effects), but receive the intended iron dosage (hence,
 1922 they have the same success rate as patients without relevant side effects). This assumption slightly
 1923 deviates from the recommendations by Rampton et al. (2014), who recommend that the
 1924 administration should be terminated for some patients experiencing a mild/moderate HSR⁹⁶. This
 1925 assumption was made in agreement with the clinical experts, as three out of four treat their patients
 1926 accordingly, whereas only one clinical expert stops the injection whenever such mild/moderate HSR
 1927 occur. After experiencing a mild/moderate HSR in the first treatment cycle, iron therapy is either
 1928 terminated due to success according to blood parameters, or the eligibility/willingness of the individual
 1929 patient for another parenteral cycle is assessed. This means the physician evaluates eligibility of
 1930 patients with mild/moderate HSR to undergo a second parenteral cycle and the patient has to evaluate
 1931 his willingness to undergo a second parenteral cycle. If the physician or the patient decides against
 1932 further parenteral therapy, the patient is switched to oral iron therapy. Otherwise, iron therapy is
 1933 terminated after the second parenteral cycle with analogous reasoning as for the first sub-branch.

1934 If at the beginning of the first parenteral cycle a severe HSR or phlebitis occurs, the administration is
 1935 interrupted and the patient is switched to oral therapy.

1936 Figure 33 illustrates the main branch of *first-line oral therapy* (the comparator therapy). The first
 1937 junction takes into account that some patients interrupt oral therapy during the first cycle of treatment
 1938 and are switched to parenteral treatment. According to the clinical experts advising this project, the
 1939 reasons are mainly gastrointestinal side effects and nausea.



1940

1941 **Figure 33 Branch of first-line oral therapy**

1942

1943 If the first cycle of oral therapy is completed, a share of the remaining patients successfully terminate
 1944 oral therapy, either by returning to the physician for a final follow-up blood analysis, which confirms
 1945 treatment success, or by deciding not to return to the physician at all (hence, they have lower costs
 1946 due to no follow-up visit and laboratory tests). The other share of the patients who complete the first

1947 oral cycle either continue oral therapy with a second cycle or switch to parenteral iron therapy, due to
1948 unsuccessful oral treatment regarding the follow-up blood analysis. In the case of a second cycle with
1949 oral iron treatment, the therapy is either successful as proven by the follow-up blood analysis and
1950 therefore terminated (after a total of two cycles), or continued with parenteral therapy or a third oral
1951 cycle. As depicted in Figure 33, it is assumed that blood tests will show satisfying results latest after
1952 the third completed oral cycle. Further, it is assumed that after the second and third oral cycle, all
1953 patients have a follow-up blood analysis at the physician's, i.e. there are no "no shows", as these are
1954 all patients who did return after the first cycle.

1955 Summarizing the pathways of first-line oral therapy, each patient reaches one out of three endpoints,
1956 unless switched to parenteral therapy. The endpoints are: Successful therapy after one cycle of
1957 treatment (with or without follow-up visit and blood analysis), successful therapy after two cycles (with
1958 follow-up visit and blood analysis), and successful therapy after three cycles (with follow-up visit and
1959 blood analysis).

1960 **3.2.2.4 Definition of a treatment cycle**

1961 A treatment cycle comprises the initial physician visit, the evaluation of blood parameters, the
1962 medication, and the re-evaluation at the end of the cycle. The model was set up with a length per
1963 treatment cycle of three months, i.e. the patients' blood parameters are assessed three months after
1964 the initiation of the oral or parenteral treatment. According to the clinical experts, three months is a
1965 typical duration of an iron treatment cycle for oral iron therapy as well as for parenteral iron therapy
1966 in the patient population of interest.

1967 This is supported by the following two publications from Switzerland:

- 1968 • Fehr et al. (2009) recommend that patients receiving oral iron should be re-evaluated after a
1969 period of three months, and that after parenteral iron administration, re-evaluation should
1970 not be performed earlier than eight to 12 weeks⁴.
- 1971 • Martius (2009) recommends that re-evaluation of IDNA patients after parenteral therapy
1972 should not be undertaken before eight to 12 weeks after the administration, since before that,
1973 a strong but temporary increase in serum ferritin may occur⁶.

1974 As introduced in section 3.2.2.3, some patients require multiple treatment cycles, and some decide
1975 not to return to the physician for a follow-up visit after a successful therapy with symptom relief. By
1976 consequence, some of the sequential cycles do not include all of the above-mentioned components,
1977 such as the follow-up visits. In the case of parenteral iron therapy, some patients require a second
1978 administration a few weeks after the initiation of the cycle. This is modelled as an additional cost
1979 component of the respective cycle, while it does not affect its overall length of three months.

1980 **3.2.2.5 Time horizon**

1981 The time horizon of the analysis was one year. According to the clinical experts some patients require
1982 up to three treatment cycles (three three-month cycles, i.e. in total nine months) to fully recover. The
1983 underlying argument is that once iron treatment has been pursued by IDNA patients to this extent,
1984 they are expected to show satisfying blood parameters, implying that the treatment was successful.
1985 Otherwise, if a patient turns anaemic or suffers from comorbidities, which prevent the iron therapy
1986 from achieving its purpose, the patient does not comply with the defined PICO. Further, if the blood

1987 parameters are indeed satisfying, but the patient still claims symptoms of fatigue or RLS, other
1988 conditions than iron deficiency must be assumed to cause the symptoms.

1989 For RLS patients it was not possible to make assumptions based on expert experience but it was
1990 considered that a similar time horizon can be applied given that the RCTs in this indication used similar
1991 treatment durations as the RCTs investigating fatigue (oral iron treatment for 24 weeks was the
1992 maximum in the RCTs investigating RLS). Consequently, for both populations a time horizon of one
1993 year was considered long enough to model all relevant consequences related to the initial decision
1994 regarding first-line treatment strategy.

1995 Note that switching from oral to parenteral therapy and vice versa, as illustrated in Figure 32 and Figure
1996 33, was not modelled by moving through the respective branch of oral/parenteral therapy from
1997 beginning to end. A patient completes a maximum of three cycles, irrespective of whether the patient
1998 switches treatment or not. If, for example, a patient switches to parenteral treatment after two cycles
1999 of first-line oral treatment, only one cycle of parenteral treatment is modelled, in order to end with a
2000 total number of three cycles (two oral, one parenteral). Furthermore, a patient cannot return to the
2001 initial first-line form of iron administration, once it has been abandoned for the other form. This
2002 doesn't imply that such pathways are impossible in practice, but it was assumed that they occur with
2003 small probabilities and therefore have no relevant influence on the cost comparison.

2004 **3.2.2.6 Discounting**

2005 The cost comparison analysis covered a time horizon of one year. It was therefore refrained from
2006 discounting.

2007 **3.2.2.7 Cost types**

2008 Direct medical costs of oral and parenteral iron therapy were compared from a health care payer
2009 perspective. The present assessment took into account medical costs of all health care services
2010 (inpatient and outpatient) covered by the Swiss mandatory health insurance, irrespective of the actual
2011 payer (mandatory health insurance, other social insurance, government, out-of-pocket). Inpatient
2012 treatment may occur as a result of side effects during parenteral iron therapy. It was assumed that
2013 side effects due to oral iron therapy do not lead to inpatient treatment. Indirect costs, such as
2014 productivity losses, as well as direct non-medical costs such as travel expenses were not accounted for
2015 in the analysis because of the perspective chosen. All costs are reported in Swiss Francs for the year
2016 2018.

2017 **3.2.3 Data sources for the parametrization of the model**

2018 This assessment aimed at evaluating the daily routine of general practitioners in Switzerland. However,
2019 there exists very limited scientific evidence regarding the Swiss practice and no binding treatment
2020 guidelines are in place. Consequently, several model input parameters had to be based on expert
2021 opinion. Expert opinion was gained from the clinical experts recommended by the SFOPH.

2022 While fatigue and RLS are different populations, no empirical evidence could be found of these two
2023 conditions differing in terms of their pathways of iron treatment. Therefore, and in accordance with
2024 the suggestions by the clinical experts, it was assumed that the branch probabilities and cost
2025 components do not differ across the two symptomatic groups. The cost comparison between oral and
2026 parenteral iron therapy was thus performed using the same model.

2027 **3.2.3.1 Branch probabilities**

2028 The data populating the branch probabilities of the decision tree were extracted from published
2029 reports of clinical studies, such as RCTs, non-randomized clinical studies, and retrospective studies,
2030 with the type depending on the probability of interest. Whenever the required information was
2031 reported in the studies identified in the section “Clinical effectiveness” of this HTA report (see section
2032 2), branch probabilities were extracted from this source. However, as many probabilities required in
2033 the model were not reported in these RCTs, an extensive search of additional clinical literature was
2034 conducted. The detailed search strategy, in- and exclusion criteria for branch probabilities can be found
2035 in the appendix (details see Appendix 5.4 and 5.6). Details about the branch probabilities for side
2036 effects are described in Appendix 5.8.

2037 In case of a lack of RCT-based, population-specific (IDNA) probabilities, data from another population
2038 or setting were adopted. This was the case for the branch probabilities of experiencing a severe HSR,
2039 a lethal HSR, or a phlebitis. They were extracted from studies which either do not distinguish between
2040 anaemic and non-anaemic patients or which explicitly concern anaemic patients. Hence, the
2041 assumption was made that these probabilities are the same for IDNA and IDA patients (details see
2042 Appendix 5.4).

2043 In case probabilities could still not be found in the published literature, the clinical experts were asked
2044 for their best guess based on their practical experience. These inputs were not only important to obtain
2045 branch probabilities, but also to validate the pathways in the decision tree.

2046 **3.2.3.2 Resource use**

2047 Based on input from the clinical experts, several assumptions in regard to the application of drugs were
2048 made which are detailed in Appendix 5.7.1.

2049 **3.2.3.3 Costs per unit**

2050 Drug costs for oral and parenteral iron treatment as well as for the treatment of phlebitis were
2051 estimated based on official drug prices available from the 1st of July 2018 from the specialities list
2052 issued by the SFOPH⁹⁷. For the oral medication, an equal market share of all the six products available
2053 (Duofer®, Ferro sanol®, Ferrum Hausmann®, Maltofer®, Tardyferon®, Kendural®) was assumed and
2054 used the average of the prices for 1 mg of substance for the largest packets per product. The same unit
2055 price was calculated for the two drugs available in the parenteral treatment, and they were weighted
2056 by their market share according to a report by Helsana insurance company (Ferinject® 86.3%, Venofer®
2057 13.7%)⁹⁸. Details can be found in the appendix (details see Appendix 5.7.2 and 5.7.3).

2058 For the office visits fee-for-service rates according to the Swiss medical tariff code for outpatient
2059 services (Tarmed) were applied⁹⁹. It was assumed that the treatment, as well as the follow-up
2060 consultations, take place at the general practitioner (positions: 0.0010, 0.0020, 0.0030, 0.0855, 0.137;
2061 details see Appendix 5.7.4). The costs of the consultations were calculated by multiplying the resulting
2062 tax points according to Tarmed with a weighted average (the weight was given according to the
2063 number of general practitioners in each canton based on data from the FMH) of the tax point values
2064 set by the cantons¹⁰⁰. Tarmed was also used to estimate costs of blood sampling for lab tests (position:
2065 0.0715).

2066 Material costs related to parenteral medication were based on the “Mittel- und Gegenstände-Liste
 2067 (MiGeL)” issued by the SFOPH (positions: 03.04.01.00.1, 03.04.04.00.1, 03.04.05.00.1 and
 2068 99.11.01.00.1; details see Appendix 5.7.5)¹⁰¹.

2069 Unit costs for the laboratory tests were taken from the Analysenliste issued by the SFOPH (positions:
 2070 1370.00 (hemogram), 1314.00 (ferritin))¹⁰¹. It was assumed that the hemogram is performed by the
 2071 GP and ferritin is measured in a private laboratory. Therefore, position 4700.00 was used in addition
 2072 for estimating the costs of measuring ferritin (details see Appendix 5.7.4).

2073 Severe HSR was assumed to be treated in a hospital inpatient setting. For the ambulance transport
 2074 from the GP to the hospital, the costs from the study by Wieser et al. (2012) were used¹⁰² and were
 2075 adjusted for inflation as measured in the subcategory “outpatient services” available from
 2076 “Landesindex für Konsumentenpreise¹⁰³” to estimate costs for 2018 (CHF 1’618 * (100.0684/95.8961)
 2077 = CHF 1’688). For estimating the costs for the inpatient treatment, the average costs per case for the
 2078 Swiss DRG (diagnosis-related group) X60B in 2014 available from the Federal Statistical Office¹⁰³ were
 2079 used and adjusted for inflation as measured in the subcategory “inpatient hospital services” available
 2080 from “Landesindex für Konsumentenpreise¹⁰³” to estimate costs for 2018 (CHF 4’227 *
 2081 (96.6241/100.8145) = CHF 4’051). The DRG X60B was obtained by grouping a case with ICD-10 T88.6
 2082 in the SwissDRG grouper¹⁰⁴. Total costs for an inpatient treatment of a severe HSR including ambulance
 2083 transport was therefore estimated at CHF 5’740.

2084 The costs of lethal HSR were assumed to be the same as for the inpatient treatment of a severe HSR
 2085 (CHF 5’740).

2086 3.2.3.4 Costs per component

2087 Based on the resource use and costs per unit described above, costs for the different components of
 2088 the model were calculated. These costs are summarized in Table 26. The last column refers to costs of
 2089 the component as described in the first column.

2090 **Table 26 Overview on cost components**

Component	Source	Comments	Component costs (CHF)
Drugs: Oral therapy, 1 cycle (3 months)	Specialities list ⁹⁷	Average of the lowest price for 1 mg per available drug (biggest package size); base case: 100mg/day; 90 days For details of the calculation, see Appendix 5.7.2.	30.57
Drugs: Parenteral therapy, 1 infusion	Specialities list ⁹⁷ , Helsana Arzneimittelreport ¹⁰⁵ , clinical experts	Average of the lowest price for 1 mg per available drug (biggest package size), weighted by market share ¹⁰⁵ ; base case: 500 mg per visit For details of the calculation, see Appendix 5.7.3.	160.68
Parenteral therapy: GP visit required for infusion and material per infusion	Tarmed ⁹⁹ , MiGeL ¹⁰¹ , clinical experts	Consultation (base case: 10 min) by the GP and surveillance of the infusion (base case: 30 min)	124.76
Follow-up: GP visit	Tarmed ⁹⁹	Base case: 15 min	41.15
Follow-up: Laboratory tests	Analysenliste ¹⁰¹	Hemogram (Pos. 1370.00) and Ferritin (Pos. 1314.00); base case: 20% of the patients	40.76

		hemogram only, 80% hemogram and ferritin	
Side effect treatment: mild/moderate HSR per case	Tarmed ⁹⁹	Additional time needed: 5 min consultation + 15 min surveillance	44.91
Side effect treatment: severe HSR per case (inpatient and ambulance transport)	Statistik diagnosebezogener Fallkosten 2014 ¹⁰³ , Wieser et al., 2012 ¹⁰²	DRG X60B	5'740
Side effect treatment: Phlebitis per case	Tarmed ⁹⁹ , specialities list ⁹⁷	1 extra visit at the GP, 1 package of Ibuprofen, 1 package of Venugel	62.25
Side effect treatment: lethal HSR per case (inpatient and ambulance transport)	Statistik diagnosebezogener Fallkosten 2014 ¹⁰³ , Wieser et al., 2012 ¹⁰²	DRG X60B	5'740

2091

2092 3.2.4 Sensitivity analysis

2093 A number of univariate sensitivity analyses were performed. The impact of variations in some of the
2094 input parameters with a high degree of uncertainty were assessed, i.e. all the branch probabilities,
2095 resource use and some of the unit costs. In the univariate case, each parameter was varied one by one,
2096 setting it to its lower and upper bound, respectively, while leaving all the other parameters at their
2097 base case value. This procedure allows for the identification of the most important single impact
2098 factors on the cost estimates. The upper and lower bounds used in the univariate sensitivity analysis
2099 can be found in Table 27.

2100 A number of two-way sensitivity analyses were also performed. In this analysis, two factors that
2101 showed a high impact in the univariate sensitivity analysis were simultaneously varied and the impact
2102 on changing both variables on the cost difference between parenteral and oral iron therapy was
2103 assessed.

2104 To further assess uncertainty, a probabilistic sensitivity analysis was also performed. In this analysis,
2105 all input parameters analysed in the univariate sensitivity analysis were varied randomly at the same
2106 time¹⁰⁶. As the lower and upper bounds of probabilities used in the univariate sensitivity analysis stem
2107 from different studies or represent different expert opinions, uniform distributions were deemed as
2108 appropriate. As uncertainty behind dosages, duration of GP visits, costs of laboratory tests and costs
2109 of treating severe HSR has the same source as mentioned for the probabilities above, these parameters
2110 were also simulated to follow uniform distributions. The model was run 10'000 times.

2111 3.2.5 Budget impact analysis

2112 3.2.5.1 Estimating the target population

2113 For the budget impact analysis, the eligible patient population was estimated first¹⁰⁷. This population
2114 corresponds to the number of adult patients with IDNA (fatigue/RLS) and treated with iron within one
2115 year. Several studies from Switzerland that report the prevalence of iron deficiency were identified¹⁰⁸⁻
2116 ¹¹¹. However, none of these studies reported whether the patients had any symptoms or whether they
2117 were treated. The study by Biétry et al. (2017) retrieved data from Helsana (one of the largest Swiss
2118 health insurance companies) to estimate the use of iron therapy⁹⁸. They included all patients with at

2119 least one prescription for a drug coded in the anatomic therapeutic chemical classification system
2120 (ATC) as class B03A (oral and parenteral iron drugs; multivitamins were excluded). Furthermore, they
2121 excluded all patients with a diagnosis of cancer. They reported a 3-year prevalence of 16.0% for women
2122 and 2.6% for men for 2012-2014. This 3-year prevalence was divided by three to approximate a 1-year
2123 prevalence and accounted for the 0.3%-point increase from 2012 to 2014. Assuming a linear
2124 progression, this increase is equal to an annual increase of 3.3% (0.15%/4.6%). Therefore, the 1-year
2125 prevalence in women was estimated at 5.16% for 2012, 5.33% for 2013 and 5.51% for 2014. For men
2126 the prevalence was estimated at 0.84% for 2012, 0.87% for 2013 and 0.89% for 2014. It was assumed
2127 that this trend continued up to 2018 and consequently, the 1-year prevalence in 2018 was estimated
2128 at 6.3% for women and 1.0% for men. This number reflects iron therapy in general. Therefore,
2129 additional information was needed to estimate the prevalence of symptomatic (women with fatigue
2130 and women or men with RLS) IDNA.

2131 The clinical experts were asked for their estimation of the share of patients treated with iron in one
2132 year that are treated due to iron deficiency anaemia. Furthermore, they were asked for an estimation
2133 of the percentage of patients treated with iron due to IDNA with symptoms other than fatigue/RLS.
2134 These estimations allowed for calculating the target population for the budget impact analysis. Two
2135 experts felt not comfortable enough to give any estimations and the estimations given by the other
2136 two experts varied widely. Therefore, a scenario based on the mean of the two expert opinions was
2137 also calculated.

2138 For data on the population size, the latest statistics from the Federal Statistical Office for the end of
2139 the year 2017 were used (which is equivalent to the beginning of 2018)¹¹².

2140 The uncertainty for the target population for the reference year 2018 was high, therefore, it was
2141 deemed not appropriate to make any projections regarding the future target population.
2142 Consequently, future population changes and potential changes in the disease awareness were not
2143 taken into consideration.

2144 **3.2.5.2 Treatment mix**

2145 Both treatment strategies are currently used in Switzerland. In the study by Biétry et al. (2017), oral
2146 iron therapy had a prevalence of 3.4% and parenteral iron therapy 1.9% in 2014⁹⁸. With the 1-year iron
2147 deficiency prevalence of 4.5% also reported by Biétry et al. (2017), this would mean that 0.8% (3.4% +
2148 1.9% - 4.5%) are treated with both oral and parenteral iron, 2.6% (3.4% - 0.8%) are treated with oral
2149 iron only and 1.1% (1.9% - 0.8%) with parenteral iron only. This means that 24.4% (1.1%/4.5%) of iron
2150 deficient patients are treated with parenteral iron only. For the budget impact estimation a situation,
2151 where 0% of the patients receive first-line parenteral, was compared to a situation where 24.4% of the
2152 patients receive first-line parenteral. A hypothetical maximum of the budget impact was also
2153 estimated by comparing a situation where 0% of the patients receive first-line parenteral, to a situation
2154 where 100% of the patients receive first-line parenteral.

2155 For the costs per patient treated with first-line parenteral and first-line oral, respectively the base case
2156 result from the cost-comparison analysis were used primarily. As this result is subject to a substantial
2157 amount of uncertainty, the estimations from the probabilistic sensitivity analysis were also taken into
2158 consideration. The 95% lower bound of the cost difference was used to estimate a lower bound of the
2159 budget impact (scenario “minimum cost difference between treatment strategies”) and the 95% upper

2160 bound of the cost difference was used to estimate an upper bound of the budget impact (scenario
2161 “maximum cost difference between treatment strategies”).

2162 **3.2.6 Technical implementation**

2163 The model including sensitivity analyses was implemented using Microsoft Excel 2016.

2164 **3.3 Results**

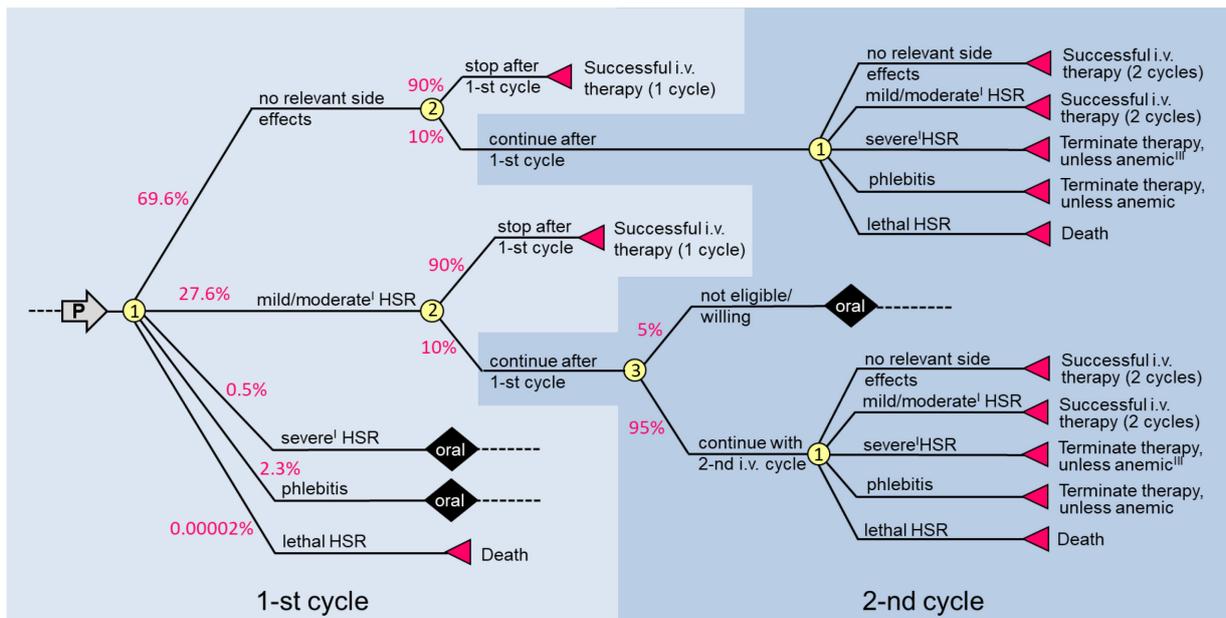
2165 **3.3.1 Branch probabilities**

2166 Branch probabilities were extracted, whenever possible, from the studies identified in the section
 2167 “Clinical effectiveness” of the present report (see section 2). However, as many probabilities required
 2168 in the model were not reported in these RCTs, an extensive search of additional clinical literature was
 2169 conducted. The detailed search strategy, in- and exclusion criteria for branch probabilities can be found
 2170 in the appendix (details see Appendix 5.4 and 5.6). The parametrization of the base case model, as well
 2171 as the lower and upper bound used for the sensitivity analysis, are listed in Table 27. Therein, the first
 2172 column indicates the respective chance node, which were numbered to increase orientation within
 2173 the model (see Figure 34 and Figure 35).

2174 **Table 27 Branch probabilities of the decision tree**

# node	Description	Source	Base case value	Sensitivity analysis	
				Lower bound	Upper bound
Parenteral therapy					
1a	Probability of experiencing a mild/moderate HSR	Favrat B, et al. (2014) ⁵³ ; Krayenbuehl PA, et al. (2011) ⁵² ; Trenkwalder C, et al. (2017) ⁴⁶	27.6%	20.9%	31.0%
1b	Probability of experiencing a severe HSR	swissmedicinfo.ch (Ferinject®) ¹¹³ ;	0.5%	0.1%	1.0%
1c	Probability of experiencing phlebitis	Broche DE, et al. (2005) ¹¹⁴ ; Quintana-Diaz M, et al. (2017) ¹¹⁵ ; Diez-Lobo AI, et al. (2007) ¹¹⁶	2.3%	0.4%	6.5%
1d	Probability of experiencing a lethal HSR	Rampton D, et al. (2014) ⁹⁶ ; Chertow GM, et al. (2006) ¹¹⁷	0.00002%	0.000012%	0.000078%
2	Probability of stopping therapy after first parenteral cycle	Clinical experts	90.0%	85.0%	95.0%
3	Probability of not being eligible for second parenteral cycle	Clinical experts	5.0%	2.5%	7.5%
Oral therapy					
4	Probability of completing first oral cycle	Suominen P, et al. (1998) ¹¹⁸ ; Zaim M, et al. (2012) ¹¹⁹ ; Paesano R, et al. (2010) ¹²⁰	87.8%	84.5%	91.0%
5	Probability of stopping therapy after first oral cycle	Clinical experts	85.0%	80.0%	90.0%
6	Probability of continuing oral therapy after first oral cycle	Clinical experts	90.0%	85.0%	95.0%
7	Probability of stopping therapy after second oral cycle	Clinical experts	95.0%	92.5%	97.5%
8	Probability of continuing oral therapy after second oral cycle	Clinical experts	99.0%	95.0%	100.0%

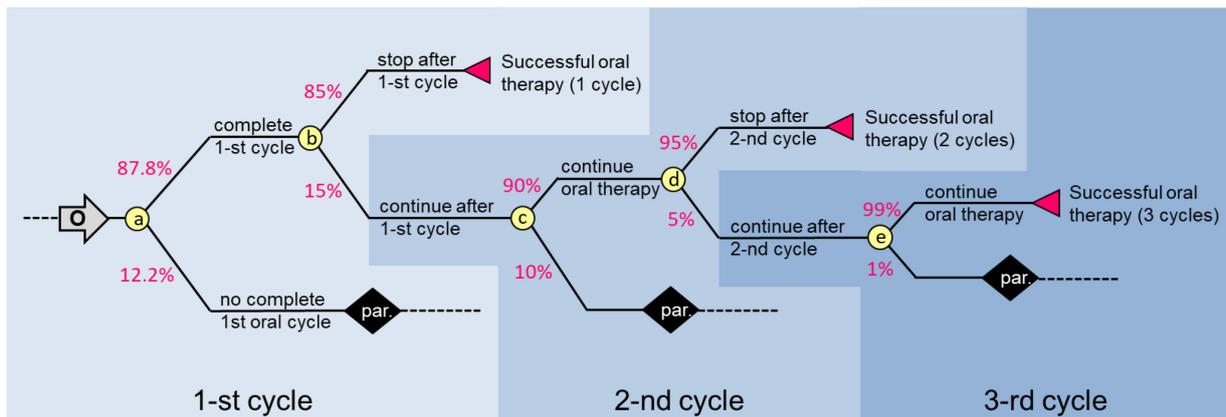
2175



2176

2177 **Figure 34** Branch of first-line parenteral therapy including probabilities for base case analysis

2178



2179

2180 **Figure 35:** Branch of first-line oral therapy including probabilities for base case analysis

2181

2182 Different categorizations of adverse events and different levels of details were reported in the different
 2183 studies. In addition, the adverse events were compared to the ones reported by Rampton et al.
 2184 (2014)⁹⁶ to judge which events potentially qualify for a mild/moderate HSR according to the
 2185 assessment. The details are provided in Appendix 5.8.

2186 **3.3.2 Validation of the model**

2187 The base case calibration of the model implies that **87.5%** of the patients with a *first-line parenteral*
 2188 treatment strategy experience treatment success within the first cycle (Table 28). Thereof, 62.8
 2189 percentage points finish the first parenteral cycle with no relevant side effects, and 24.8 percentage
 2190 points experience a mild/moderate HSR but nevertheless achieve treatment success. If a *first-line oral*
 2191 treatment strategy is pursued, **85.3%** of the patients experience treatment success within the first
 2192 cycle of treatment. 74.6 percentage points of these patients have a successful oral therapy without
 2193 side effects. The other fraction of 10.6 percentage points are patients with side effects due to oral

2194 therapy, who therefore switch during the first treatment cycle and experience treatment success as a
 2195 result of parenteral therapy. These results are consistent with the fractions suggested by the clinical
 2196 experts in the scope of the economic analysis, where it was indicated that between 80% and 90% of
 2197 the patients are successfully treated within the first cycle.

2198 **Table 28 Probabilities of pathways leading to success after one cycle of treatment (three months)**

Pathways	Probability (cumulative)	Probabilities along the pathway (see Table 27 and Figure 34 and Figure 35)
First-line parenteral		
Experiencing no relevant side effects and stop after first parenteral cycle	62.6%	0.696 x 0.9
Experiencing mild/moderate HSR and stop after first parenteral cycle	24.8%	0.276 x 0.9
Total	87.5%	
First-line oral		
Complete first oral cycle and stop after this first cycle	74.6%	0.878 x 0.85
No complete first oral cycle, switching to parenteral, experiencing no relevant side effects and stop after first parenteral cycle	7.6%	0.122 x 0.696 x 0.9
No complete first oral cycle, switching to parenteral, experiencing mild/moderate HSR and stop after first parenteral cycle	3.0%	0.122 x 0.2076 x 0.9
Total	85.3%	

2199 Treatment success is achieved after *two cycles* of treatment among **11.5%** of the patients with a *first-*
 2200 *line parenteral* treatment strategy. 9.3 percentage points out of these 11.5% refer to patients with two
 2201 sequential parenteral treatment cycles, with no side effects or with a mild/moderate HSR (during the
 2202 first, the second, or both cycles). The remaining 2.2 percentage points encompass patients with a
 2203 successful oral treatment cycle, after a parenteral treatment cycle leading to a mild/moderate HSR, a
 2204 severe HSR, or phlebitis. Of the patients with a *first-line oral* treatment strategy, **13.5%** achieve
 2205 treatment success after two cycles. 11.3 percentage points thereof represent patients with two
 2206 sequential oral treatment cycles. The other 2.3 percentage points of patients have either a mixed
 2207 pathway, with an oral cycle followed by a parenteral cycle, or two parenteral cycles after the first oral
 2208 cycle had been interrupted.

2209 In summary, among both first-line parenteral treatment strategy, and first-line oral treatment strategy,
 2210 the probability of patients to achieve treatment success *within the first two treatment cycles (three or*
 2211 *six months)* amounts to **99%** (More precisely, the proportion amounts to 99.0% for the first-line
 2212 parenteral treatment strategy, and to 98.9% for the first-line oral treatment strategy.). In the case of
 2213 *first-line parenteral* therapy, 96.8% of patients achieve treatment success only being treated with the
 2214 parenteral route of administration until the end of the three (/six) months, with 29.3%-points
 2215 experiencing a mild/moderate HSR at least once. In the case of *first-line oral* therapy, 85.9% of patients
 2216 attain treatment success only being treated with the oral route of administration for three (/six)
 2217 months. In both first-line therapy schemes, only 1% of patients require three treatment cycles.

2218 **3.3.3 Base case results**

2219 The following costs of the first-line parenteral therapy (intervention) and of the first-line oral therapy
 2220 (comparator) are based on the calculations of the decision tree with the probabilities and costs as
 2221 derived above. They refer to total (direct) medical costs for the time horizon of one year considered in
 2222 each treatment strategy.

2223 The estimated medical costs for the first-line parenteral therapy are **CHF 561** per patient. For the first-
 2224 line oral therapy, they amount to **CHF 182**. The difference in costs between the two treatment
 2225 strategies is therefore estimated to be **CHF 379** per patient.

2226 3.3.4 Univariate sensitivity analysis

2227 A univariate sensitivity analysis was performed to modify the input data within a plausible range. Table
 2228 29 displays the lower and upper bounds used in the univariate analysis and the results obtained by the
 2229 simulation. The numbers in the last column refer to the differences to the base case result, not the
 2230 difference between the two treatment strategy's costs in the respective scenario. All the probabilities
 2231 from the decision tree and relevant utilization and cost parameters were varied.

2232 The univariate sensitivity analysis shows the effect of changing one parameter at once to its lower and
 2233 upper bound, respectively, while leaving all the others at their base case value. The Tornado diagram
 2234 (Figure 36) shows the effect of each univariate change on the difference in total costs between both
 2235 treatment strategies.

2236 The dosage of the parenteral administration per visit clearly has the biggest impact on the difference
 2237 in total costs per patient (+/-21.2% compared to the base case difference). It is followed by the visit
 2238 duration for a parenteral treatment (+14.8%; no lower bound defined). The third largest effect has the
 2239 probability of experiencing a severe HSR (-5.4%; +6.4% compared to the base case difference).

2240 The smallest effect on the cost difference is caused by the probability of experiencing a lethal HSR after
 2241 a parenteral treatment (+/-0% compared to the base case difference).

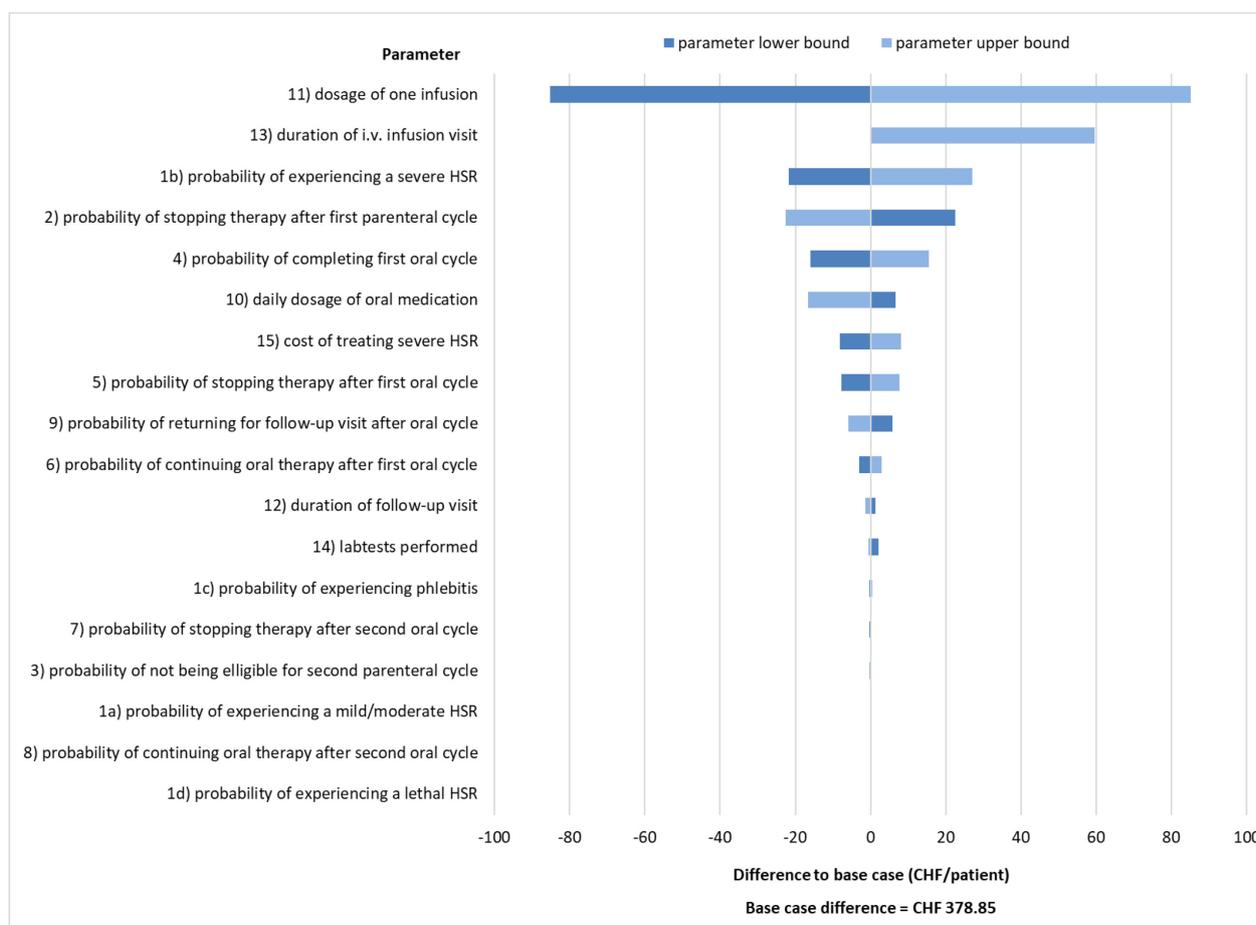
2242 **Table 29 Parameter inputs for univariate sensitivity analysis**

Parameter Description		Base case	Lower and upper bound in univariate sensitivity analysis	Result (difference in CHF to base case)
1a	Probability of experiencing mild/moderate HSR	27.6%	[20.9%; 31.0%]	[-0.11; 0.06]
1b	Probability of experiencing severe HSR	0.5%	[0.1%; 1.0%]	[-21.69; 27.09]
1c	Probability of experiencing phlebitis	2.3%	[0.4%; 6.5%]	[-0.25; 0.54]
1d	Probability of experiencing lethal HSR	0.00002%	[0.000012%; 0.000078%]	[-0.00; 0.00]
2	Probability of stopping therapy after first parenteral cycle	90.0%	[85.0%; 95.0%]	[22.58; -22.58]
3	Probability of not being eligible for second parenteral cycle	5.0%	[2.5%; 7.5%]	[0.24; -0.24]
4	Probability of completing first oral cycle	87.8%	[84.5%; 91%]	[-15.98; 15.49]
5	Probability of stopping therapy after first oral cycle	85.0%	[80.0%; 90.0%]	[-7.74; 7.74]
6	Probability of continuing with oral therapy after first oral cycle	90.0%	[85.0%; 95.0%]	[-3.00; 3.00]
7	Probability of stopping therapy after second oral cycle	95.0%	[92.5%; 97.5%]	[-0.34; 0.34]
8	Probability of continuing oral therapy after second oral cycle	99.0%	[95.0%; 100.0%]	[-0.10; 0.02]
9	Probability of returning for follow-up visit after oral cycle	80.0%	[70.0%; 90.0%]	[5.93; -5.93]
10	Daily dosage of oral medication	100mg	[80mg; 150mg]	[6.67; -16.67]

11	Dosage of one i.v. infusion	500mg	[300mg; 700mg]	[-85.27; 85.27]
12	Duration of follow-up visit	15 min	[10 min; 20 min]	[1.37; -1.37]
13	Duration of i.v. infusion visit (consultation + surveillance)	10 min + 30 min	[lower bound not applicable; 30min±15 min*]	[-; 59.59]
14	Labtests performed (hemogram only/ferritin only/ combination)	20%/0%/80 %	[100%/0%/0%; 0%/0%/100%]	[2.12; -0.53]
15	Cost of treating severe HSR	CHF 4'205	[-30%;+30%] = [2'943; 5'466]	[-8.16; 8.16]

2243 *This Tarmed-position (0.137) has a unit of 15 min and was therefore varied to 30 min or 45 min.

2244



2245

2246 **Figure 36 Tornado diagram showing the impact of a univariate change of single parameters on the result**

2247

2248 3.3.5 Multivariate sensitivity analysis

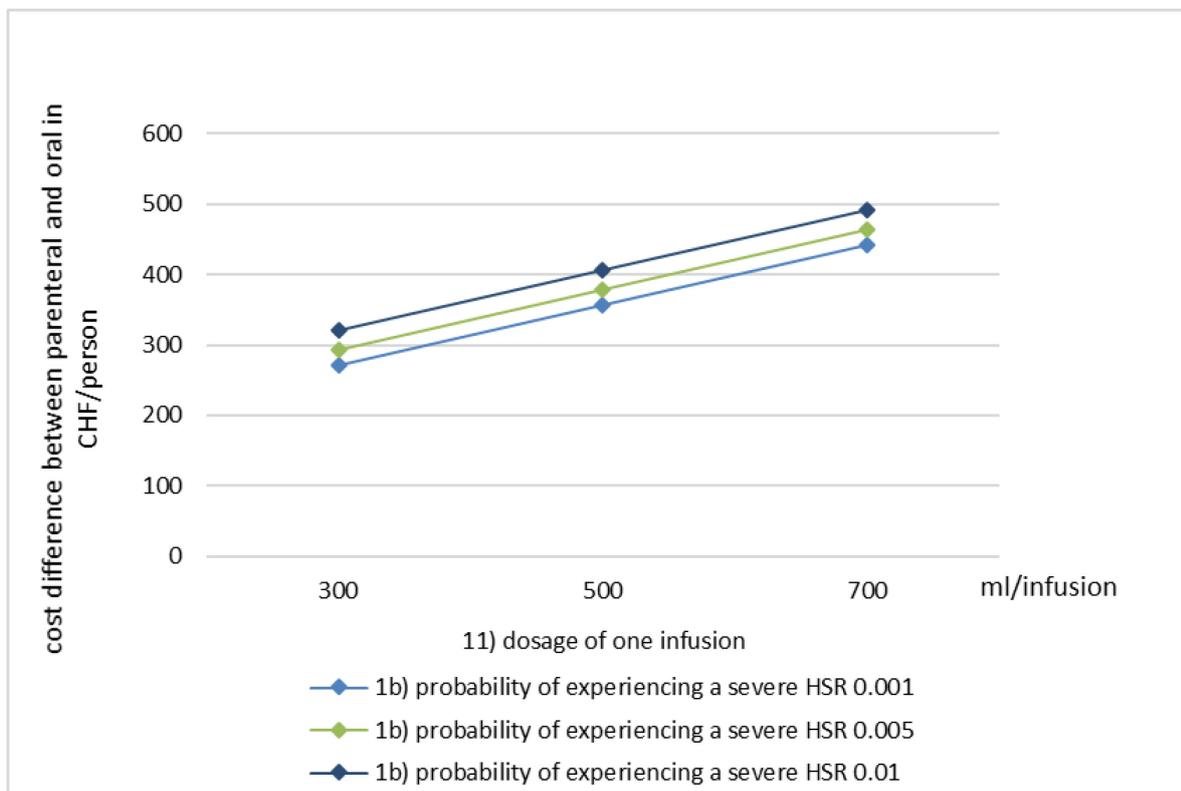
2249 Three different two-way sensitivity analyses were performed in which two parameters were allowed
 2250 to vary at the same time (details in section 3.2.4). The three combinations were chosen according to
 2251 the magnitude of their influence in the univariate sensitivity analysis:

- 2252 • Dosage of parenteral medication administered in one session and probability of a severe HSR
- 2253 • Dosage of parenteral medication administered in one session and probability of stopping
 2254 therapy after first parenteral cycle
- 2255 • Probability of a severe HSR and probability of stopping therapy after first parenteral cycle

2256 The parameter “duration of i.v. infusion visit”, which showed the second biggest impact in the
2257 univariate sensitivity analysis, was not included in the multivariate sensitivity analysis as this parameter
2258 could only be varied in one direction.

2259 The parameters were varied within the range defined by their lower and upper bound, resulting in a
2260 3x3 matrix of results for each combination of parameters. Results are depicted in Figure 37 - Figure 39.

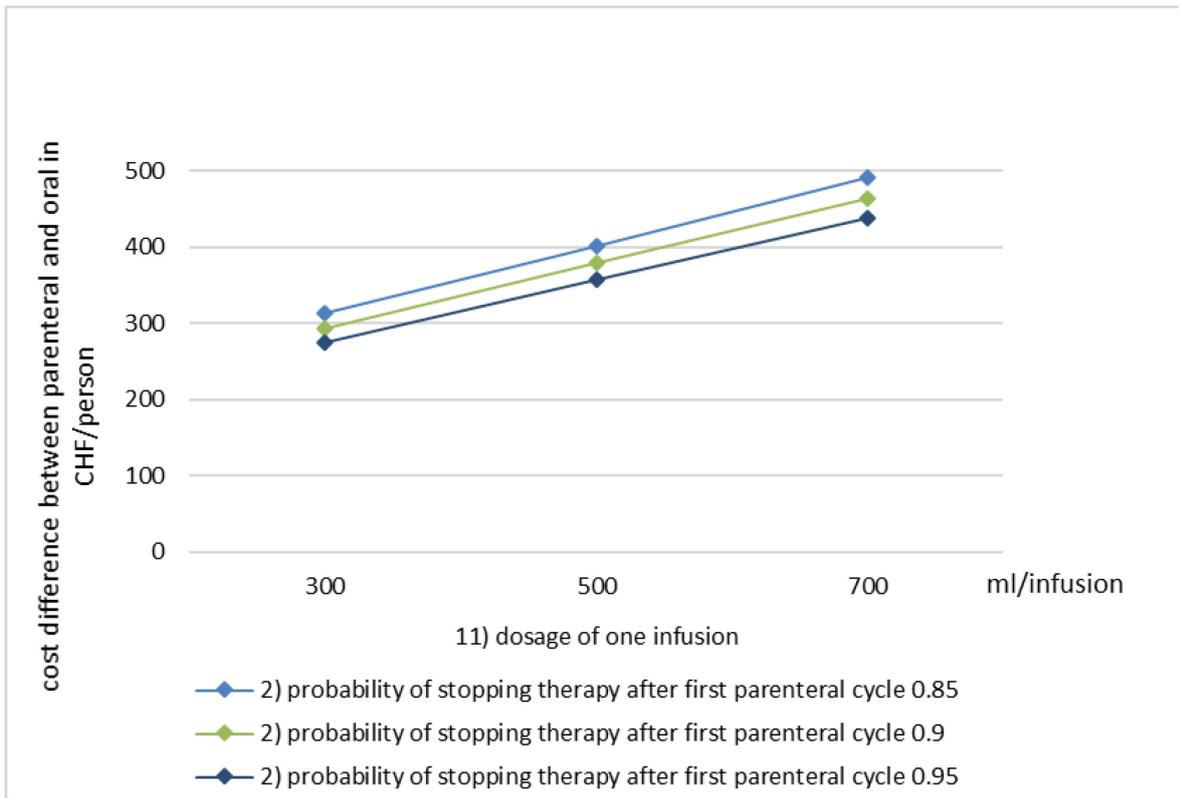
2261 Figure 37 shows that if the probability of experiencing a severe HSR is 0.001 and the dosage of one
2262 infusion is 300 ml the cost difference between parenteral and oral iron is CHF 272 per person. For the
2263 same probability but a dosage of 500 ml the cost difference is CHF 357 per person and for a dosage of
2264 700 ml CHF 442 per person. The lowest cost difference (CHF 272 per person) between the first-line
2265 parenteral and the first-line oral therapy was observed for a dosage of 300 mg per infusion and a
2266 probability of severe HSR of 0.1% (light blue line in Figure 37). On the other hand, the highest cost
2267 difference (CHF 491 per person) between the first-line parenteral and the first-line oral therapy was
2268 observed for a dosage of 700 mg per infusion and a probability of severe HSR of 1.0% (dark blue line
2269 in Figure 37).



2270

2271 **Figure 37 Two-way sensitivity analysis of probability of severe HSR and dosage of parenteral medication**

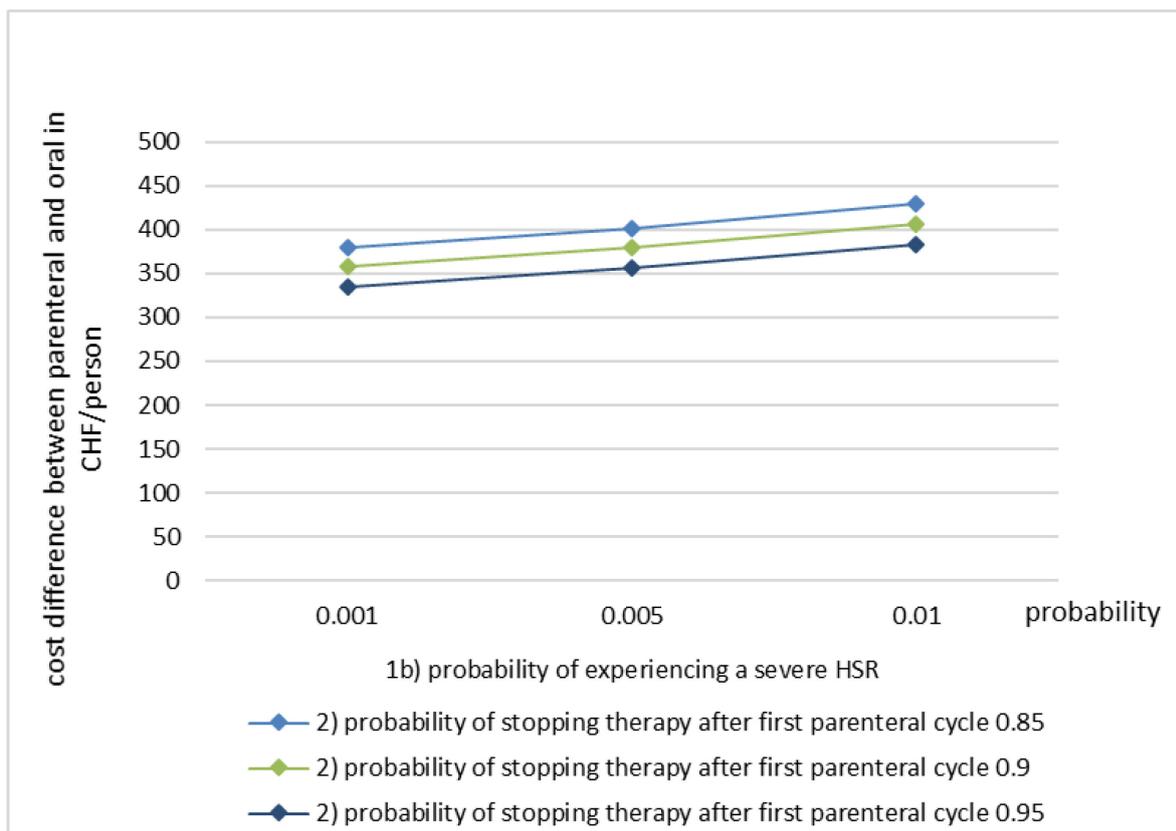
2272



2273

2274 Figure 38 Two-way sensitivity analysis of probability of stopping therapy after first parenteral cycle and dosage of
 2275 parenteral medication

2276



2277

2278 **Figure 39 Two-way sensitivity analysis of probability of stopping therapy after first parenteral cycle and probability of a**
 2279 **severe HSR**

2280

2281 **3.3.6 Probabilistic sensitivity analysis**

2282 The probabilistic sensitivity analysis (details in section 3.2.4) shows the uncertainty of the point
 2283 estimates presented as base case results. The estimated cost difference between the two treatment
 2284 strategies (first-line parenteral and first-line oral iron therapy) varied between CHF 304 and CHF 514
 2285 in 95% of all model runs (Table 30). CHF 304 is 20% lower than the result from the base case scenario
 2286 (CHF 379) and CHF 514 is 36% higher.

2287 **Table 30 Probabilistic sensitivity analysis results (in CHF)**

	Base case	95% lower bound ($\Delta\%$)	95% upper bound
Costs for first-line parenteral	561	471 (-16%)	712 (+27%)
Costs for first-line oral	182	144 (-21%)	224 (+23%)
Cost difference	379	304 (-20%)	514 (+36%)

2288

2289 **3.3.7 Budget impact analysis**

2290 **3.3.7.1 Estimating the target population**

2291 Based on information from the Federal Statistical Office regarding the population size older than 18
 2292 years and the publication by Biétry et al. (2017), the prevalence of treated iron deficiency patients in
 2293 Switzerland for 2018 was first estimated by assuming that the patients who received iron therapy were
 2294 treated for iron deficiency (Table 31)⁹⁸.

2295

2296 **Table 31 Estimation of the number of patients treated for iron deficiency in Switzerland in 2018**

	Estimation	Source
Population ≥18 years	6'963'149	Federal Statistical Office (T 01.02.03.02)
Number of women ≥18 years	3'538'697	Federal Statistical Office (T 01.02.03.02)
Number of men ≥18 years	3'424'452	Federal Statistical Office (T 01.02.03.02)
Prevalence of treated iron deficiency in women	6.3%	Biétry et al. (2017)
Prevalence of treated iron deficiency in men	1.0%	Biétry et al. (2017)
Number of female patients treated for iron deficiency	221'499	
Number of male patients treated for iron deficiency	34'832	
Total number of patients treated for iron deficiency	256'331	

2297

2298 Estimations from the clinical experts involved in this project were then used to calculate the prevalence
 2299 of treated IDNA patients with fatigue or RLS (Table 32). Two experts felt not comfortable to give any
 2300 estimations and the estimations given by the other two experts varied widely. Therefore, the mean
 2301 from both expert opinions was calculated and used in this “mean scenario” as base case target
 2302 population for the budget impact analysis. The estimation based on expert opinion A served as “lower
 2303 bound scenario” and the estimation based on expert opinion B as “upper bound scenario”.

2304 **Table 32 Estimation of the number of treated IDNA patients with fatigue/RLS in Switzerland in 2018**

	Estimation		
Number of patients treated for iron deficiency (see Table 31)	256'331		
	Mean of expert opinion A and B	Expert opinion A	Expert opinion B
Percentage of iron deficiency patients treated for IDNA	51%	25%	78%
Percentage of IDNA patients treated for fatigue/RLS	85%	70%	100%
Number of treated IDNA patients with fatigue/RLS	111'967	44'858	199'368
Percentage of population ≥18 years	1.6%	0.6%	2.9%

2305 *Due to internal rounding, the results may differ.*2306 **3.3.7.2 Estimating the budget impact**

2307 From a health care payer perspective, the costs per patient for first-line parenteral are higher than for
 2308 first-line oral. Therefore, increasing the use of first-line parenteral always leads to additional costs.

2309 Assuming that in 2018 24.4% instead of 0% of the patients would have been treated with first-line
 2310 parenteral iron, additional costs of CHF 10.3 million would result from a healthcare payer perspective
 2311 (Table 33). If the uncertainty regarding the size of the target population is considered, these additional
 2312 costs are between CHF 4.1-18.4 million. If the uncertainty in the cost difference between the two
 2313 treatment strategies is also considered, these additional costs are between 3.3-25.0 million.

2314 If a rather hypothetical extreme scenario is assumed, meaning that all patients in 2018 would have
 2315 been treated with first-line parenteral instead of first-line oral, this would have led to additional costs
 2316 of CHF 42.4 million. Again, considering the uncertainty in the size of the target population, these
 2317 additional costs are between CHF 17.0-75.5 million. If the uncertainty in the cost difference between
 2318 the two treatment strategies is also considered, these additional costs are between CHF 13.6-102.6
 2319 million.

2320 **Table 33 Budget impact analysis from a health care payer perspective for Switzerland in 2018**

Costs per patient (in CHF, see Table 30)	Base case	Lower bound	Upper bound
First-line parenteral	560.75	471.41	712.18
First-line oral	181.91	144.31	224.50
Cost difference	378.84	304.26	514.45
Target population (see Table 32)	Base case	Lower bound	Upper bound
Number of treated IDNA patients with fatigue/RLS	111'967	44'858	199'368
Scenario "base case costs"	Total costs (in CHF)		
Share of patients treated with first-line oral (parenteral):	Base case	Lower bound	Upper bound
100% (0%)	20'367'854	8'160'094	36'267'086
76% (24%)	30'717'712	12'306'619	54'696'084
50% (50%)	41'576'578	16'657'071	74'031'427
25% (75%)	52'180'940	20'905'560	92'913'598
0% (100%)	62'785'302	25'154'048	111'795'769
Budget impact (in CHF)			
	Base case	Lower bound	Upper bound
costs increasing first-line parenteral from 0% to 24%	10'349'857	4'146'525	18'428'999
costs increasing first-line parenteral from 0% to 100%	42'417'448	16'993'954	75'528'683
costs increasing first-line parenteral by 10%	4'241'745	1'699'395	7'552'868
Budget impact (in CHF)			
Scenario "minimum cost difference" (in CHF)	Base case	Lower bound	Upper bound
costs increasing first-line parenteral from 0% to 24%	8'312'342	3'330'223	14'800'990
costs increasing first-line parenteral from 0% to 100%	34'066'975	13'648'454	60'659'796
costs increasing first-line parenteral by 10%	3'406'697	1'364'845	6'065'980
Budget impact (in CHF)			
Scenario "maximum cost difference" (in CHF)	Base case	Lower bound	Upper bound
costs increasing first-line parenteral from 0% to 24%	14'054'704	5'630'819	25'025'864
costs increasing first-line parenteral from 0% to 100%	57'601'246	23'077'129	102'565'017
costs increasing first-line parenteral by 10%	5'760'125	2'307'713	10'256'502

2321 *Due to internal rounding, the results may differ.*

2322

2323 3.4 Discussion

2324 3.4.1 Summary of the results

2325 A decision tree was built with the aim to reflect the daily practice of general practitioners in
2326 Switzerland. Although the model may look sophisticated and many variables had to be parametrized
2327 based on expert opinion, the performed model validation showed that 87.5% of the patients with a
2328 first-line parenteral treatment strategy and 85.3% of the patients with a first-line oral treatment
2329 strategy experience treatment success within the first treatment cycle. These results are consistent
2330 with the proportions suggested by the clinical experts who initially assumed between 80% and 90% of
2331 the patients are successfully treated within the first cycle. Among both treatment strategies, the
2332 probability of a patient to achieve treatment success within the first two treatment cycles (three or six
2333 months) amounted to 99%.

2334 Our cost-comparison analysis estimated total direct medical costs from a health care payer perspective
2335 for patients with IDNA and fatigue or RLS treated with first-line parenteral iron at CHF 561 per patient
2336 and with first-line oral iron at CHF 182 per patient over a time horizon of one year (reference year
2337 2018). The cost difference between the two treatment strategies was estimated at CHF 379 per
2338 patient. The univariate sensitivity analysis showed that the following parameters have the largest
2339 impact on the result:

- 2340 • Dosage of the parenteral administration (impact +/-21.2%)
- 2341 • Duration of visit for a parenteral treatment (impact +14.8%; no lower bound defined)
- 2342 • Probability of experiencing a severe HSR (impact -5.4%; +6.4%)

2343 The smallest effect on the cost difference was caused by the probability of having a lethal HSR after a
2344 parenteral treatment (impact +/-0% compared to the base case difference). In the probabilistic
2345 sensitivity analysis, the estimated cost difference between the two treatment strategies (first-line
2346 parenteral and first-line oral iron therapy) varied between CHF 304 and CHF 514 in 95% of all model
2347 runs, indicating substantial uncertainty.

2348 For the budget impact analysis, it was assumed that 24.4% instead of 0% of the patients would have
2349 been treated with first-line parenteral iron in Switzerland in 2018. This led to additional costs of CHF
2350 10.3 million from a health care payer perspective. Considering the uncertainty regarding the size of
2351 the target population and the uncertainty in the cost difference between the two treatment strategies,
2352 these additional costs were estimated between CHF 3.3-25.0 million. Assuming a rather hypothetical
2353 extreme scenario, meaning that all patients in 2018 would have been treated with first-line parenteral
2354 instead of first-line oral, this would have led to additional costs of CHF 42.4 million. Considering the
2355 uncertainty, these additional costs were estimated between CHF 13.6-102.6 million.

2356 3.4.2 Comparison with existing literature

2357 A previous report by the Swiss Medical Board has estimated direct medical costs of oral versus
2358 parenteral iron treatment in patients with iron deficiency (with or without anaemia) from a health care
2359 payer perspective¹²¹. The report assumed that costs for general practitioner visits and labs did not
2360 differ between oral and parenteral iron treatment. For the oral iron treatment they estimated costs of
2361 approximately CHF 100 based on the assumption that the patients were treated with 200 mg iron daily
2362 for 16 weeks. For parenteral iron treatment, they considered costs for the drug, material, venous
2363 access and surveillance of the patient. They used a dosage of 1000 mg iron and estimated costs for the

2364 parenteral treatment at approximately CHF 510. The cost difference between parenteral and oral iron
2365 was CHF 410. This difference is close to the difference in the present assessment (CHF 379), although
2366 higher costs for the two treatment strategies were estimated. For first-line oral iron treatment, a lower
2367 dosage was used, but some patients were allowed to take oral iron for up to nine month or to switch
2368 to parenteral iron. The costs for parenteral iron were higher in the present calculations because costs
2369 due to side effects were included. However, the present model is deemed to better reflect daily
2370 practice of general practitioners treating IDNA patients in Switzerland.

2371 For the budget impact analysis, the report by the Swiss Medical Board assumed that 15% of the total
2372 population suffer from iron deficiency and that 5% of the patients with iron deficiency suffer from a
2373 symptomatic, severe iron deficiency or iron deficiency anaemia and are therefore treated with oral or
2374 parenteral iron. This led to 60'000 patients treated with iron. The target population for the budget
2375 impact analysis was estimated based on a recent study from Switzerland⁹⁸ and expert opinions. The
2376 number of treated IDNA patients with fatigue/RLS was estimated at 111'967. The expert opinions
2377 varied substantially, therefore a lower bound of the target population (44'858) and an upper bound
2378 (199'368) were also estimated.

2379 The Swiss Medical Board estimated additional costs of CHF 25 million assuming that all patients are
2380 treated with parenteral instead of oral iron. For such a hypothetical extreme scenario, additional costs
2381 of CHF 42.4 million were estimated in the assessment. The differences between the two reports are
2382 mainly driven by the different sizes of the target populations.

2383 3.4.3 Strength

2384 To the best of our knowledge, this is the first cost-comparison model developed specifically for patients
2385 with IDNA and fatigue or RLS. Based on the model validation, it can be said that the model seems to
2386 be representative for the daily practice of general practitioners in Switzerland. In comparison to the
2387 report by the Swiss Medical Board, patients were allowed to switch from oral to parenteral and vice
2388 versa what represents daily routine in the Swiss setting. Furthermore, it was considered that some
2389 patients may need a longer oral treatment than 16 weeks. In regard to parenteral treatment, side
2390 effects that are related to substantial costs and the fact that some patients need more than one
2391 injection were taken into account. Furthermore, the substantial uncertainty was analysed in univariate,
2392 multivariate and probabilistic sensitivity analyses.

2393 3.4.4 Limitations

2394 Substantial uncertainty of the assessment is due to the limited evidence available. Thus, many
2395 variables had to be parametrized based on expert opinion and some opinions differed substantially
2396 between experts. For some of the variables with available evidence, e.g. probability of experiencing a
2397 mild/moderate HSR, the reporting was poor. In addition, other challenges such as the use of different
2398 categorizations of side effects were present. However, the univariate sensitivity analysis showed that
2399 some parameters with high uncertainty, such as the probability of experiencing a mild/moderate HSR,
2400 do not have a relevant influence on the results.

2401 The budget impact analysis was based on recent evidence available in Switzerland. However, the
2402 report by Biétry et al. (2017) used claims data for the analysis and did not identify patients who used
2403 over-the-counter oral iron therapy (without a prescription)⁹⁸. Consequently, it may underestimate the
2404 prevalence of iron therapy. Furthermore, the prevalence available for women and men for all age
2405 groups was applied to the population older than 18 years. As the prevalence in patients below the age

2406 of 18 years is smaller, the prevalence in the population older than 18 years may be further
2407 underestimated. In addition, it is not known how representative patients insured by Helsana are for
2408 the general Swiss population. Moreover, IDNA patients may experience a relapse after an initial
2409 successful iron therapy. Such relapses likely exceed the one-year time-horizon investigated in the
2410 current analysis, also no data on relapse rates was available for the two treatment strategies and
2411 hence, for these two reasons, relapses were not considered in the present assessment. When relapse
2412 rates differ between the two treatment strategies, this may lead to additional cost differences
2413 between the two treatment strategies. As a further limitation, future population changes and potential
2414 changes in the disease awareness in the future were not considered.

2415 As commissioned by the SFOPH, this study was conducted from a health care payer perspective and
2416 did not include productivity losses. However, from a societal perspective, productivity losses may be
2417 relevant.

2418

2419 **3.5 Conclusion**

2420 To the best of our knowledge, the present assessment is the first to estimate the cost difference
2421 between a first-line parenteral treatment strategy and a first-line oral treatment strategy for adult
2422 patients with IDNA and fatigue or RLS from a healthcare payer perspective in Switzerland. The cost of
2423 the first-line parenteral treatment strategy was estimated to be CHF 379 per patient higher than first-
2424 line oral (CHF 561 versus CHF 182). The results seem to be plausible compared to previous estimations
2425 for patients with IDA or symptomatic, severe iron deficiency. Although the findings in the present
2426 assessment are partly in line with a similar report, it was shown that the observed cost difference
2427 between first-line parenteral and first-line oral iron therapy are subjected to substantial uncertainty.
2428 In the probabilistic sensitivity analysis, the estimated cost difference between the two treatment
2429 strategies varied between CHF 304 and CHF 514 in 95% of all model runs. For the budget impact
2430 analysis, it was assumed that 24.4% instead of 0% of the patients would have been treated with first-
2431 line parenteral iron in Switzerland in 2018 and additional costs of CHF 10.3 million were estimated for
2432 such a scenario. Considering the uncertainty regarding the size of the target population and the
2433 uncertainty in the cost difference between the two treatment strategies these additional costs were
2434 estimated to vary between CHF 3.3-25.0 million. Due to the substantial uncertainty in the results,
2435 further research regarding dosage and duration of visit for parenteral treatment, probability of
2436 experiencing a severe HSR, the prevalence of IDNA patients with fatigue and RLS and the frequency of
2437 parenteral iron therapy as first-line treatment seems to be indicated.

2438

2439 **4 Reference list**

- 2440 1. Bundesamt für Gesundheit (BAG). Re-Evaluation - HTA: Iron Therapy for Iron Deficiency
2441 without Anemia - Final Scope Report 2015 (14.09.2017).
2442 [https://www.bag.admin.ch/dam/bag/en/dokumente/kuv-leistungen/bezeichnung-der-
2447 leistungen/Re-Evaluation-HTA/eisenthalapie-eisenmangel-ohne-anaemie-bag-
2448 scopingbericht-
2449 2015.pdf.download.pdf/Eisenthalapie%20bei%20Eisenmangel%20ohne%20An%C3%A4mie%
2450 20-%20BAG-Scopingbericht%202015.pdf](https://www.bag.admin.ch/dam/bag/en/dokumente/kuv-leistungen/bezeichnung-der-
2443 leistungen/Re-Evaluation-HTA/eisenthalapie-eisenmangel-ohne-anaemie-bag-
2444 scopingbericht-
2445 2015.pdf.download.pdf/Eisenthalapie%20bei%20Eisenmangel%20ohne%20An%C3%A4mie%
2446 20-%20BAG-Scopingbericht%202015.pdf). 2015.
- 2447 2. Swiss Federal Office of Public Health. Iron Therapy for Iron Deficiency without Anemia – Scope
2448 Effectiveness Assessment 2017. [https://www.bag.admin.ch/dam/bag/de/dokumente/kuv-
2451 leistungen/bezeichnung-der-leistungen/Re-Evaluation-HTA/iron-therapy--iron-deficiency-
2452 without-anemia-final-scope-2017%20.pdf](https://www.bag.admin.ch/dam/bag/de/dokumente/kuv-
2449 leistungen/bezeichnung-der-leistungen/Re-Evaluation-HTA/iron-therapy--iron-deficiency-
2450 without-anemia-final-scope-2017%20.pdf). 2017.
- 2451 3. Mattli RR, M.; Glinz, D.; Raatz, H.; Bucher, H. C.; Wieser, S. Economic evaluation of oral versus
2452 parenteral iron therapy for iron deficiency without anemia. Scope. .
2453 [https://www.bag.admin.ch/dam/bag/de/dokumente/kuv-leistungen/bezeichnung-der-
2455 leistungen/Re-Evaluation-HTA/irontherapy-scope2018.pdf](https://www.bag.admin.ch/dam/bag/de/dokumente/kuv-leistungen/bezeichnung-der-
2454 leistungen/Re-Evaluation-HTA/irontherapy-scope2018.pdf). 2018.
- 2455 4. Fehr, Krayenbühl, Favrat, Schleiffenbaum, Kapanci. Diagnose und Behandlung von
2456 Eisenmangel ohne Anämie. *Praxis*. 2009;98(24):1445-1451.
- 2457 5. Herklotz RH, Andreas. Labordiagnose von Eisenstoffwechselstörungen. *Schweiz Med Forum*.
2458 2010;10((30-31)):500–507.
- 2459 6. Martius F. Eisenmangel ohne Anämie – ein heisses Eisen?: Nichthämatologische Auswirkungen
2460 des Eisenmangels: Welche sind belegt, wann kommen sie zum Tragen. *Swiss Medical Forum*.
2461 2009;9(15-16):294-299.
- 2462 7. WHO. *Assessing the Iron Status of populations. Second edition. Report of a Joint World Health
2463 Organization/Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Technical Consultation on the
2464 Assessment of Iron Status at the Population Level*. Geneva, Switzerland: World Health
2465 Organization; 2007.
- 2466 8. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Ali M, Willan A, McIlroy W, Patterson C. Laboratory diagnosis of iron-
2467 deficiency anemia: an overview. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1992;7(2):145-153.
- 2468 9. Verdon F, Burnand B, Stubi CL, et al. Iron supplementation for unexplained fatigue in non-
2469 anaemic women: double blind randomised placebo controlled trial. *BMJ*.
2470 2003;326(7399):1124.
- 2471 10. Clenin GE. The treatment of iron deficiency without anaemia (in otherwise healthy persons).
2472 *Swiss Med Wkly*. 2017;147:w14434.
- 2473 11. Guyatt G, Oxman AD, Akl E, et al. GRADE guidelines 1. Introduction-GRADE evidence profiles
2474 and summary of findings tables. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2010.
- 2475 12. Guyatt G, Oxman AD, Kunz R, et al. GRADE guidelines: 2. Framing the question and deciding on
2476 important outcomes. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2010.
- 2477 13. Balshem H, Helfand M, Schunemann HJ, et al. GRADE guidelines: 3. Rating the quality of
2478 evidence. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2011.
- 2479 14. Guyatt G, Oxman AD, Vist G, et al. GRADE guidelines: 4. Rating the quality of evidence-study
2480 limitations (risk of bias) and publication bias. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2011.
- 2481 15. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Montori V, et al. GRADE guidelines: 5. Rating the quality of evidence--
2482 publication bias. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2011;64(12):1277-1282.
- 2483 16. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, et al. GRADE guidelines 6. Rating the quality of evidence--
2484 imprecision. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2011;64(12):1283-1293.
- 2485 17. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, et al. GRADE guidelines: 7. Rating the quality of evidence--
2486 inconsistency. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2011;64(12):1294-1302.
- 2487 18. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, et al. GRADE guidelines: 8. Rating the quality of evidence--
2488 indirectness. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2011;64(12):1303-1310.

- 2489 19. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Sultan S, et al. GRADE guidelines: 9. Rating up the quality of evidence. *J.Clin.Epidemiol.* 2011;64(12):1311-1316.
- 2490
- 2491 20. Brunetti M, Shemilt I, Pregno S, et al. Grade guidelines: 10. Considering resource use and rating the quality of economic evidence. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2012.
- 2492
- 2493 21. Guyatt G, Oxman AD, Sultan S, et al. GRADE guidelines 11. Making an overall rating of confidence in effect estimates for a single outcome and for all outcomes. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2012.
- 2494
- 2495
- 2496 22. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Santesso N, et al. GRADE guidelines 12. Preparing Summary of Findings tables-binary outcomes. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2012.
- 2497
- 2498 23. Guyatt GH, Thorlund K, Oxman AD, et al. GRADE guidelines: 13. Preparing Summary of Findings tables and evidence profiles - Continuous outcomes. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology.* 2013;66(2):173-183.
- 2499
- 2500
- 2501 24. Andrews J, Guyatt G, Oxman AD, et al. GRADE guidelines: 14. Going from evidence to recommendations: the significance and presentation of recommendations. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2013;66(7):719-725.
- 2502
- 2503
- 2504 25. Andrews JC, Schunemann HJ, Oxman AD, et al. GRADE guidelines: 15. Going from evidence to recommendation-determinants of a recommendation's direction and strength. *J Clin Epidemiol.* 2013;66(7):726-735.
- 2505
- 2506
- 2507 26. Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Schünemann HJ, Tugwell P, Knottnerus A. GRADE guidelines: A new series of articles in the Journal of Clinical Epidemiology. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology.* 2011;64(4):380-382.
- 2508
- 2509
- 2510 27. Higgins JPT, Green S. *Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions.* Vol Version 5.1.0. www.cochrane.org/training/cochrane-handbook The Cochrane Collaboration last edited 20 March 2011
- 2511
- 2512
- 2513 28. Wong SS, Wilczynski NL, Haynes RB. Developing optimal search strategies for detecting clinically sound treatment studies in EMBASE. *J Med Libr Assoc.* 2006;94(1):41-47.
- 2514
- 2515 29. GRADEpro GDT: GRADEpro Guideline Development Tool [Software]. McMaster University, 2015 (developed by Evidence Prime, Inc.). Available from grade.pro.org.
- 2516
- 2517 30. DerSimonian R, Laird N. Meta-analysis in clinical trials. *Control Clin Trials.* 1986;7(3):177-188.
- 2518
- 2519 31. Cohen J. *Statistical power analysis for the behavioral sciences.* 2nd edition. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Earlbaum Associates. 1988.
- 2520
- 2521 32. Jüni P, Reichenbach S, Dieppe P. Osteoarthritis: rational approach to treating the individual. *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol.* 2006;20(4):721-740.
- 2522
- 2523 33. Rücker G, Schwarzer G, Carpenter JR, Schumacher M. Undue reliance on I(2) in assessing heterogeneity may mislead. *BMC Med Res Methodol.* 2008;8:79.
- 2524
- 2525 34. Phillips RS, Sung L, Ammann RA, et al. Predicting microbiologically defined infection in febrile neutropenic episodes in children: global individual participant data multivariable meta-analysis. *Br J Cancer.* 2016;114(6):623-630.
- 2526
- 2527 35. Walwyn R, Roberts C. Meta-analysis of standardised mean differences from randomised trials with treatment-related clustering associated with care providers. *Stat Med.* 2017;36(7):1043-1067.
- 2528
- 2529
- 2530 36. Allen RP, Picchetti D, Hening WA, Trenkwalder C, Walters AS, Montplaisi J. Restless legs syndrome: diagnostic criteria, special considerations, and epidemiology. A report from the restless legs syndrome diagnosis and epidemiology workshop at the National Institutes of Health. *Sleep Med.* 2003;4(2):101-119.
- 2531
- 2532
- 2533
- 2534 37. Allen RP, Adler CH, Du W, Butcher A, Bregman DB, Earley CJ. Clinical efficacy and safety of IV ferric carboxymaltose (FCM) treatment of RLS: a multi-centred, placebo-controlled preliminary clinical trial. *Sleep Medicine.* 2011;12(9):906-913.
- 2535
- 2536
- 2537 38. Cho Y, Allen RP, Earley CJ. Clinical efficacy of ferric carboxymaltose treatment in patient with restless legs syndrome. *Sleep. Conference: 30th annual meeting of the associated professional sleep societies, LLC, SLEEP 2016. Denver, CO united states. Conference start: 20160611.*
- 2538
- 2539

- 2540 Conference end: 20160615. Conference publication: (var.pagings). 2016;39:A227-a228.
 2541 <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/758/CN-01266758/frame.html>.
- 2542 39. Cho YW, Allen RP, Earley CJ. Clinical efficacy of ferric carboxymaltose treatment in patients
 2543 with restless legs syndrome. *Sleep Medicine*. 2016;25:16-23.
- 2544 40. Davis BJ, Rajput A, Rajput ML, Aul EA, Eichhorn GR. A randomized, double-blind placebo-
 2545 controlled trial of iron in restless legs syndrome. *European Neurology*. 2000;43(2):70-75.
- 2546 41. Earley CJ, Horska A, Mohamed MA, Barker PB, Beard JL, Allen RP. A randomized, double-blind,
 2547 placebo-controlled trial of intravenous iron sucrose in restless legs syndrome. *Sleep Medicine*.
 2548 2009;10(2):206-211.
- 2549 42. Grote L, Leissner L, Hedner J, Ulfberg J. A randomized, double-blind, placebo controlled, multi-
 2550 center study of intravenous iron sucrose and placebo in the treatment of restless legs
 2551 syndrome. *Movement Disorders*. 2009;24(10):1445-1452.
- 2552 43. Lee CS, Lee SD, Kang SH, Park HY, Yoon IY. Comparison of the efficacies of oral iron and
 2553 pramipexole for the treatment of restless legs syndrome patients with low serum ferritin.
 2554 *European Journal of Neurology*. 2014;21(2):260-266.
- 2555 44. Yoon I, Lee C, Lee S, Kang S, Park H. Comparison of efficacy between oral iron and dopamine
 2556 agonists in the treatment of patients with restless legs syndrome with low-normal serum
 2557 ferritin. *Sleep*. 2013;36:A247.
 2558 <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/877/CN-01041877/frame.html>.
- 2559 45. Trenkwalder C, Winkelmann J, Oertel W, Virgin G, Roubert B, Mezzacasa A. Single-dose ferric
 2560 carboxymaltose for the treatment of restless legs syndrome in iron deficient non-anaemic
 2561 patients-a randomized, placebo-controlled trial. *Journal of Sleep Research. Conference: 23rd*
 2562 *Congress of the European Sleep Research Society, ESRS 2016. Italy. Conference Start:*
 2563 *20160913. Conference End: 20160916. 2016;25:67-68.*
 2564 <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/330/CN-01213330/frame.html>.
- 2565 46. Trenkwalder C, Winkelmann J, Oertel W, Virgin G, Roubert B, Mezzacasa A. Ferric
 2566 carboxymaltose in patients with restless legs syndrome and nonanemic iron deficiency: A
 2567 randomized trial. *Mov Disord*. 2017.
- 2568 47. Wang J, O'Reilly B, Venkataraman R, Mysliwiec V, Mysliwiec A. Efficacy of oral iron in patients
 2569 with restless legs syndrome and a low-normal ferritin: A randomized, double-blind, placebo-
 2570 controlled study. *Sleep Medicine*. 2009;10(9):973-975.
- 2571 48. Abetz L, Arbuckle R, Allen RP, et al. The reliability, validity and responsiveness of the
 2572 International Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group rating scale and subscales in a clinical-trial
 2573 setting. *Sleep Med*. 2006;7(4):340-349.
- 2574 49. Allen RP, Picchietti DL, Garcia-Borreguero D, et al. Restless legs syndrome/Willis-Ekbom
 2575 disease diagnostic criteria: updated International Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group
 2576 (IRLSSG) consensus criteria--history, rationale, description, and significance. *Sleep Med*.
 2577 2014;15(8):860-873.
- 2578 50. Walters AS, LeBrocq C, Dhar A, et al. Validation of the International Restless Legs Syndrome
 2579 Study Group rating scale for restless legs syndrome. *Sleep Med*. 2003;4(2):121-132.
- 2580 51. Scholz H, Trenkwalder C, Kohnen R, Riemann D, Kriston L, Hornyak M. Dopamine agonists for
 2581 restless legs syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2011(3):CD006009.
- 2582 52. Kravenbuehl PA, Battegay E, Breyman C, Furrer J, Schulthess G. Intravenous iron for the
 2583 treatment of fatigue in nonanemic, premenopausal women with low serum ferritin
 2584 concentration. *Blood*. 2011;118(12):3222-3227.
- 2585 53. Favrat B, Balck K, Breyman C, et al. Evaluation of a single dose of ferric carboxymaltose in
 2586 fatigued, iron-deficient women--PREFER a randomized, placebo-controlled study. *PLoS one*.
 2587 2014;9(4):e94217. [http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/050/CN-](http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/050/CN-01117050/frame.html)
 2588 [01117050/frame.html](http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/050/CN-01117050/frame.html).
- 2589 54. Favrat B, Balck K, Gasche C, et al. A single 1000mg iron dose of ferric carboxymaltose improves
 2590 fatigue in iron deficient, non-anaemic premenopausal women - Results of the randomised,
 2591 placebo-controlled prefer study. *International journal of gynaecology and obstetrics*.

- 2592 2012;119:S858-s859. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/383/CN-01004383/frame.html>.
- 2593
- 2594 55. Favrat B, Balck K, Gasche C, et al. One 1000 mg iron dose of ferric carboxymaltose improved fatigue in iron-deficient, non-anaemic women in the randomised placebo-controlled study PREFER. *Bjog*. 2012;119:232-233.
- 2595
- 2596 <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/o/cochrane/clcentral/articles/833/CN-01032833/frame.html>.
- 2597
- 2598 56. Vaucher P, Druais PL, Waldvogel S, Favrat B. Effect of iron supplementation on fatigue in nonanemic menstruating women with low ferritin: a randomized controlled trial. *CMAJ Canadian Medical Association Journal*. 2012;184(11):1247-1254.
- 2599
- 2600
- 2601 57. Konofal E, Lecendreux M, Deron J, et al. Effects of iron supplementation on attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in children. *Pediatric Neurology*. 2008;38(1):20-26.
- 2602
- 2603 58. Anttila S, Persson J, Vareman N, Sahlin NE. Conclusiveness resolves the conflict between quality of evidence and imprecision in GRADE. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2016;75:1-5.
- 2604
- 2605 59. Schünemann HJ. Interpreting GRADE's levels of certainty or quality of the evidence: GRADE for statisticians, considering review information size or less emphasis on imprecision? *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2016;75:6-15.
- 2606
- 2607
- 2608 60. Earley CJ, Connor J, Garcia-Borreguero D, et al. Altered brain iron homeostasis and dopaminergic function in Restless Legs Syndrome (Willis-Ekbom Disease). *Sleep Med*. 2014;15(11):1288-1301.
- 2609
- 2610
- 2611 61. Schormair B, Zhao C, Bell S, et al. Identification of novel risk loci for restless legs syndrome in genome-wide association studies in individuals of European ancestry: a meta-analysis. *Lancet Neurol*. 2017;16(11):898-907.
- 2612
- 2613
- 2614 62. Connor JR, Patton SM, Oexle K, Allen RP. Iron and restless legs syndrome: treatment, genetics and pathophysiology. *Sleep Med*. 2017;31:61-70.
- 2615
- 2616 63. Garcia-Borreguero D, Silber MH, Winkelmann JW, et al. Guidelines for the first-line treatment of restless legs syndrome/Willis-Ekbom disease, prevention and treatment of dopaminergic augmentation: a combined task force of the IRLSSG, EURLSSG, and the RLS-foundation. *Sleep Med*. 2016;21:1-11.
- 2617
- 2618
- 2619
- 2620 64. Savovic J, Jones HE, Altman DG, et al. Influence of reported study design characteristics on intervention effect estimates from randomized, controlled trials. *Ann Intern Med*. 2012;157(6):429-438.
- 2621
- 2622
- 2623 65. Allen RP. Minimal clinically significant change for the International Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group rating scale in clinical trials is a score of 3. *Sleep Med*. 2013;14(11):1229.
- 2624
- 2625 66. Winkelmann JW, Armstrong MJ, Allen RP, et al. Practice guideline summary: Treatment of restless legs syndrome in adults: Report of the Guideline Development, Dissemination, and Implementation Subcommittee of the American Academy of Neurology. *Neurology*. 2016;87(24):2585-2593.
- 2626
- 2627
- 2628
- 2629 67. Rizzo G, Plazzi G. Neuroimaging Applications in Restless Legs Syndrome. *Int Rev Neurobiol*. 2018;143:31-64.
- 2630
- 2631 68. Trotti LM, Bhadriraju S, Becker LA. Iron for restless legs syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2012(5):CD007834.
- 2632
- 2633 69. Hurrell R, Egli I. Iron bioavailability and dietary reference values. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2010;91(5):1461S-1467S.
- 2634
- 2635 70. Ding J, Fan W, Chen HH, Yan P, Sun SG, Zheng J. Rotigotine in the treatment of primary restless legs syndrome: A meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. *J Huazhong Univ Sci Technolog Med Sci*. 2015;35(2):169-175.
- 2636
- 2637
- 2638 71. Liu GJ, Wu L, Lin Wang S, Xu LL, Ying Chang L, Fu Wang Y. Efficacy of Pramipexole for the Treatment of Primary Restless Leg Syndrome: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis of Randomized Clinical Trials. *Clin Ther*. 2016;38(1):162-179 e166.
- 2639
- 2640
- 2641 72. Zhang W, Wang Y, Cong SY, Nao JF, Feng J, Bi GR. Efficacy and tolerability of pramipexole for the treatment of primary restless leg syndrome: a meta-analysis of randomized placebo-controlled trials. *Neuropsychiatr Dis Treat*. 2013;9:1035-1043.
- 2642
- 2643

- 2644 73. Galan P, Yoon HC, Preziosi P, et al. Determining factors in the iron status of adult women in
2645 the SU.VI.MAX study. *SUPPLEMENTATION EN VITAMINES ET MINÉRAUX ANTIOXYDANTS*. *Eur J Clin*
2646 *Nutr*. 1998;52(6):383-388.
- 2647 74. Hercberg S, Preziosi P, Galan P. Iron deficiency in Europe. *Public Health Nutr*. 2001;4(2B):537-
2648 545.
- 2649 75. Yokoi K, Konomi A. Iron deficiency without anaemia is a potential cause of fatigue: meta-
2650 analyses of randomised controlled trials and cross-sectional studies. *Br J Nutr*.
2651 2017;117(10):1422-1431.
- 2652 76. Stockings E, Degenhardt L, Lee YY, et al. Symptom screening scales for detecting major
2653 depressive disorder in children and adolescents: a systematic review and meta-analysis of
2654 reliability, validity and diagnostic utility. *J Affect Disord*. 2015;174:447-463.
- 2655 77. *Depression: The Treatment and Management of Depression in Adults (Updated Edition)*.
2656 Leicester UK: The British Psychological Society & The Royal College of Psychiatrists, 2010.;
2657 2010.
- 2658 78. Myers K, Winters NC. Ten-year review of rating scales. II: Scales for internalizing disorders. *J*
2659 *Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*. 2002;41(6):634-659.
- 2660 79. Auerbach M, Macdougall IC. Safety of intravenous iron formulations: facts and folklore. *Blood*
2661 *Transfus*. 2014;12(3):296-300.
- 2662 80. Low MS, Speedy J, Styles CE, De-Regil LM, Pasricha SR. Daily iron supplementation for
2663 improving anaemia, iron status and health in menstruating women. *Cochrane Database Syst*
2664 *Rev*. 2016;4:CD009747.
- 2665 81. Beutler E, Larsh SE, Gurney CW. Iron therapy in chronically fatigued, nonanemic women: a
2666 double-blind study. *Ann Intern Med*. 1960;52:378-394.
- 2667 82. Morrow JJ, Dagg JH, Goldberg A. A controlled trial of iron therapy in sideropenia. *Scott Med J*.
2668 1968;13(3):79-83.
- 2669 83. Waldvogel S, Pedrazzini B, Vaucher P, et al. Clinical evaluation of iron treatment efficiency
2670 among non-anemic but iron-deficient female blood donors: a randomized controlled trial. *BMC*
2671 *Med*. 2012;10:8.
- 2672 84. Houston BL, Hurrie D, Graham J, et al. Efficacy of iron supplementation on fatigue and physical
2673 capacity in non-anaemic iron-deficient adults: a systematic review of randomised controlled
2674 trials. *BMJ Open*. 2018;8(4):e019240.
- 2675 85. Millichap JG. Etiologic classification of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *Pediatrics*.
2676 2008;121(2):e358-365.
- 2677 86. Pliszka S. Practice parameter for the assessment and treatment of children and adolescents
2678 with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*.
2679 2007;46(7):894-921.
- 2680 87. Banerjee TD, Middleton F, Faraone SV. Environmental risk factors for attention-deficit
2681 hyperactivity disorder. *Acta Paediatr*. 2007;96(9):1269-1274.
- 2682 88. Mcgoey K, Dupaul G, Haley E, Shelton T. Parent and teacher ratings of attention-
2683 deficit/hyperactivity disorder in preschool: the ADHD Rating Scale-IV Preschool Version.
2684 *Journal of Psychopathology and Behavioral Assessment* 2007;29(4):269-276.
- 2685 89. Wolraich M, Brown L, Brown RT, et al. ADHD: clinical practice guideline for the diagnosis,
2686 evaluation, and treatment of attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder in children and
2687 adolescents. *Pediatrics*. 2011;128(5):1007-1022.
- 2688 90. Cortese S, Angriman M, Lecendreux M, Konofal E. Iron and attention deficit/hyperactivity
2689 disorder: What is the empirical evidence so far? A systematic review of the literature. *Expert*
2690 *Rev Neurother*. 2012;12(10):1227-1240.
- 2691 91. Hariri M, Azadbakht L. Magnesium, Iron, and Zinc Supplementation for the Treatment of
2692 Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder: A Systematic Review on the Recent Literature. *Int J*
2693 *Prev Med*. 2015;6:83.
- 2694 92. Sever Y, Ashkenazi A, Tyano S, Weizman A. Iron treatment in children with attention deficit
2695 hyperactivity disorder. A preliminary report. *Neuropsychobiology*. 1997;35(4):178-180.

- 2696 93. Silva MA, Duarte GS, Camara R, et al. Placebo and nocebo responses in restless legs syndrome: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Neurology*. 2017;88(23):2216-2224.
- 2697
- 2698 94. Trotti LM, Becker LA. Iron for the treatment of restless legs syndrome. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2019;1:CD007834.
- 2699
- 2700 95. Shepshelovich D, Rozen-Zvi B, Avni T, Gafter U, Gafter-Gvili A. Intravenous Versus Oral Iron Supplementation for the Treatment of Anemia in CKD: An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-analysis. *Am J Kidney Dis*. 2016;68(5):677-690.
- 2701
- 2702
- 2703 96. Rampton D, Folkersen J, Fishbane S, et al. Hypersensitivity reactions to intravenous iron: guidance for risk minimization and management. *Haematologica*. 2014;99(11):1671-1676.
- 2704
- 2705 97. Swiss Federal Office of Public Health. <http://www.spezialitätenliste.ch/>. Accessed 22.8.2018.
- 2706 98. Bietry FA, Hug B, Reich O, Susan JS, Meier CR. Iron supplementation in Switzerland - A bi-national, descriptive and observational study. *Swiss Med Wkly*. 2017;147:w14444.
- 2707
- 2708 99. Swiss Medical Association F. https://www.fmh.ch/ambulante_tarife/tarmed-tarif/tarmed_tarifbrowser-datenbank.html. Accessed 22.08.2018.
- 2709
- 2710 100. Ingenieurbuero S Moeckli. <https://eligo.ch/Tarmed-Taxpunktwerte.html>. Accessed 22.08.2018.
- 2711
- 2712 101. Swiss Federal Office of Public Health. <https://www.bag.admin.ch/bag/de/home/themen/versicherungen/krankenversicherung/krankenversicherung-leistungen-tarife/Mittel-und-Gegenstaendeliste.html>. Accessed 22.08.2018.
- 2713
- 2714
- 2715
- 2716 102. Wieser S, Ruthemann I, De Boni S, et al. Cost of acute coronary syndrome in Switzerland in 2008. *Swiss Med Wkly*. 2012;142:w13655.
- 2717
- 2718 103. Bundesamt für Statistik (BFS). <https://www.bfs.admin.ch/bfs/de/home/statistiken/preise/landesindex-konsumentenpreise/lik-resultate.assetdetail.5866100.html>. Accessed 22.08.2018.
- 2719
- 2720
- 2721 104. Swiss DRG AG. <https://grouper.swissdrg.org/swissdrg/single>. Accessed 22.08.2018.
- 2722 105. Schneider R, Schur N, Reinau D, Schwenkglens M, Meier CR. *Helsana-Arzneimittelreport für die Schweiz 2017*. Zürich: Helsana;2017.
- 2723
- 2724 106. Briggs AH, Claxton K, Sculpher MJ. *Decision modelling for health economic evaluation*. Oxford university press; 2006.
- 2725
- 2726 107. Sullivan SD, Mausekopf JA, Augustovski F, et al. Budget impact analysis-principles of good practice: report of the ISPOR 2012 Budget Impact Analysis Good Practice II Task Force. *Value Health*. 2014;17(1):5-14.
- 2727
- 2728
- 2729 108. Andersson M, Egli IM, Zimmermann MB. Eisenmangel. 2011;ARS MEDICI DOSSIER(VII):20-25.
- 2730 109. Hug BL, Tichelli A, Benkert P, Stirnimann G, Schifferli JA. Diagnosis and treatment of iron deficiency in medical inpatients at a Swiss tertiary university referral hospital: a retrospective observational cohort study of clinical practice. *Swiss Med Wkly*. 2013;143:w13847.
- 2731
- 2732
- 2733 110. Schleiffenbaum BE, Schaer DJ, Burki D, et al. Unexpected high prevalence of metabolic disorders and chronic disease among young male draftees--the Swiss Army XXI experience. *Swiss Med Wkly*. 2006;136(11-12):175-184.
- 2734
- 2735
- 2736 111. Schuepbach RA, Bestmann L, Bechir M, Fehr J, Bachli EB. High Prevalence of Iron Deficiency among Educated Hospital Employees in Switzerland. *Int J Biomed Sci*. 2011;7(2):150-157.
- 2737
- 2738 112. Bundesamt für Statistik (BFS). <https://www.bfs.admin.ch/bfs/de/home/statistiken/kataloge-datenbanken/tabellen.assetdetail.5866882.html>. Accessed 23.10.2018.
- 2739
- 2740 113. swissmedic. <http://www.swissmedicinfo.ch/>. Accessed 22.08.2018.
- 2741 114. Broche D-E, Gay C, Armand-Branger S, Grangeasse L, Terzibachian J-J. Severe anaemia in the immediate post-partum period. Clinical practice and value of intravenous iron. *European Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology and Reproductive Biology*. 2005;123:S21-S27.
- 2742
- 2743
- 2744 115. Quintana-Diaz M, Munoz-Romo R, Gomez-Ramirez S, et al. A fast-track anaemia clinic in the Emergency Department: cost-analysis of intravenous iron administration for treating iron-deficiency anaemia. *Blood Transfus*. 2017;15(5):438-446.
- 2745
- 2746

- 2747 116. Diez - Lobo AI, Fisac - Martín MP, Bermejo - Aycar I, Muñoz M. Preoperative intravenous iron
 2748 administration corrects anemia and reduces transfusion requirement in women undergoing
 2749 abdominal hysterectomy. *Transfusion alternatives in transfusion medicine*. 2007;9(2):114-119.
 2750 117. Chertow GM, Mason PD, Vaage-Nilsen O, Ahlmen J. Update on adverse drug events associated
 2751 with parenteral iron. *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 2006;21(2):378-382.
 2752 118. Suominen P, Punnonen K, Rajamaki A, Irjala K. Serum transferrin receptor and transferrin
 2753 receptor-ferritin index identify healthy subjects with subclinical iron deficits. *Blood*.
 2754 1998;92(8):2934-2939.
 2755 119. Zaim M, Piselli L, Fioravanti P, Kanony-Truc C. Efficacy and tolerability of a prolonged release
 2756 ferrous sulphate formulation in iron deficiency anaemia: a non-inferiority controlled trial. *Eur*
 2757 *J Nutr*. 2012;51(2):221-229.
 2758 120. Paesano R, Berlutti F, Pietropaoli M, Goolsbee W, Pacifici E, Valenti P. Lactoferrin efficacy
 2759 versus ferrous sulfate in curing iron disorders in pregnant and non-pregnant women. *Int J*
 2760 *Immunopathol Pharmacol*. 2010;23(2):577-587.
 2761 121. Swiss Medical Board. Assessment Bericht: Orale oder parenterale Behandlung des
 2762 Eisenmangels. [www.medical-board.ch/fileadmin/docs/public/mb/fachberichte/2014-10-](http://www.medical-board.ch/fileadmin/docs/public/mb/fachberichte/2014-10-24_eisenmangelbericht_def.pdf)
 2763 [24_eisenmangelbericht_def.pdf](http://www.medical-board.ch/fileadmin/docs/public/mb/fachberichte/2014-10-24_eisenmangelbericht_def.pdf). 2014.
 2764 122. Biétry F, Schur N, Pfeil A, Schwenkglenks M, Meier CR. Helsana-Arzneimittelreport. Ausgabe
 2765 2015. <https://www.helsana.ch/docs/arsneimittelreport-2015.pdf>. 2015.
 2766 123. Evstatiev R, Marteau P, Iqbal T, et al. FERGlor, a randomized controlled trial on ferric
 2767 carboxymaltose for iron deficiency anemia in inflammatory bowel disease. *Gastroenterology*.
 2768 2011;141(3):846-853.e841-842.
 2769 124. Malone M, Barish C, He A, Bregman D. Comparative review of the safety and efficacy of ferric
 2770 carboxymaltose versus standard medical care for the treatment of iron deficiency anemia in
 2771 bariatric and gastric surgery patients. *Obes Surg*. 2013;23(9):1413-1420.
 2772 125. Chertow GM, Winkelmayer WC. On the relative safety of intravenous iron formulations: new
 2773 answers, new questions. *American journal of hematology*. 2010;85(9):643-644.
 2774 126. Wysowski DK, Swartz L, Borders-Hemphill BV, Goulding MR, Dormitzer C. Use of parenteral
 2775 iron products and serious anaphylactic-type reactions. *Am J Hematol*. 2010;85(9):650-654.
 2776 127. Bailie GR, Mason NA, Valaoras TG. Safety and tolerability of intravenous ferric carboxymaltose
 2777 in patients with iron deficiency anemia. *Hemodial Int*. 2010;14(1):47-54.
 2778 128. Wetmore JB, Weinhandl ED, Zhou J, Gilbertson DT. Relative Incidence of Acute Adverse Events
 2779 with Ferumoxytol Compared to Other Intravenous Iron Compounds: A Matched Cohort Study.
 2780 *PLoS One*. 2017;12(1):e0171098.
 2781 129. Patterson AJ, Brown WJ, Roberts DC, Seldon MR. Dietary treatment of iron deficiency in
 2782 women of childbearing age. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 2001;74(5):650-656.
 2783 130. Leonard AJ, Chalmers KA, Collins CE, Patterson AJ. Comparison of two doses of elemental iron
 2784 in the treatment of latent iron deficiency: efficacy, side effects and blinding capabilities.
 2785 *Nutrients*. 2014;6(4):1394-1405.

2786

2787

2788 5 Appendices

2789 5.1 Appendix – Search strategy for Medline OvidSP and CENTRAL

2790 Appendix 1 Search strategy for Medline and Central

2791 5.1.1 Medline via OvidSP

2792 Datenbank: Ovid MEDLINE(R) Epub Ahead of Print, In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations, Ovid
2793 MEDLINE(R) Daily, Ovid MEDLINE and Versions(R)

2794 Suchstrategie:

2795	-----	
2796	1 ferrous.ti,ab.	(10920)
2797	2 ferric.ti,ab.	(15885)
2798	3 iron.ti,ab.	(153266)
2799	4 1 or 2 or 3	(165203)
2800	5 exp Iron/ad, tu, th [Administration & Dosage, Therapeutic Use, Therapy]	(7384)
2801	6 exp Iron Compounds/ad, tu, th [Administration & Dosage, Therapeutic Use, Therapy]	(8547)
2802	7 exp iron, dietary/	(2654)
2803	8 4 or 5 or 6 or 7	(170241)
2804	9 therapy.ti,ab.	(1496713)
2805	10 administration.ti,ab.	(721385)
2806	11 intake.ti,ab.	(220720)
2807	12 supplement*.ti,ab.	(263116)
2808	13 replac*.ti,ab.	(357190)
2809	14 therapeutic.ti,ab.	(778397)
2810	15 administered.ti,ab.	(469099)
2811	16 exp therapeutics/	(3824231)
2812	17 treat*.ti,ab.	(4536845)
2813	18 exp Dietary Supplements/	(56559)
2814	19 exp Pharmaceutical Preparations/th [Therapy]	(248)
2815	20 9 or 10 or 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19	(8623123)
2816	21 gluconate.ti,ab.	(6269)
2817	22 sucrose.ti,ab.	(58069)
2818	23 dextran.ti,ab.	(30860)
2819	24 carboxymaltose.ti,ab.	(250)
2820	25 isomaltoside.ti,ab.	(85)
2821	26 ferumoxytol.ti,ab.	(249)
2822	27 21 or 22 or 23 or 24 or 25 or 26	(94291)
2823	28 sulphate.ti,ab.	(32120)
2824	29 sulfate.ti,ab.	(124510)
2825	30 gluconate.ti,ab.	(6269)
2826	31 lactate.ti,ab.	(88604)
2827	32 bisglycinate.ti,ab.	(28)
2828	33 citrate.ti,ab.	(37227)
2829	34 edta.ti,ab.	(32508)
2830	35 fumarate.ti,ab.	(7286)
2831	36 succinate.ti,ab.	(20389)
2832	37 saccharate.ti,ab.	(133)
2833	38 orthophosphate.ti,ab.	(3)
2834	39 pyrophosphate.ti,ab.	(13572)
2835	40 electrolytic.ti,ab.	(5855)
2836	41 28 or 29 or 30 or 31 or 32 or 33 or 34 or 35 or 36 or 37 or 38 or 39 or 40	(351956)

2837	42	randomized controlled trial.pt.	(448956)
2838	43	controlled clinical trial.pt.	(91953)
2839	44	randomized.ab.	(389662)
2840	45	randomised.ab.	(77010)
2841	46	placebo.ab.	(184067)
2842	47	clinical trials as topic.sh.	(181513)
2843	48	randomly.ab.	(272044)
2844	49	Random*.tw.	(916326)
2845	50	trial.ti.	(174720)
2846	51	42 or 43 or 44 or 45 or 46 or 47 or 48 or 49 or 50	(1321316)
2847	52	exp animals/ not humans.sh.	(4326005)
2848	53	51 not 52	(1210682)
2849	54	8 and (20 or 27 or 41) and 53	(5631)
2850			

2851 **5.1.2 CENTRAL**

ID	Search	Hits
2853	#1 iron:ti,ab,kw	6107
2854	#2 ferrous:ti,ab,kw	985
2855	#3 ferric:ti,ab,kw	835
2856	#4 {or #1-#3}	6470
2857	#5 MeSH descriptor: [Iron] explode all trees	1836
2858	#6 #1 or #2 or #3 or #5	6470
2859	#7 therapy:ti,ab,kw	319879
2860	#8 administration:ti,ab,kw	176607
2861	#9 intake:ti,ab,kw	30539
2862	#10 supplement*:ti,ab,kw	39825
2863	#11 replac*:ti,ab,kw	24595
2864	#12 therapeutic:ti,ab,kw	57085
2865	#13 administered:ti,ab,kw	70573
2866	#14 treat*:ti,ab,kw	516792
2867	#15 MeSH descriptor: [Therapeutics] explode all trees	280188
2868	#16 MeSH descriptor: [Dietary Supplements] explode all trees	9665
2869	#17 MeSH descriptor: [Pharmaceutical Preparations] explode all trees	63633
2870	#18 {or #7-#17}	758754
2871	#19 (gluconate or sucrose or dextran or carboxymaltose or isomaltoside or ferumoxytol):ti,ab,kw	4213
2872		
2873	#20 (sulphate or sulfate or gluconate or lactate or bisglycinate or citrate or edta or fumarate or succinate or saccharate or orthophosphate or pyrophosphate or electrolytic):ti,ab,kw	23720
2874		
2875	#21 #6 and (#18 or #19 or #20)	5543
2876		

2877

2878

2879 **5.2 Appendix – Eligibility criteria**

2880

2881 **Appendix 2 Eligibility criteria of the included RCTs**

Study	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria
Allen 2011	<p>“Patients at least 18 years old diagnosed at the clinical centre with RLS based on the IRLS diagnostic criteria were included if they were able to give informed consent after they read and signed the consent form approved by the enrolling institution. They had to have regular sleep hours between 21:00 and 09:00, an IRLS baseline score ≥ 15, RLS symptoms occurring ≥ 5 nights per week, an actigraph measured PLMS (PAM-RL) average for 3–5 nights ≥ 15 h⁻¹. Their RLS diagnosis was independently confirmed by use of the validated Hopkins Telephone Diagnostic Interview conducted by an RLS expert trained in the use of this instrument. Subjects also had to discontinue any use of anti-depressants, sleep medications, dopamine agonists, benzodiazepines, narcotics, or other RLS treatments for at least one week or five half-lives, whichever was longer, before any baseline RLS assessments and PLMS measurements were obtained (non-narcotic analgesics were permitted).”</p>	<p>“Patients were excluded from the study if they were not practising an acceptable form of birth control while at risk for pregnancy or had RLS secondary to: central nervous system (CNS) disease, CNS injury, or chronic kidney disease. They were also excluded if they had any pain or sleep disorders that would disturb clinical sleep measures or had any disease that would disrupt iron status or evaluations in this study. They were excluded if their at baseline serum ferritin was >300 mcg l1, their TSATP45%, their haemoglobin $>$ normal, or if they had other abnormal clinical evaluations. (Online Supplementary data lists all exclusion criteria for the study.)”</p>
Cho 2016*	<p>“Primary RLS patients >18 years of age who had no co-morbid medical disease were enrolled. The diagnosis of RLS was established by a neurologist using the Korean version of the Hopkins–Hening Telephone Diagnostic questionnaire (HTDQ) during a face-to-face interview which conforms to the updated International Restless Legs Syndrome Study Group (IRLSSG) diagnostic criteria. Any patient whose symptoms occurred more than five nights per week and had a score on the International RLS Severity scale (IRLSS scale) of ≥ 15 when off of all RLS medications for at least 14 days were eligible for enrollment in this study. Treatments for RLS (if any), including antidepressants, hypnotics, dopamine agonists, benzodiazepines, and narcotics, were stopped at least two weeks before baseline assessments.”</p>	<p>“Exclusion criteria for this study were as follows: secondary RLS (due to polyneuropathy, neurodegenerative disease, chronic kidney disease, pregnancy), medications that have an influence on RLS symptoms that could not be stopped (eg, antipsychotics and antidepressants), history of hypersensitivity to i.v. iron, severe medical diseases that could disturb iron metabolism or could not withstand FCM (eg, chronic liver disease, chronic heart failure, chronic renal failure), serum ferritin >300 ng/dL, serum hemoglobin <12 g/dL, or transferrin saturation $\geq 45\%$.”</p>
Davis 2000	<p>“To be included in the study, patients had to have symptomatic RLS and be under treatment at the time of enrollment. [...] Patients were included regardless of other potential causes of RLS, such as neuropathy, renal disease, etc.”</p>	<p>“Exclusion criteria included allergy to iron sulfate, anemia (hemoglobin <10), current or recent treatment with iron sulfate (200 mg or more per day for at least half of the days in the past 6 months), current pregnancy, hemochromatosis, peptic ulcer disease, history of gastrointestinal neoplasm within the past 2 years, active bacterial infection, or</p>

Study	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria
Earley 2009	<p>“Following the serology assessment a potential candidate was then evaluated using the Johns Hopkins telephone diagnostic interview with an RLS expert (RPA) conducting the interview. [...] All subjects were required to stop consuming any herbal agents or over-the-counter vitamins which might contain iron at least one week prior to the treatment initiation and were required not to use any of these supplements until the conclusion of the study. Any medications that were being used to treat the RLS symptoms were discontinued at least one week prior to the GCRC visit. The patient was required to cease using all other treatments for their RLS for the duration of the study. Patients were instructed not to donate blood for at least 6 weeks prior to the study and not to donate blood as long as they remained in the study.”</p>	<p>current treatment with medications known by the patients to exacerbate their RLS.”</p> <p>“Exclusion criteria included: possible secondary forms of RLS; hemoglobin <12 g/dl; any pain-related conditions or any other sleep related problems that might interfere with the interpretation of the outcome measures; sleep apnea rates>25/h; any organ problems (by history or blood study), that would affect RLS symptoms or the treatment with iron. Patients were required to have periodic leg movements of sleep (PLMS), >15/h on the second-night polysomnogram, which was performed during their stay in the General Clinical Research Center (GCRC).”</p>
Grote 2009	<p>“Criteria for inclusion were age between 18 and 70 years, 4 cardinal RLS diagnostic criteria, 20 a score of 10 or more on the International Restless Legs Study Group Rating Scale (IRLS), a S-ferritin concentration below 30 lg/L and normal folic acid/ B12 vitamin serum values (Table 1). A study amendment issued after inclusion of 30 patients increased the threshold for S-ferritin to 45 lg/L according to previously published recommendations.”</p>	<p>“Exclusion criteria encompassed concomitant use of any drug treatment for RLS, clinical or laboratory findings suggestive of secondary RLS, any previously known clinically significant allergic reaction, use of drug treatment known to induce RLS, pregnancy or a specific contraindication for iron sucrose.”</p>
Lee 2014	<p>“Criteria for inclusion were a diagnosis of RLS, age between 20 and 80 years, and a serum ferritin concentration between 15 and 50 ng/ml. Diagnoses were established by face-to-face interview with two psychiatrists specializing in sleep disorders using the diagnostic criteria for RLS recommended by the National Institutes of Health.”</p>	<p>“Subjects who were pregnant and those with a history of hemochromatosis, severe liver disease, end-stage renal disease or malignancy were excluded. In addition, subjects allergic to iron were excluded and those who had been on iron replacement or medication affecting RLS symptoms, such as antidepressants, antipsychotics, anticonvulsants, anxiolytics or hypnotics, during the previous 2 months.”</p>
Trenkwalder 2017	<p>“Patients aged >18 years weighing >50 kg with moderate to severe RLS (International RLS Severity Scale [IRLS] total score ≥15), normal hemoglobin levels (women, >11.5 g/dL; men, >12.5 g/dL), and serum ferritin <75 lg/L were eligible for this study (patients were also included if serum ferritin was between 75 and 300 lg/L and transferrin saturation [TSAT] was <20%).” “The inclusion criteria also specified patients either to be naïve to RLS medication or not to have taken any RLS medication for at least 7 days prior to study initiation.” (Online Supplement)</p>	<p>“Patients were excluded if they had a history or presence of severe psychiatric disorder, history of severe systemic diseases or clinically relevant hepatic dysfunction, current augmentation of restless leg syndrome (RLS), acute or chronic infection, known relevant cardiac dysfunction and/or arrhythmias, known history or presence of moderate/severe pain disorders, hemoglobinopathy, hemochromatosis, or other iron-storage disorders.” (Online Supplement)</p>

Study	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria
Wang 2009	<p>“Patients gave written consent to be contacted if they met NIH diagnostic criteria for RLS (Table 1), and received a score of P11 using the validated IRLS. These patients were further screened by measuring random levels of hemoglobin, ferritin, iron, and iron saturation percentage. Only those patients with a measured ferritin level of 15–75 ng/ml were included in the study.”</p>	<p>“Patients were excluded from the study for pregnancy, hemochromatosis or other significant liver disease, end-stage renal disease, significant sleep disturbances for reasons other than RLS (i.e., known obstructive sleep apnea, periodic limb movements of sleep, etc.), iron saturation less than 15%, hemoglobin levels less than 11.1 g/dL for females and 14 g/dL for males, iron sulfate allergy, current or recent treatment with iron sulfate as defined by more than 325 mg each day for at least half of the days in the past 2 months or any other potential medications for treatment of RLS.</p>
FERRIM	<p>“Premenopausal, menstruating women ≥ 18 years of age who presented with fatigue were evaluated for inclusion in the study. Inclusion criteria were serum ferritin concentration ≤ 50 ng/mL, hemoglobin concentration ≥ 120 g/L, and adequate contraception for the study period.”</p>	<p>“Exclusion criteria were pregnancy, intake of gestagens repressing menstruation, physical or mental disorders, medication affecting physical or mental performance, iron treatment in the 4 weeks before enrollment, and history of hypersensitivity to any iron medication.”</p>
PREFER	<p>“Eligible patients were premenopausal, regularly menstruating women ≥ 18 years of age with symptomatic fatigue (≥ 5 points on the PFS), who had ID with an unknown etiology (e.g., no menorrhagia) but had normal or borderline hemoglobin (Hb ≥ 115 g/L) at screening. Based on recommendations in other indications and similar to the FERRIM study, ID was defined as serum ferritin < 50 $\mu\text{g/L}$ and transferrin saturation (TSAT) $< 20\%$, or ferritin < 15 $\mu\text{g/L}$. Further inclusion criteria were a body weight of 50–90 kg (to exclude potential overweight-related impairment of iron metabolism), a negative pregnancy test and normal levels of C-reactive protein, thyroid-stimulating hormone, vitamin B12 and folic acid (according to each centers protocol).”</p>	<p>“Patients were excluded if they had any active or unstable concurrent medical condition, any major depressive disorder, ongoing infections or chronic inflammatory disease, any history of sleep apnea or concurrent medications that could affect physical or mental performance, a known sensitivity to any iron preparation, or use of iron preparations within 4 weeks prior screening.”</p>
Vaucher 2012	<p>“To be eligible, the following criteria had to be met: (a) be menstruating women, (b) be between 18 and 50 years old, (c) report considerable fatigue (> 6 on a 1–10 Likert scale) without obvious clinical causes, (d) not have anemia (hemoglobin ≥ 12.0 g/dL), (e) have a low or borderline ferritin level (< 50 $\mu\text{g/L}$), (f) not have a known pathology that could explain the fatigue (e.g., psychiatric, thyroid, liver, rheumatic, renal, cardiovascular, pulmonary or oncologic cause), (g) not be pregnant or breastfeeding, (h) not have a digestive disorder that could alter the absorption of the study treatment and (i) not already be taking iron supplementation.”</p>	n.r.

Study	Inclusion criteria	Exclusion criteria
Verdon 2003	"Women aged 18 to 55 were included if their main reason for consulting was fatigue."	"We excluded women with anaemia (haemoglobin concentration < 117 g/l), other obvious physical or psychiatric cause for fatigue, or chronic fatigue syndrome."
Konofal 2008	"Subjects were outpatient children with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder aged 5-8 years who met DSM-IV diagnostic criteria for attention deficit hyperactivity disorder by clinical assessment and had serum ferritin levels <30 ng/mL (retaining the definition of iron deficiency from a previous study) with normal hemoglobin levels at the screening."	"We excluded potential subjects if they had an IQ < 80 by the French version of the Wechsler Intelligence Scale, third edition, for children, relevant psychiatric comorbidities (depressive, anxiety, and sleep disorders according to DSM-IV criteria), or chronic medical conditions (including malnutrition). We also excluded children who had received iron supplementation in the past 3 months or previous treatment with psychotropic agents or psychostimulants."

2882 *In Cho 2016, an exclusion criterion for serum haemoglobin concentration of <12 µg/dl was reported; however,
2883 reviewers came to the conclusion that this was a typographical based on the author's statement of a non-
2884 anaemic population error. Therefore, the exclusion criterion for serum haemoglobin was changed from <12 µg/dl
2885 to <12 g/dl.

2886 Abbreviations: n.r., not reported

2887

2888 **5.3 Appendix – Risk of bias with support for judgement**

2889

2890 **Appendix 3 Risk of Bias with support for judgement**

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
Adults with Restless legs syndrome							
Allen 2011	Unclear n.r.	Low "double-blinded procedures with the randomisation managed and recorded at a central location not at the study sites. [...] All subjects, investigators, and study personnel were blinded to the content of the study drug, with the exception of the unblinded study personnel (at most sites a study nurse and a back-up study nurse) who were responsible for the following: Randomising the subject on day 0 through the use of an interactive voice recognition system (IVRS). [...] The blinded staff were not present at	Low "double-blinded procedures with the randomisation managed and recorded at a central location not at the study sites. [...] All subjects, investigators, and study personnel were blinded to the content of the study drug, with the exception of the unblinded study personnel (at most sites a study nurse and a back-up study nurse) who were responsible for the following: Randomising the subject on day 0 through the use of an interactive voice recognition system (IVRS). [...] The blinded staff were not present at	Unclear Detection bias was unclear because it was not clearly stated that study personal was blinded at follow-up time-points.	High Missing data 10-20% and not comparable among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data)	High Missing data 10-20% and not comparable among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data)	Unclear No protocol reported, not trial registry entry reported. However, an entry with good match was identified: Only IRLS was pre-specified under NCT01382901, registered after study completion, other measures not mentioned, therefore unclear selective reporting

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
		the time of dosing. The blinded staff obtained all of the clinical measurements pertaining to RLS without knowledge of any other measures obtained: for example, serum ferritin or TSAT%."	the time of dosing. The blinded staff obtained all of the clinical measurements pertaining to RLS without knowledge of any other measures obtained: for example, serum ferritin or TSAT%."				
Cho 2016	Low "a random number sequence generated by the Microsoft Excel program"	Low "Both patients and investigators were blinded to the type of treatments. To maintain the blind, the i.v. bottles and lines were covered with foil by the administering nurse, who played no role in the study beyond administering the solutions."	Low "Both patients and investigators were blinded to the type of treatments. To maintain the blind, the i.v. bottles and lines were covered with foil by the administering nurse, who played no role in the study beyond administering the solutions."	Unclear n.r.	Unclear Missing data ≤10% and unclear if comparable between study arms (i.e. number of missing in each study groups and reasons for missing data were not reported)	Unclear Missing data ≤10% and unclear if comparable between study arms (i.e. number of missing in each study groups and reasons for missing data were not reported)	Unclear No protocol found
Davis 2000	Unclear n.r., "individually assigned to study drug using block randomization by a nurse who was independent from	Low "individually assigned to study drug using block randomization by a nurse who was independent from the study. This nurse kept the study	Low "Investigators and patients were blinded to treatment."	Unclear n.r. "Investigators and patients were blinded to treatment."	High missing data >20% in either study arm	High missing data >20% in either study arm	Unclear no protocol found, pre-specified outcomes in methods-section were reported

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
	the study. This nurse kept the study code in a locked cabinet until the end of the study."	code in a locked cabinet until the end of the study."					
Earley 2009	Unclear n.r.	Unclear n.r.	Low "The Pharmacy wrapped the solution and all tubing with black opaque plastic coverings to prevent the subjects from seeing the color of the solution. Patients were blindfolded during the brief period for setting up the intravenous line thereby ensuring the treatment blind was maintained. The nurse setting up and administrating the solution was not blinded to the treatment, but was specifically instructed not to discuss treatment condition with anyone. One of the investigators (C.J.E.) dealt with all of the medical issues that arose	Low "The Pharmacy wrapped the solution and all tubing with black opaque plastic coverings to prevent the subjects from seeing the color of the solution. Patients were blindfolded during the brief period for setting up the intravenous line thereby ensuring the treatment blind was maintained. The nurse setting up and administrating the solution was not blinded to the treatment, but was specifically instructed not to discuss treatment	Unclear Unclear number of missing data (unclear number of individuals randomised or analysed)	Unclear Unclear number of missing data (unclear number of individuals randomised or analysed)	High Adverse events were monitored, only side effects and adverse effects reported.

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
			with treatment and therefore would not have always been blind to the treatment options. However this investigator was not involved in any collection, processing or analysis of data until the blind was broken. All other investigators and study coordinators were blind to treatment."	condition with anyone. One of the investigators (C.J.E.) dealt with all of the medical issues that arose with treatment and therefore would not have always been blind to the treatment options. However this investigator was not involved in any collection, processing or analysis of data until the blind was broken. All other investigators and study coordinators were blind to treatment."			
Grote 2009	Unclear n.r.	Low "Central randomization was performed via a webbased system (IT-Coach, Gothenburg, Sweden) using the minimization method to ensure baseline balance	Low " Specific logistics were implemented to keep the study blinded to both patients and study personnel. Infusions were prepared by the local pharmacy, infusion	Unclear Because primary outcome IRLS was not described to be blinded. "Specific logistics were implemented to keep the study	Low Missing data ≤5%	High missing data >20% in either study arm	Low Registry ISRCTN82469428, all pre-specified outcomes were reported

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
		for the following variables: date of birth, S-ferritin, IRLS score, and B-hemoglobin. Specific logistics were implemented to keep the study blinded to both patients and study personnel. Infusions were prepared by the local pharmacy, infusion bags and disposables were non-transparent. Infusions and blood chemistry results were supervised by personnel otherwise not involved in the care of the patient."	bags and disposables were non-transparent. Infusions and blood chemistry results were supervised by personnel otherwise not involved in the care of the patient."	blinded to both patients and study personnel. Infusions were prepared by the local pharmacy, infusion bags and disposables were non-transparent. Infusions and blood chemistry results were supervised by personnel otherwise not involved in the care of the patient."			
Lee 2014	Unclear n.r.	Unclear n.r.	High "First, this was not a blinded study, and subjects could be aware of the nature of the medication taken."	Unclear n.r.	High missing data >20% in either study arm	High missing data >20% in either study arm	Unclear no protocol found, pre-specified outcomes in methods-section were reported
Trenkwalder 2016	Low "Randomization was performed based on a pre-defined randomization list,	Low "Randomization was performed based on a pre-defined randomization list,	Low "patient- and assessor-blind (the study nurse who administered the	Low "patient- and assessor-blind (the study nurse who administered the	High missing data >20% in either study arm	High missing data >20% in either study arm	High Two protocols available. Trial registry: one outcome is

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
	stratified per site, and generated by the Sponsor's Biostatistics department, to which only unblinded study staff had access. Patients were allocated a randomization number in accordance with the randomization schedule generated by the Sponsor's Biostatistics department. This number corresponded to a unique envelope containing the treatment assigned. "	stratified per site, and generated by the Sponsor's Biostatistics department, to which only unblinded study staff had access. Patients were allocated a randomization number in accordance with the randomization schedule generated by the Sponsor's Biostatistics department. This number corresponded to a unique envelope containing the treatment assigned. "	treatment was not blinded)"	treatment was not blinded)"			missing: Time to the need for additional non-FCM RLS treatment due to lack or (time-to-event analysis). Supplemental material: all outcomes reported. In addition, QoL measured, but not reported.
Wang 2009	Low A clinical investigative pharmacist, independent from the study, grouped	Unclear A clinical investigative pharmacist, independent from the study, grouped patients using a randomly generated	Low Double blind and "The clinical investigative pharmacist held the randomization code in a	Low "Clinical investigative pharmacist held the randomization code in a locked cabinet	Low Missing data ≤5%	Low Missing data ≤5%	Unclear No study protocol published; all pre-specified outcome from

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
	patients using a randomly generated sequenced number program. The clinical investigative pharmacist held the randomization code in a locked cabinet until the end of the study.	sequenced number program. The clinical investigative pharmacist held the randomization code in a locked cabinet until the end of the study.	locked cabinet until the end of the study."	until the end of the study."			method section were reported
Women with fatigue							
FERRIM (Krayenbuehl 2011)	Unclear "The randomization schedule was generated by Cardinal Health Germany GmbH (Schorndorf, Germany)."	Low "The control group received placebo (0.9% saline). It was ensured through organizational measures that neither the patient nor the investigator could become aware of whether the active group" [...] "The study medication was prepared and administered by a staff member other than the investigator. Both the infusion bag and the injection site were covered and nontransparent tubing	Low "The control group received placebo (0.9% saline). It was ensured through organizational measures that neither the patient nor the investigator could become aware of whether the active group" [...] "The study medication was prepared and administered by a staff member other than the investigator. Both the infusion bag and the injection site were covered and nontransparent tubing	Unclear n.r.	Low Missing data ≤10% and comparable among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data)	Low Missing data ≤10% and comparable among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data)	Low Registered: ISRCTN78430425, all pre-specified patient relevant outcomes reported

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
		was used, ensuring that the patient could not see the infusion solution at any time. The investigator was not present during the infusion." [...] "The physician's assistant took all necessary precautions to ensure that the patient could not see nor draw any conclusion as to the nature of the solution administered. The work of the physician's assistant was done completely independently of the study physicians."	was used, ensuring that the patient could not see the infusion solution at any time. The investigator was not present during the infusion." [...] "The physician's assistant took all necessary precautions to ensure that the patient could not see nor draw any conclusion as to the nature of the solution administered. The work of the physician's assistant was done completely independently of the study physicians."				
PREFER (Favrat 2014)	Low "computer-generated list of random numbers"	Low "Investigators received a set of sealed envelopes that corresponded to a randomization number and contained the identity of the study drug, and prepared and administered the study drug. Patients were blinded to the study"	Unclear Blinding of study personal not guaranteed	Unclear n.r.	Unclear Missing data ≤10% and unclear if comparable between study arms (i.e. number of missing in each study groups and reasons for	Unclear Missing data ≤10% and unclear if comparable between study arms (i.e. number of missing in each study groups and reasons for	Low Protocol provided: all outcomes were reported as they were pre-specified

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
		treatment by covering infusion bags with opaque bags and using dark-colored infusion lines."			missing data were not reported)	missing data were not reported)	
Vaucher 2012	Low "computer generated"	Low "Each drug package was coded with a unique number according to the randomization schedule and was sent to the relevant practice. General practitioners enrolled the patients and gave them sequentially numbered containers."	Low "The allocation remained concealed to patients, general practitioners, caregivers and principle investigators until the end of the trial. During the analyses, the statistician remained blinded as to what treatment each group received."	Low "The allocation remained concealed to patients, general practitioners, caregivers and principle investigators until the end of the trial. During the analyses, the statistician remained blinded as to what treatment each group received."	Low Missing data 10-20% , comparable among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data) and adequate method used to deal with missing data in the analysis (ex. Multiple Imputation, but not "last observation carried forward")	Unclear Missing data 10-20% and unclear if adequate methods were used to deal with missing data in the analysis	Unclear No protocol found, all pre-specified outcomes were reported
Verdon 2003	Unclear n.r.	Low "Patients, caregivers, and investigators were blinded to treatment	Low "Patients, caregivers, and investigators were blinded to treatment	Low "Patients, caregivers, and investigators were blinded to	Low Missing data ≤10% and comparable	Low Missing data ≤10% and comparable	Unclear No protocol found, side effect were pre-

Study	Random sequence generation (selection bias) and support for judgement	Allocation concealment (selection bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) and support for judgement	Blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete continuous outcome data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Incomplete binary data (attrition bias) and support for judgement	Selective reporting (reporting bias) and support for judgement
		assignment until the end of the trial. Each drug package was coded with a unique number according to the randomisation schedule and then posted to the relevant practice. The codes were held by the pharmacist and remained unbroken until the analyses were completed."	assignment until the end of the trial. Each drug package was coded with a unique number according to the randomisation schedule and then posted to the relevant practice. The codes were held by the pharmacist and remained unbroken until the analyses were completed."	treatment assignment until the end of the trial. Each drug package was coded with a unique number according to the randomisation schedule and then posted to the relevant practice. The codes were held by the pharmacist and remained unbroken until the analyses were completed."	among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data)	among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data)	specified but not reported
Children with ADHD							
Konofal 2008	Unclear n.r.	Unclear n.r.	Low "Patients, parents, teachers, and investigators were totally blind to treatment and to biochemical measures during the trial, which allows confidence that the subjective scoring of ADHD symptoms was unbiased."	Low "Patients, parents, teachers, and investigators were totally blind to treatment and to biochemical measures during the trial, which allows confidence that the subjective scoring of ADHD symptoms was unbiased."	High Missing data 10-20% and not comparable among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data)	High Missing data 10-20% and not comparable among study arms (i.e. number of missing and reasons for missing data)	Unclear No protocol found

2892 **5.4 Appendix – Supporting information of the individual patient data meta-analysis**

2893

2894 **Table 34 List of the availability of biomarkers and variables by trials and measured time point**

	FERRIM (Krayenbuehl 2011)	PREFER (Favrat 2014)	Vaucher 2012	Verdon 2003
Biomarkers	Time points measured*	Time points measured	Time points measured	Time points measured
Haemoglobin	screening 6 w 12 w	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	0 w 6 w 12 w	0 w
Haematocrit	screening 6 w 12 w	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	0 w 6 w 12 w	0 w
RBC count	n.r.	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	0 w 6 w 12 w	0 w
Reticulocytes	n.r.	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	n.r.	n.r.
Mean corpuscular volume	screening 6 w 12 w	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	0 w 6 w 12 w	0 w
Mean corpuscular haemoglobin	screening 6 w 12 w	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	n.r.	n.r.
Mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration	screening 6 w 12 w	n.r.	n.r.	n.r.
Serum iron	0 w 6 w 12 w	n.r.	0 w 6 w 12 w	n.r.
Soluble transferrin receptor	n.r.	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	0 w 6 w 12 w	n.r.
Transferrin	0 w 6 w 12 w	n.r.	0 w 6 w 12 w	n.r.
Transferrin saturation	0 w 6 w 12 w	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	n.r.	n.r.
Serum ferritin	0 w 6 w 12 w	screening 1 w 4 w 8 w	0 w 6 w 12 w	0 w 4 w

C-reactive protein	0 w 6 w 12 w	screening	0 w	n.r.
Total iron binding capacity	n.r.	n.r.	0 w 6 w 12 w	n.r.
Thyroid stimulating hormone	n.r.	n.r.	0 w	n.r.
Further variable				
Fatigue severity	Brief Fatigue Inventory 0 w 6 w 12 w	Piper Fatigue Scale 0 w 1 w 4 w 8 w	Multidimensional Assessment of Fatigue 0 w 12w CAPPS 0 w 12 w	Visual analogue scale 0 w 4 w CAPPS 0 w 4 w
Study center IDs	n.r.	n.r.	centre	n.r.
Age	Only age group by five years	Only age group by five years	n.r.	Age in years
Depression	n.r.	screening	0 w 12 w	0 w 4 w
QoL	n.r.	0 w 8 w	0 w 12 w	n.r.

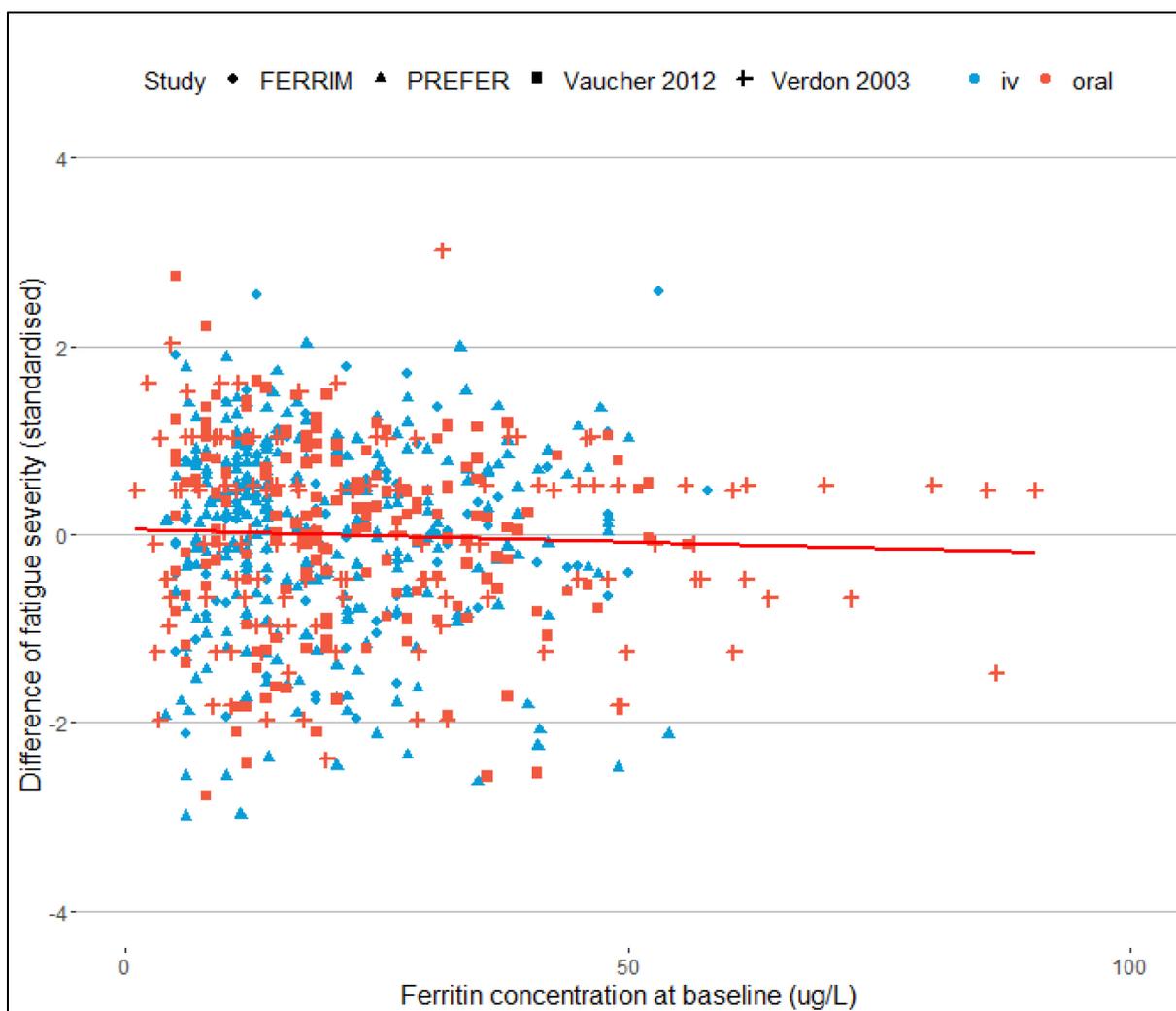
2895 *in weeks. Abbreviations: n.r., not reported; w, weeks

2896

2897

2898

2899



2900

2901 Figure 40 Trial-specific scatterplot with fitted linear unadjusted regression for difference in fatigue severity (standardised)
 2902 and baseline ferritin concentration as continuous variable excluding ferritin concentrations >100 µg/l

2903

2904 Table 35 Individual patient data meta-analysis – Sensitivity analyses of the multilevel linear regression model for difference
 2905 in fatigue severity (standardised) and ferritin as continuous variable

Excluding outliers (n=5): Verdon 2003 recruited five women with ferritin concentrations >100 µg/l (see also Figure 40)		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	0.38 (-0.51 to -0.21)	<0.001
Ferritin concentration at baseline (µg/l)	0.00 (-0.00 to 0.01)	0.358
Follow-up in days	0.00 (-0.00 to 0.00)	0.426
Route of administration (parenteral vs. oral)	0.00 (-0.15 to 0.15)	0.983
Parenteral iron therapy only (n=359)		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.33 (-0.54 to -0.13)	0.001
Ferritin concentration at baseline (µg/l)	0.00 (-0.01 to 0.01)	0.358
Follow-up in days	-0.03 (-0.04 to -0.04)	0.007
Oral iron therapy only (n=298)		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.39 (-0.61 to -0.17)	<0.001

Ferritin concentration at baseline (µg/l)	0.00 (-0.00 to 0.01)	0.660
Follow-up in days	0.00 (-0.00 to 0.00)	0.617
FERRIM (Krayenbuel 2011) association assessed on fatigue severity original scale Brief Fatigue Inventory (n=75)		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.18 (-0.95 to 0.60)	0.658
Ferritin concentration at baseline (µg/l)	0.01 (-0.02 to 0.04)	0.365
Follow-up in days	-0.05 (-0.10 to 0.00)	0.060
PREFER (Favrat 2014) association assessed on fatigue severity original scale Global fatigue index - MAF (n=284)		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.85 (-1.33 to -0.37)	<0.001
Ferritin concentration at baseline (µg/l)	-0.01 (-0.03 to 0.01)	0.445
Follow-up in days	-0.10 (-0.17 to -0.02)	0.008
Vaucher 2012 association assessed on fatigue severity original scale 22-item Piper Fatigue Scale (n=163)		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-4.36 (-7.76 to -0.96)	0.012
Ferritin concentration at baseline (µg/l)	-0.06 (-0.20 to 0.09)	0.425
Follow-up in days	-0.03 (-0.15 to 0.09)	0.590
Verdon 2003 association assessed on fatigue severity original scale Visual Analogue Scale (n=135)		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.72 (-1.35 to -0.10)	0.023
Ferritin concentration at baseline (µg/l)	0.01 (-0.00 to 0.02)	0.187
Follow-up in days	-0.04 (-0.09 to 0.01)	0.083

2906

2907

2908

Table 36 Individual patient data meta-analysis – Associations of further biomarker at baseline and standardised differences of fatigue severity.

Haemoglobin concentration		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.36 (-0.51 to -0.21)	<0.001
Haemoglobin concentration at baseline (g/l)	-0.00 (-0.01 to 0.00)	0.825
Follow-up in days	-0.00 (-0.01 to 0.00)	0.327
Route of administration (parenteral vs. oral)	-0.00 (-0.16 to 0.15)	0.961
Haematocrit		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.36 (-0.51 to -0.21)	<0.001
Haematocrit at baseline (vol %)	0.00 (-0.03 to 0.03)	0.819
Follow-up in days	0.00 (-0.00 to 0.00)	0.341
Route of administration (parenteral vs. oral)	-0.01 (-0.17 to 0.16)	0.942
Mean corpuscular volume		
Parameter	Estimates (95% CI)	P-value
Group (intervention vs. control)	-0.35 (-0.50 to -0.20)	<0.001
Mean corpuscular volume at baseline (µm ³)	0.01 (-0.01 to 0.02)	0.356
Follow-up in days	-0.00 (-0.01 to 0.00)	0.263
Route of administration (parenteral vs. oral)	0.03 (-0.13 to 0.18)	0.756

2909

2910

2911 **5.5 Appendix – Identification of branch probabilities for parenteral iron therapy**

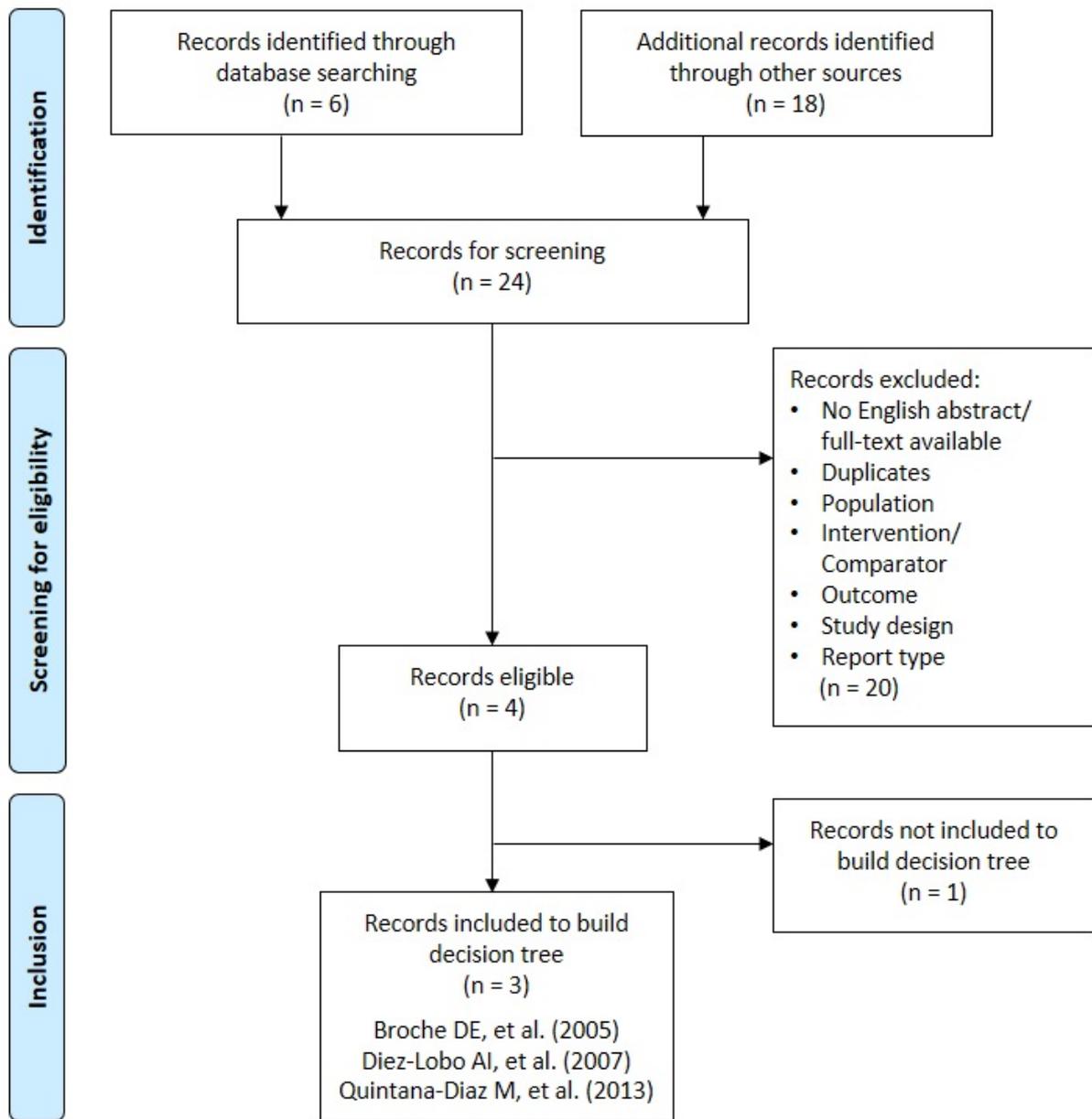
2912 On April 18, 2018, the Medline and the Cochrane library were searched regarding branch probabilities
 2913 of the *parenteral* branch in the decision tree. The initial number of hits was rather low when including
 2914 only studies of IDNA populations and excluding IDA. Therefore, the literature review of parenteral iron
 2915 therapy needed to be structured into more than one search strategy. These strategies are described
 2916 in this section. The first strategy specifically targeted the probability of phlebitis, and the second
 2917 strategy was focused on lethal HSR.

2918 The *first review strategy* was focused on phlebitis and was undertaken, since the studies identified in
 2919 the section “Clinical effectiveness” of this HTA report (section 2) did not yield any utilizable information
 2920 on the according branch probability. The database search was performed with rather wide search
 2921 terms, as only “*iron deficiency*” and “*phlebitis*” were required for a record to be identified, as shown in
 2922 Table 37. Nevertheless, only six records were found. By an additional hand search, 17 further studies
 2923 were added. This hand search included the screening of the references of the records identified via
 2924 database search for additional studies based on their title (and abstract, if the title did not yield
 2925 sufficient information). This hand search process was carried out analogously for oral iron therapy.
 2926 Figure 41 illustrates the screening process. The total of 23 records was screened by the criteria listed
 2927 in Table 38Table 23. A broad definition was used, also allowing for anemic patients and retrospective
 2928 studies of data on treatment without randomization of patients. The reasoning behind these criteria
 2929 was, that the probability of phlebitis should neither be dependent on anaemia, nor on whether a
 2930 patient is part of a RCT study or not. Also, comorbidities/procedures such as postpartum anaemia,
 2931 abdominal hysterectomy, and bariatric/gastric surgery were allowed. By contrast, low and middle
 2932 income countries, where hygienic conditions and education of medical personnel may on average be
 2933 lower than in Switzerland, were excluded.

2934 **Table 37: First search strategy for branch probabilities and number of hits (parenteral iron therapy)**

Phlebitis			
Step	Search terms	Medline	Cochrane Library
1	("iron deficiency") AND "phlebitis"	3	3

2935



2936

2937 [Figure 41: Flow diagram of first search strategy \(parenteral iron therapy\)](#)

2938

2939 **Table 38: Second set of inclusion and exclusion criteria for literature screening (parenteral iron therapy)**

Population	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients with iron deficiency (IDNA or IDA not necessarily specified) <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low and middle income countries <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In particular: India, Pakistan
Intervention/ Comparator	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parenteral iron therapy
Outcome	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health and safety outcomes
Study design	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randomized controlled trials (RTC) and quasi-randomized trials • Clinical trials without randomization of patients to multiple groups • Retrospective studies of data on treatment
Report type	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Published articles of study results <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poster presentations and conference abstracts

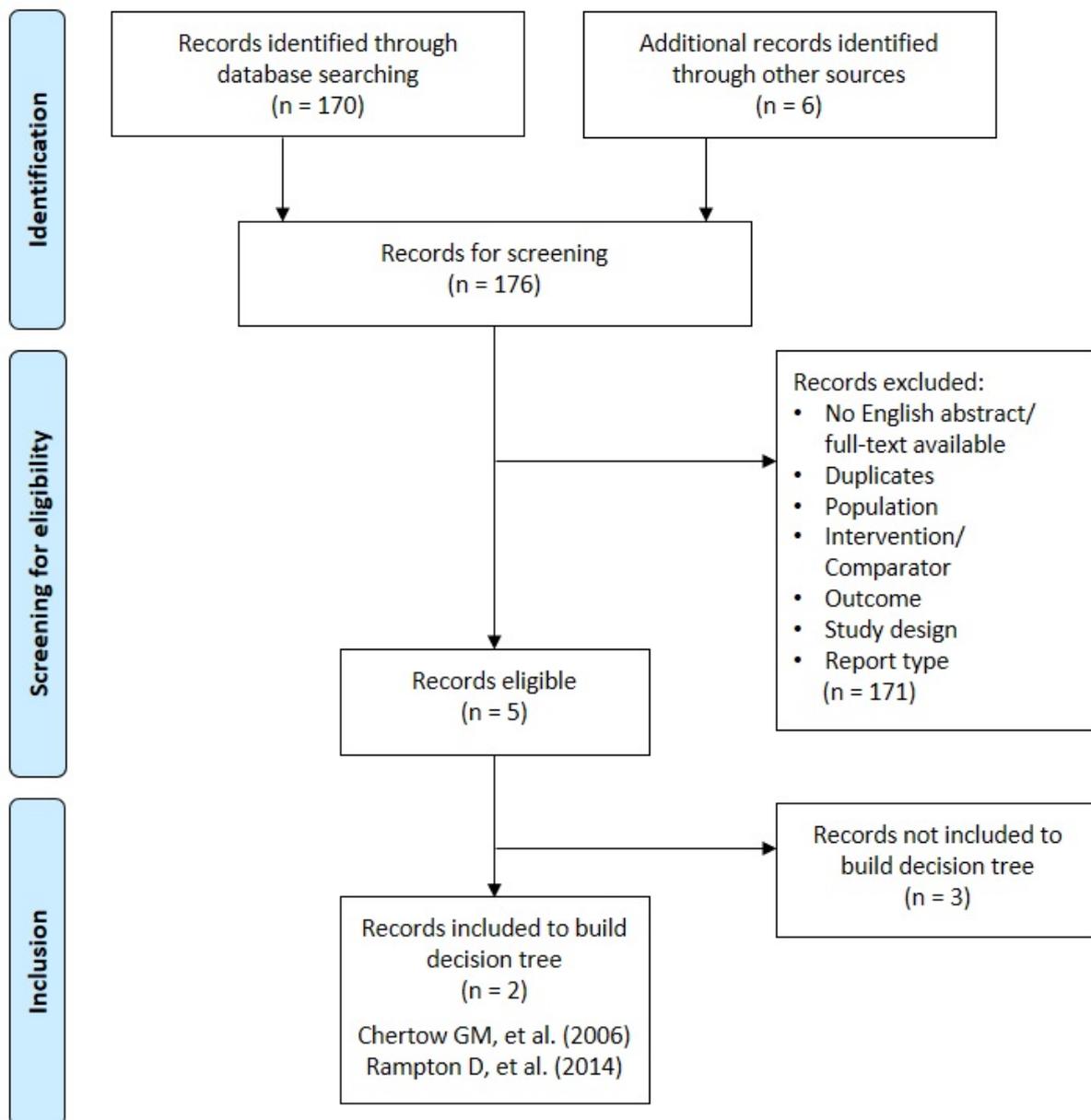
2940

2941 The *second review strategy* targeted the probability of lethal HSR. The database search terms are
2942 shown in Table 39. A total of 176 records resulted from the database search and an additional hand
2943 search of the references of the studies identified through the database search. Figure 42 illustrates the
2944 screening process. 170 records were excluded, and two studies were used to calibrate the decision
2945 tree (base case probability, and upper and lower limit to the probability of a lethal HSR). The
2946 inclusion/exclusion criteria are listed in Table 40. These studies are described in further detail in section
2947 3.3.1.

2948 **Table 39: Third search strategy for branch probabilities and number of hits (parenteral iron therapy)**

Phlebitis			
Step	Search terms	Medline	Cochrane Library
1	("iron deficiency") AND ("hypersensitive" OR "hypersensitivity")	138	32

2949



2950

2951 [Figure 42: Flow diagram of third search strategy \(parenteral iron therapy\)](#)

2952

2953 **Table 40: Third set of inclusion and exclusion criteria for literature screening (parenteral iron therapy)**

Population	Inclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Patients with iron deficiency (IDNA or IDA not necessarily specified) • Lethal HSR for at least one individual Exclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low and middle income countries
Intervention/ Comparator	Inclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parenteral iron therapy
Outcome	Inclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health and safety outcomes
Study design	Inclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randomized controlled trials (RTC) and quasi-randomized trials • Clinical trials without randomization of patients to multiple groups • Retrospective studies of data on treatment
Report type	Inclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Published articles of study results Exclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poster presentations and conference abstracts

2954

2955 **5.6 Appendix – Identification of branch probabilities for oral iron therapy**

2956 The Medline and the Cochrane library were also searched on April 18, 2018, with the aim to find RCTs
 2957 which provide evidence of the branch probabilities in the decision tree. A moderate number of hits
 2958 was initially achieved when including only studies of IDNA populations and excluding IDA, and
 2959 information on the branch probabilities was scarce. Therefore, two different review strategies were
 2960 applied, regarding both the search terms and the inclusion/exclusion criteria of the screening. These
 2961 two strategies are described in this section.

2962 The first review strategy was more restrictive. The thereby found branch probabilities were used for
 2963 the base case estimation of the model. However, the strategy did not yield sufficient information to
 2964 also construct the lower and upper bounds of the sensitivity analysis. The second review strategy
 2965 therefore was of more relaxed criteria. It led to the information by which the lower and upper bounds
 2966 were defined.

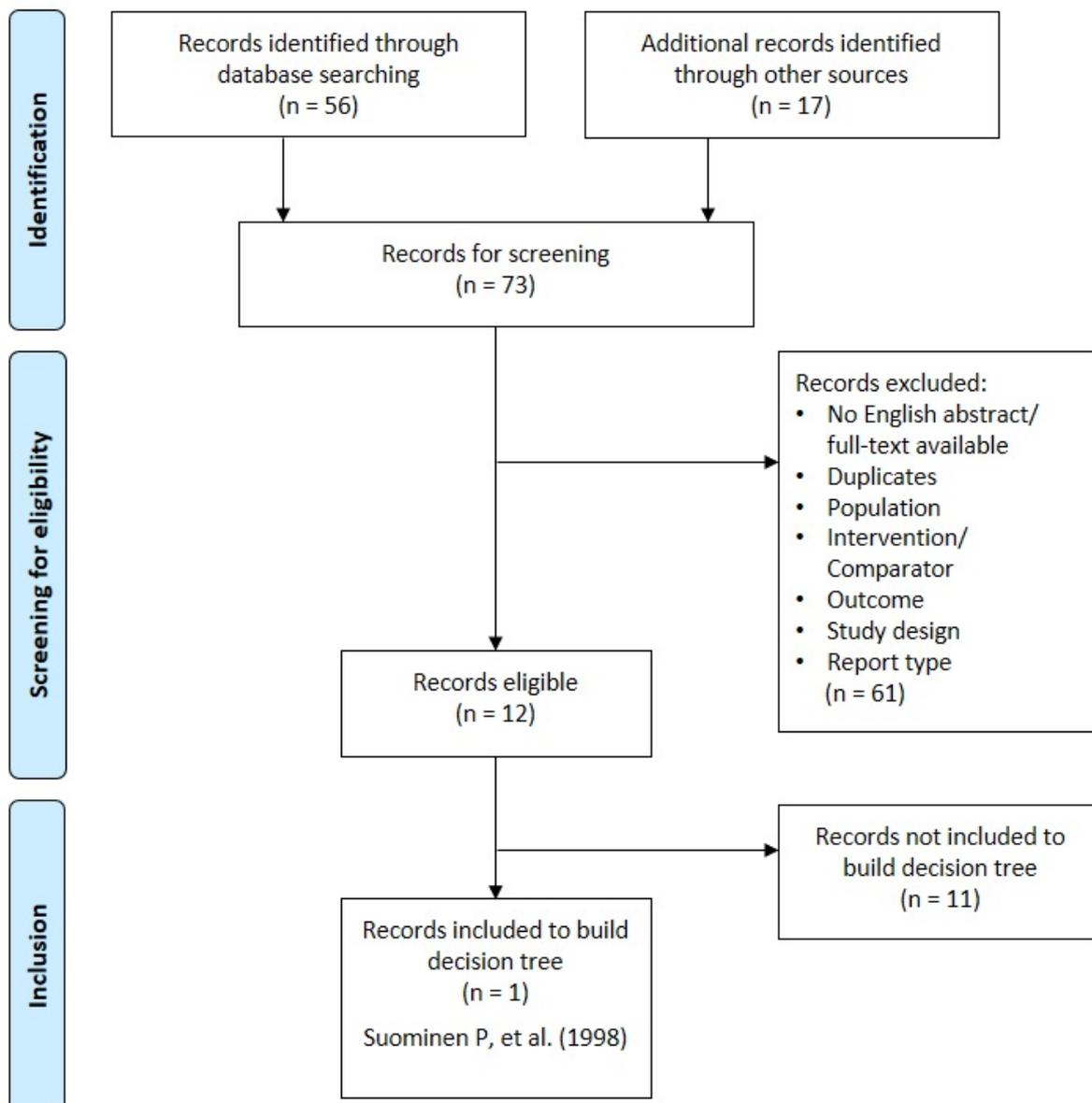
2967 The *first review strategy* targeted only patients with IDNA, excluding populations of anaemic patients
 2968 as well as mixed populations. Table 41 lists the search terms and the number of hits, the latter of which
 2969 totalled to 56. To supplement the database search, 17 further studies were added based on a hand
 2970 search. Of these 73 hits, duplicates were removed, and the remaining studies were systematically
 2971 screened according to the inclusion and exclusion criteria displayed in Table 42. This resulted in 12
 2972 studies eligible to serve as a source of branch probabilities of the model (Figure 43 illustrates the
 2973 inclusion/exclusion process by means of a flow diagram). One out of these 12 studies was used for the
 2974 calibration of the decision tree, namely for the base case probability of a patient not completing the
 2975 first cycle of oral treatment and switching to parenteral therapy. One further study supported this
 2976 calibration by very similar results. The remaining 10 studies met the inclusion and exclusion criteria.

2977 However, they did not provide information which could clearly be interpreted as evidence of the
 2978 above-mentioned branch probability, or as a probability of any other chance node in the model. For
 2979 example, labelling of results such as “*number of participants lost to follow up*” did not allow for a
 2980 precise interpretation in this regard. Section 3.3.1 provides more information on which particular
 2981 studies were used.

2982 **Table 41: First search strategy for branch probabilities and number of hits (oral iron therapy)**

Oral therapy			
Step	Search terms	Medline	Cochrane Library
1	("non anemic iron deficiency") AND oral	4	1
2	("non/anemic iron deficiency") AND oral	-	1
3	("nonanemic iron deficiency") AND oral	-	-
4	("latent iron deficiency") AND oral	10	4
5	("iron deficient erythropoiesis") AND oral	23	7
Adverse events			
6	("iron deficient erythropoiesis" OR "latent iron deficiency" OR "non anemic iron deficiency" OR "non/anemic iron deficiency" OR "nonanemic iron deficiency") AND oral AND "adverse event"	-	2
Side effects			
7	("iron deficient erythropoiesis" OR "latent iron deficiency" OR "non anemic iron deficiency" OR "non/anemic iron deficiency" OR "nonanemic iron deficiency") AND oral AND "side effect"	-	1
Malabsorbition			
8	("iron deficient erythropoiesis" OR "latent iron deficiency" OR "non anemic iron deficiency" OR "non/anemic iron deficiency" OR "nonanemic iron deficiency") AND oral AND "malabsorbition"	-	-
Compliance			
9	("iron deficient erythropoiesis" OR "latent iron deficiency" OR "non anemic iron deficiency" OR "non/anemic iron deficiency" OR "nonanemic iron deficiency") AND oral AND "compliance"	-	1
Adherence			
10	("iron deficient erythropoiesis" OR "latent iron deficiency" OR "non anemic iron deficiency" OR "non/anemic iron deficiency" OR "nonanemic iron deficiency") AND oral AND "adherence"	-	2

2983



2984

2985 [Figure 43: Flow diagram of first search strategy \(oral iron therapy\)](#)

2986

2987

Table 42: First set of inclusion and exclusion criteria for literature screening (oral iron therapy)

Population	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults (≥18 years) with IDNA <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elderlies • Low and middle income countries <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In particular: African countries, Bangladesh, Chile, Mexico, Pakistan • Athletes • Blood donors • Patients with at least one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Iron deficiency anaemia ○ Renal anaemia, microcytic anaemia, Waldenström macroglobulinemia, hemostatic disorder, hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia ○ Pregnancy, postpartum hemorrhage, use of intrauterine devices ○ Chronic heart failure ○ Renal failure, chronic kidney disease, dialysis, renal transplant patients ○ Chronic liver failure ○ Chronic inflammatory diseases in particular inflammatory bowel disease, gastrointestinal tract disease, ulcerative colitis ○ Achlorhydria, atrophic gastritis, gastric resection ○ Acute and chronic infections ○ Malignancy ○ Chronic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis ○ Celiac disease ○ COPD ○ Asymptomatic giardiasis
Intervention/ Comparator	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oral iron therapy (as intervention or comparator therapy)
Outcome	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health and safety outcomes
Study design	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randomized controlled trials (RTC) and quasi-randomized trials • Clinical trials without randomization of patients to multiple groups <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not a primary study • Pilot study
Report type	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Published articles of study results <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poster presentations and conference abstracts

2990 The *second review strategy* allowed for studies of anaemic patients (IDA) and for mixed populations
 2991 (IDNA and IDA), thereby targeting a wider range of literature than the first step. Table 43 lists the
 2992 database search terms and the number of hits. The search terms did not specify the form of
 2993 administration, being oral or parenteral iron therapy, but rather combined the broad term of "*iron*
 2994 *deficiency*" with terms referring to side effects and compliance/adherence. Unsurprisingly, this step
 2995 led to a considerably larger number of hits to be screened. It was undertaken, since the above-
 2996 mentioned first review strategy revealed the literature to be rather thin regarding the information
 2997 searched for. 25 further studies were added to the screening process via hand search of the references
 2998 of the identified studies. Figure 44 illustrates the review process by means of a flow diagram.

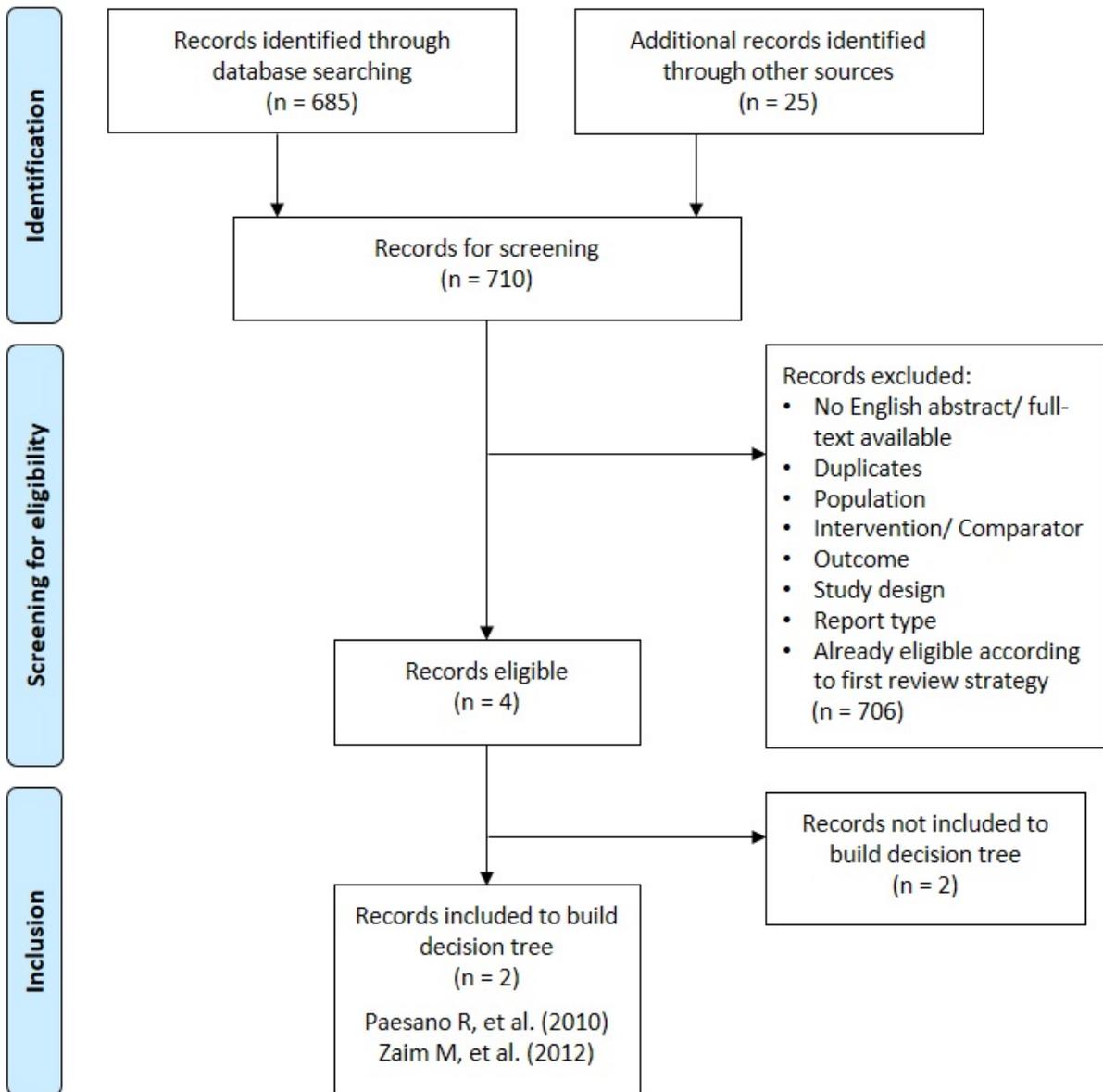
2999 Compared to the first set of database search terms shown in Table 41, anaemic populations were
 3000 included in the second review strategy. As a consequence, several of the identified records stemmed
 3001 from low and middle income countries or concerned populations with comorbidities, which had not
 3002 occurred in terms of the first search strategy, and which had to be excluded. Also, the records which
 3003 were already identified as eligible according to the first review strategy were excluded in order to
 3004 prevent repetition. Table 44 presents the inclusion/exclusion criteria of the second review strategy. A
 3005 total of four studies were eligible to serve as sources of branch probabilities of the model. Two of these
 3006 studies provided the upper and lower bound, respectively, to the probability of a patient not
 3007 completing the first cycle of oral treatment and switching to parenteral therapy. These studies are
 3008 discussed in further detail in section 3.3.1.

3009 **Table 43: Second search strategy for branch probabilities and number of hits (oral iron therapy)**

Iron deficiency			
Step	Search terms	Medline	Cochrane Library
1	("iron deficiency") AND "adverse event"	38	5
2	("iron deficiency") AND "side effect"	53	17
3	("iron deficiency") AND "compliance"	370	2
4	("iron deficiency") AND "adherence"	193	7

3010

3011



3012

3013 [Figure 44: Flow diagram of second search strategy \(oral iron therapy\)](#)

3014

3015

Table 44: Second set of inclusion and exclusion criteria for literature screening (oral iron therapy)

Population	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adults (≥18 years) with iron deficiency (IDNA or IDA not necessarily specified) <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elderlies • Low and middle income countries <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ In particular: African countries, Bangladesh, Cambodia, Chile, Colombia, India, Mexico, Nepal, Pakistan, Peru, Thailand, Vietnam • Athletes • Blood donors • Homeless people • Patients with at least one of the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Iron deficiency anaemia ○ Renal anaemia, microcytic anaemia, Waldenström macroglobulinemia, hemostatic disorder, hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia, hypophosphatemia, sickle cell disease ○ Pregnancy, postpartum hemorrhage, puerperium, use of intrauterine devices, lactating women ○ Chronic heart failure ○ Renal failure, chronic kidney disease, dialysis, renal transplant patients ○ Chronic liver failure ○ Chronic inflammatory diseases in particular inflammatory bowel disease, gastrointestinal tract disease, ulcerative colitis, gastric bypass surgery, autoimmune gastrics, bariatric surgery ○ Achlorhydria, atrophic gastritis, gastric resection ○ Acute and chronic infections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In particular: Malaria, Hepatitis C, HIV ○ Malignancy <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ In particular: Gastric cancer, chronic myeloproliferative disorders ○ Chronic arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis ○ Celiac disease ○ COPD ○ Asymptomatic giardiasis ○ Obesity ○ Diabetes ○ Neuroleptic akathisia
Intervention/ Comparator	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oral iron therapy (as intervention or comparator therapy)
Outcome	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health and safety outcomes
Study design	<p>Inclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Randomized controlled trials (RTC) and quasi-randomized trials • Clinical trials without randomization of patients to multiple groups <p>Exclusion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not a primary study • Pilot study

Report type	Inclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Published articles of study results Exclusion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poster presentations and conference abstracts
--------------------	---

3017

3018 5.7 Appendix – Cost components details

3019 5.7.1 Resource use

3020 Based on input from the **clinical experts**, the following assumptions were made:

- 3021 • Oral iron therapy consists of a dosage of 100 mg per day for 90 days per treatment cycle. This
3022 dosage is lower than recommended by Martius (2009), who suggests 80-100 mg per day for
3023 the first week and 200 mg per day for the rest of the cycle⁶. However, the clinical experts made
3024 the experience that hardly any patients tolerate 200 mg per day. The prescribing information
3025 differs in their recommendation between oral iron drugs included in the specialty list issued
3026 by the SFOPH (Table 43). However, the 100 mg per day recommended by the clinical experts
3027 seem to be a good approximation of the average of the different recommendations.

3028 **Table 45 Dosage recommendation from prescribing information per oral iron drug**

Drug	Iron per tablet/capsule	Recommendation
Duofer®	69 mg	1-2 tablets per day
Ferro sanol®	100 mg	1-2 capsules per day
Ferrum Hausmann®	100 mg	Normally 1 capsule per day, in case of severe iron deficiency 2-3 capsules per day
Kendural®	105 mg	1 tablet per day
Maltofer®	100 mg	>12 years old and IDNA: 50-100 mg per day
Tardyferon®	80 mg	1 capsule per day

- 3029 • Parenteral iron therapy consists of a dosage of maximal 500 mg per infusion. Based on the
3030 input from the clinical experts it was further assumed that 40% of the patients have two
3031 infusions per cycle and receive the second infusion 1-3 weeks after the first infusion.
3032 Consequently, 60% of the patients receive 500 mg and 40% 1000 mg per cycle. The average
3033 was 700 mg per patient. This dosage is in line with the recommendation by Martius (2009),
3034 who suggests 500-1000 mg⁶. It is also in line with the recommendation by Fehr et al. (2009),
3035 who suggest 1000 mg for ferritin concentrations <10 µg/l, and 500 mg for ferritin
3036 concentrations between 10-30 µg/l⁴. The prescribing information states that the cumulative
3037 iron dosage should be calculated according to the Ganzoni formula: total iron deficit [mg] =
3038 cumulative iron dosage [mg] = body weight [kg] x (target Hb – actual Hb) [g/dl] * 2.4 + iron
3039 depot [mg]. In case of IDNA the actual Hb is equal to the target Hb. Therefore, the dosage
3040 solely depends on the iron depot. The prescribing information recommends an iron depot of
3041 500 mg for a body weight ≥35 kg. The recommendation for Ferinject® is a maximum of 1000
3042 mg iron or 20 mg iron per kg body weight per day. For Venofer®, the maximum per infusion is
3043 500 mg. The 40% of patients who receive 1000 mg per cycle (2 infusions of 500 mg) receive
3044 more than recommended according to the Ganzoni formula. However, this may be justified
3045 according to the clinical experts as these patients suffer from a chronic imbalance of iron
3046 metabolism.

- 3047
- 3048
- 3049
- 3050
- 3051
- 3052
- 3053
- An office visit is required for each parenteral iron administration. According to the clinical experts, the GP sees the patient for 10 minutes and the patient is monitored by a nurse for a total of 30 minutes during and after the infusion. The prescribing information includes recommendations for the infusion time. For Ferinject®, 200 to 500 mg iron can be injected with a rate of 100 mg iron per minute. Dosages between 500 mg and 1000 mg should be applied over a time of 15 minutes. The infusion time for Venofer® is longer and has been summarized in Table 46.

3054 **Table 46 Venofer® infusion time according to prescribing information**

Venofe [®] dosage	Minimal infusion time
100 mg	15 min
200 mg	30 min
300 mg	1.5 h
400 mg	2.5 h
500 mg	3.5 h

3055

3056

3057

3058

As Ferinject® is much more used than Venofer® (86.3% vs. 13.7%¹²²) the 30 minutes monitoring time suggested by the clinical experts seems to cover the average infusion time according to the recommendations from the prescribing information (average infusion time for 500 mg iron: 33 minutes (5 min * 0.863 + 210 min * 0.137)).

- 3059
- 3060
- 3061
- 3062
- 3063
- 3064
- 3065
- 3066
- 3067
- 3068
- 3069
- 3070
- 3071
- 3072
- 3073
- 3074
- 3075
- 3076
- 3077
- 3078
- 3079
- 3080
- The following material is required per infusion: one IV line, one needle, one syringe and one NaCl 0.9% rinsing solution.
 - The follow-up visit lasts 15 minutes. 20% of the patients in either treatment strategy do not return to the GP for a follow-up visit during the first treatment cycle.
 - The ferritin concentrations is measured during follow-up visit in 80% of the patients. This seems to be in line with the results from Biétry et al. (2017)⁹⁸. The opinions of the clinical experts differ regarding the hemogram (“kleines Blutbild”). Whereas three clinical experts routinely perform one hemogram, one experts does not. In the base case scenario, it was therefore assumed that a hemogram is performed at the follow-up visit. As this is not in line with the results from Biétry et al. (2017)⁹⁸ this aspect was further addressed in the univariate sensitivity analysis (section 3.3.4).
 - Adverse events for parenteral iron therapy during administration:
 - Mild/moderate HSR: Patients require additional supervision by the GP for 5 minutes and a prolonged infusion time (45 minutes of monitoring by nurse in total).
 - Severe HSR: Leads to inpatient treatment with ICD-10 T88.6 (anaphylactic shock due to undesirable side effect after medication)
 - Phlebitis: Treatment with pain and anti-inflammatory drugs (1 package of Ibuprofen and 50g Venugel) plus one additional office visit with 15 minutes duration.
 - Lethal HSR: No information about the costs of lethal HSR was found in the literature and therefore it was assumed that lethal HSR is associated with inpatient treatment of an anaphylactic shock due to undesirable side effect after medication (ICD-10 T88.6)

3081 **5.7.2 Drug costs: oral therapy**

Drug	Biggest package size	Package price	Lowest price/mg
Duofer®	100 pc/69 mg	CHF 27.60	CHF 0.00400
Ferro sanol®	50 pc/100 mg	CHF 20.15	CHF 0.00403
Ferrum Hausmann®	100 pc/100 mg	CHF 31.50	CHF 0.00315
Kendural®	90 pc/105 mg	CHF 22.35	CHF 0.00237
Maltofer®	100 pc/100 mg	CHF 35.90	CHF 0.00359
Tardyferon®	100 pc/80 mg	CHF 25.95	CHF 0.00324
Mean			CHF 0.00340
Median			CHF 0.00342

3082

3083 **5.7.3 Drug costs: parenteral therapy**

Drug	Package size	Package price	Lowest price/mg	Market share
Venoferr®	100mg/5ml/5 amp	CHF 137.95	CHF 0.27590	13.7%
Ferinject®	500mg/10ml/5 amp	CHF 821.45	CHF 0.32858	86.3%
Weighted mean			CHF 0.32136	100%

3084 **5.7.4 GP visit follow-up and lab**

Tarmed Position	Description	AL (in TP)	TL (in TP)	CHF using national weighted average TPW	Sources
Costs for GP follow-up visit					
0.0010	Konsultation, erste 5 Min. (Grundkonsultation)	10.42	8.19	16.46	TP: Tarmed Catalogue Tarif 001 - TARMED 1.09, 1.1.2018 TPW: NewIndex, Werte per 1.1.2018
0.0020	+ Konsultation bei Personen über 6 Jahren und unter 75 Jahren, jede weiteren 5 Min. (Konsultationszuschlag)	10.42	8.19	16.46	
0.0030	+ Konsultation, letzte 5 Min. (Konsultationszuschlag)	5.21	4.1	8.23	
Total costs for GP in CHF:					
			10 min visit	24.69	
			15 min visit	41.15	base case
			20 min visit	57.60	
Lab costs					
0.0715	Punktion, venös, zwecks Blutentnahme, jede Lokalisation durch nichtärztliches Personal	0	8.19	7.24	TP: Tarmed Catalogue Tarif 001 - TARMED 1.09, 1.1.2018 TPW: NewIndex, Werte per 1.1.2018
1370.00	Hämatogramm I mittels automatisierter Methode: Erythrozyten, Leukozyten,			8.00	AL, 1.1.2018

	Hämoglobin, Hämatokrit und Indices				
1314.00	Ferritin			7.90	AL, 1.1.2018
4700.00	Auftragstaxe für Auftragnehmer von externen Aufträgen, pro Auftrag und pro Tag; nur anwendbar durch Laboratorien nach Artikel 54 Absatz 3 KVV			24.00	AL, 1.1.2018
Total lab costs in CHF:					
Hämatogramm				15.24	Base case: 20%
Ferritin				39.14	
Hämatogramm + Ferritin				47.14	Base case: 80%

3085 AL = ärztliche Leistung; TL = technische Leistung; TP = Taxpunkt; TPW = Taxpunktwert

3086 **5.7.5 GP visit for iron infusion**

Tarmed Position	Description	AL (in TP)	TL (in TP)	CHF national weighted average TPW	Sources
Costs for GP visit for iron infusion					
0.0010	Konsultation, erste 5 Min. (Grundkonsultation)	10.42	8.19	16.46	TP: Tarmed Catalogue Tarif 001 - TARMED 1.09, 1.1.2018 TPW: NewIndex, Werte per 1.1.2018
0.0020	+ Konsultation bei Personen über 6 Jahren und unter 75 Jahren, jede weiteren 5 Min. (Konsultationszuschlag)	10.42	8.19	16.46	
0.0030	+ Konsultation, letzte 5 Min. (Konsultationszuschlag)	5.21	4.1	8.23	
0.0855	Gefässzugang, periphervenös, jeder Zugang, durch nichtärztliches Personal	0	35.29	31.21	
0.137	Nachbetreuung/Betreuung/Überwachung in der Arztpraxis bei Personen über 6 Jahren und unter 75 Jahren, pro 15 Min.	4.17	28.01	28.46	
Total costs for GP and nurse in CHF:					
10 min Konsultation und 30 min Überwachung				112.81	base case
10 min Konsultation und 45 min Überwachung				141.27	
15 min Konsultation und 30 min Überwachung				129.27	
15 min Konsultation und 45 min Überwachung				157.72	
Costs for material					
MiGeL Positions-Nr	Bezeichnung		Menge	HVB	Source
03.04 Material für Infusionstherapie					
03.04.01.00.1	Infusionsschlauch normal		1	4.1	Mittel- und Gegenstände-Liste (MiGeL) vom 1.Januar 2018

03.04.04.00.1	Luer-lock-Spritze		1	0.45	
03.04.05.00.1	Nadel		1	0.45	
99.11 Spüllösungen					
99.11.01.00.1	Spüllösung NaCl 0.9%		1 Liter	6.95	
Total costs for material:					
Schlauch, Spritze, Nadel, Spüllösung				11.95	

3087 AL = ärztliche Leistung; TL = technische Leistung; TP = Taxpunkt; TPW = Taxpunktwert

3088 5.8 Appendix - Detailed information on AE probability generation

3089 The base case value derives from Favrat et al. (2014), and the trials from Krayenbuehl et al. (2011) and
3090 Trenkwalder et al. (2017) were used for the lower and upper bound, respectively^{46,52,53}. Favrat et al.
3091 (2014) reported an RCT of women with IDNA from Austria, Germany, Sweden, and Switzerland⁵³. IDNA
3092 was identified if 1. ferritin saturation laid below 50 µg/l and transferrin saturation below 20% or if 2.
3093 ferritin saturation laid below 15 µg/l. The intervention was a parenteral treatment with 1000 mg of
3094 ferric carboxymaltose within a 250 ml saline solution over a minimum of 15 minutes. The “most
3095 common TEAEs” (treatment-emergent adverse events) listed by Favrat et al. (2014) (headache,
3096 nasopharyngitis, pyrexia, nausea) potentially qualify for a mild/moderate HSR according to the
3097 typology by Rampton et al. (2014)⁹⁶. Consequently, it was assumed that all 37 patients (37/145=25.5%)
3098 with mild/moderate TEAEs were relevant for the assessment. Further 3 patients (3/145=2.1%) with
3099 severe TEAEs (one patient: nausea, headache, heavy legs, arthralgia, myalgia; one patient: hematoma
3100 and 2x discoloration at injection sites; one patient: headache) were also considered as mild/moderate
3101 HSR according to the assessment. This sums to 27.6% (40/145) of patients with mild/moderate HSR
3102 according to the assessment. This value was used in the base case analysis. Krayenbuehl et al. (2011)
3103 presented an RCT in non-anaemic Swiss women. The intervention group of this RCT was treated with
3104 800 mg of iron III hydroxide sucrose within 800 ml of saline solution over a maximum of 40 minutes⁵².
3105 Only drug-associated adverse events were listed in detail (nausea, chills, headache, dizziness, chest
3106 pain, dysaesthesia, dysgeusia) and which also potentially qualify for a mild/moderate HSR according to
3107 the typology by Rampton et al. (2014)⁹⁶. Consequently, it was assumed that the 20.9% of the treated
3108 patients (9 individuals out of 43) who experienced a drug-associated adverse event were affected by a
3109 mild/moderate HSR according to the assessment. This value was used as lower bound in the sensitivity
3110 analysis. Krayenbuehl et al. (2011) reported that the placebo group had a significantly smaller rate of
3111 drug-associated adverse events (6.4%, 3 individuals out of 47). Trenkwalder et al. (2017) conducted a
3112 RCT in women and men with IDNA in Germany. The patients in the intervention group were treated
3113 with 1000 mg of ferric carboxymaltose over 15 minutes. The thresholds for the diagnosis of IDNA
3114 equalled a ferritin saturation of 75 µg/l (or higher ferritin but a transferrin saturation <20%) and a
3115 haemoglobin saturation of 115 g/l for women (125 g/l for men). The following TEAEs were reported
3116 that potentially qualify for a mild/moderate HSR according to the typology by Rampton et al. (2014)⁹⁶:
3117 headache, nausea, arthralgia, back pain, pruritus, feeling cold, abdominal pain upper. There were 18
3118 AEs reported with one of these HSR. Consequently, it was assumed that a maximum of 31.0% (18/58)
3119 of the patients were affected by a mild/moderate HSR according to the assessment. This value was
3120 used as upper bound in the sensitivity analysis. No probabilities were extracted from the remaining
3121 four studies also identified in the section “Clinical effectiveness” of this HTA report (see section 2).
3122 Earley et al. (2009), Allen et al. (2011), and Cho et al. (2016) had relatively small samples of 11, 22, and
3123 32 patients, respectively, and Grote et al. (2009) did not provide detailed information on the frequency
3124 of adverse events^{37,38,41,42}.

3125 The probability for experiencing severe HSR during parenteral iron treatment was parametrized from
 3126 the prescribing information of Ferinject® where it is stated that anaphylactic HSRs can occur
 3127 “occasionally”, i.e. $<1/100$ and $\geq 1/1000$. Consequently, 0.1% was used as lower and 1% as upper
 3128 bound, and a base case value of 0.5% was assumed.

3129 As the information regarding the probabilities for experiencing Phlebitis and lethal HSR could not be
 3130 identified in the RCTs from the section “clinical effectiveness” of this HTA report (see section 2),
 3131 additional literature searches were conducted. Details are described in the Appendix 5.4.

3132 Regarding the probability of phlebitis, four records were considered eligible, three of which were
 3133 utilized. Broche et al. (2005) retrospectively analysed clinical data of 217 women with postpartum
 3134 anaemia in France (haemoglobin saturation <8 g/dl)¹¹⁴. A total of 43 out of these women were treated
 3135 with Venofer®, while the other patients were treated with blood transfusions or with oral iron. The
 3136 administered dose of parenteral iron was calculated according to the following formula: Total quantity
 3137 of iron to be replaced in mg = $2.4 \times \text{body weight in kg} \times (\text{target haemoglobin saturation in g/dl} - \text{current}$
 3138 $\text{haemoglobin saturation in g/dl})$. It was administered as injections of a maximum of 200 mg per 48
 3139 hours. One out of the 43 patients treated with parenteral iron experienced phlebitis. This probability
 3140 of 2.3% was used to calibrate the base case of the decision tree. The results provided by Diez-Lobo et
 3141 al. (2007) were utilized to define the upper limit of the probability of phlebitis for the sensitivity
 3142 analysis, which lay at 6.5% (2 individuals out of 31)¹¹⁶. The authors retrospectively assessed data on
 3143 iron deficient women in Spain receiving parenteral iron before an abdominal hysterectomy. Inclusion
 3144 criteria were serum ferritin saturation <30 ng/ml, serum iron saturation <50 µg/dl, or a transferrin
 3145 saturation index $<20\%$. The total preoperative dose of parenteral iron sucrose was calculated as
 3146 follows: Total quantity of iron to be replaced in mg = $2.4 \times \text{body weight in kg} \times (\text{target haemoglobin}$
 3147 $\text{saturation in g/dl} - \text{current haemoglobin saturation in g/dl}) + 500$. The target haemoglobin saturation
 3148 was 14 g/dl. Iron sucrose was administered at doses of 200 mg in 200 ml saline solution every 48 to 72
 3149 hours, with a maximum of 600 mg per week for 2-4 weeks. Quintana-Diaz et al. (2017) evaluated data
 3150 of patients at risk of requiring blood transfusion due to iron deficiency in Spain, with haemoglobin
 3151 saturation <9 g/dl, but who did not require immediate hospitalization¹¹⁵. The total iron dose per patient
 3152 was calculated by the formula according to Evstatiev et al. (2011) as depicted in Table 47¹²³. Ferric
 3153 carboxymaltose was administered at doses of 500-1’000 mg in 100-200 ml of saline solution over 15
 3154 minutes. Out of the 238 patients who were treated and attended the follow-up, 170 of which were
 3155 women and 68 were men, one experienced a case of phlebitis. This rate of 0.4% was used as the lower
 3156 bound to the branch probability of phlebitis in the model. Malone et al. (2013) provided a comparative
 3157 review of five randomized controlled trials regarding the safety of parenteral ferric carboxymaltose¹²⁴.
 3158 Parenteral iron was administered to patients after bariatric and gastric surgery, with a typical dose
 3159 across the studies being 15 mg/kg up to a maximum of 750 mg per week, and the highest total per
 3160 patient being 2’250 mg. However, reporting did not go as far as the frequency of phlebitis, with the
 3161 exception of one additional study being mentioned in the discussion section. The latter study however
 3162 concerned a single dose of 2’000 mg of iron dextran and a rather small sample of 23 patients and was
 3163 therefore not considered suitable to serve as a source for the present analysis.

3164 **Table 47 Total dose of parenteral iron according to Evstatiev et al. (2011)**

Hb (g/dL)	Body weight <70 kg	Body weight ≥ 70 kg
≥ 10	1000 mg	1500 mg
7-10	1500 mg	2000 mg

3165

3166 Five studies were considered in determining the probability of lethal HSR. The base case calibration
3167 was defined according to the results published by Rampton et al. (2014)⁹⁶. The authors find an average
3168 of about one causal death per 5 million doses of parenteral iron sold between the years of 1979 and
3169 2005 based to death certificate data from the US national Center for Health Statistics. They base these
3170 results partly on the report by Chertow and Winkelmayr (2010)¹²⁵. This rate of 0.00002% was used to
3171 calibrate the branch probability of a lethal HSR in the base case model. The minimum and maximum
3172 limit of the sensitivity analysis was defined according to Chertow et al. (2006), who present the number
3173 of deaths per dose of parenteral iron sold based on data from the US Food and Drug Administration
3174 MedWatch and from IMS Health¹¹⁷. The results are reported specifically for different iron products.
3175 The lowest number of deaths per dose was reported for Venofer[®] with 0.000012% (one death per
3176 8.837 million doses sold). The highest rate was observed for the product Dexferrum with 0.000078%
3177 (one death per 1.2815 million doses sold). Of the three further studies, which were eligible but not
3178 used for the calibration of the model, Wysowski et al. (2010) report a range for the number of deaths
3179 per ICD-10 diagnose code Y44.0 in the US between 2002 and 2006¹²⁶. However, according to the
3180 definition of this diagnostic code, it is not clear that all of these deaths occurred due to treatment with
3181 parenteral iron. Bailie et al. (2010) and Wetmore (2017) do not indicate explicit numbers of deaths
3182 caused by parenteral iron^{127,128}.

3183 The base case probability of completing the first oral cycle had to be parametrized based on a study
3184 identified through an additional literature search (see Appendix 5.6 for details) because the studies
3185 identified in the section “clinical effectiveness” of this HTA report (see section 2) did not provide
3186 information on the frequency of adverse gastrointestinal events or the information provided was not
3187 considered specific enough. In an example, Vaucher et al. (2012) performed a RCT in women suffering
3188 from IDNA and symptoms of fatigue in France⁵⁶. 102 individuals underwent a 12-week oral treatment
3189 with 80 mg of ferrous sulphate per day. 11.8% (12 individuals out of 102) experienced gastrointestinal
3190 disorders. However, the authors do not indicate whether these 12 individuals ceased oral therapy due
3191 to the adverse events. In another example, Verdon et al. (2003) undertook an RCT of women with IDNA
3192 and symptomatic fatigue in Switzerland⁹. 75 individuals underwent a 4-week oral treatment with 80
3193 mg of ferrous sulfate per day. The result showed that 5.3% (4 individuals out of 75) were “*lost to follow-*
3194 *up*”. However, the number of patients who switched to parenteral iron therapy due to adverse events
3195 was not reported. From the additional literature search conducted, 12 records were considered eligible
3196 (see Appendix 5.6 for details). The study from Suominen et al. (1998) was finally used. The authors
3197 assessed 74 healthy adults from Finland, 49 of whom being women, taking 100 mg of ferrous sulphate
3198 daily over an intervention period of 12 weeks¹¹⁸. All individuals were considered healthy, with the
3199 exception of 40% of women having a condition of IDNA with ferritin <22 µg/l and sTfR>2.75 mg/l. None
3200 of the men were iron deficient. The patients were not anaemic, had no other relevant comorbidities,
3201 and were not pregnant. The exclusion criteria regarding anaemia was a haemoglobin saturation of
3202 <117 g/l in women and <128 g/l in men. 12.2% of the healthy adults (9 individuals out of 74) withdrew
3203 from the trial prematurely due to adverse gastrointestinal effects. This percentage was used to
3204 calibrate the base case branch probability mentioned above. Among women, the share was 12.2% (6
3205 individuals out of 49), and among men it amounted to 12.0% (3 individuals out of 25). Hence, no
3206 systematic relationship between the share and the gender was observed. Also, since 40% of the
3207 women had IDNA while none of the men did, there was no evidence that iron deficiency affects the
3208 probability of dropping out due to adverse gastrointestinal events. As the other studies identified did
3209 not provide information on the frequency of adverse gastrointestinal events or the information
3210 provided was not considered specific enough, a further literature search was conducted in which

3211 anaemic and mixed (IDA and IDNA) populations were included (see Appendix 5.6 for details) for
3212 parametrizing the lower and upper bound of the probability of completing the first oral cycle. From
3213 the four eligible studies identified through this additional search, the results from Zaim et al. (2012)
3214 and Paesano et al. (2010) were used^{119,120}. Zaim et al. (2012) conducted a RCT of 399 women with IDA
3215 in Italy. 201 randomly selected individuals underwent a 12-week oral treatment with 105 mg of ferrous
3216 sulfate per day. 9.0% (18 individuals out of 201) discontinued the therapy due to adverse events¹¹⁹.
3217 Zaim et al. (2012) do not specify, how many of these adverse events were treatment-emergent. This
3218 group of 201 individuals was considered the control group, since the intervention was the
3219 administration of an innovative drug with a lower dosage of iron and a prolonged release. Paesano et
3220 al. (2010) presented a RCT of 180 women in Italy, some of which suffering from IDNA and some of
3221 which being anaemic. Of the 90 individuals treated with 520 mg of ferrous sulfate per day, 15.5% (14
3222 individuals) withdrew from the study because of side effects. Patterson et al. (2001) present an RCT of
3223 a rather small number of individuals (only 22)¹²⁹. Further, the definitions of the type and severity of
3224 side effects did not allow for a clear interpretation in the sense of the branch probability searched for.
3225 Leonard et al. (2014), report frequencies of specific adverse events, but the share of individuals
3226 suffering from at least one adverse event remains unclear, as an individual may have multiple
3227 conditions¹³⁰.

3228 Regarding the probabilities based on input from the clinical experts, it was proceeded as follows: In a
3229 first step, an extensive interview with one out of the four available clinical experts was conducted. This
3230 expert was considered to be most familiar with the current practice in the outpatient setting in
3231 Switzerland. This expert made his best guess for the base case value. In a second step, his suggested
3232 base case value was validated by the other three clinical experts. Two experts agreed on the suggested
3233 base case values and one expert was uncertain. However, as the uncertain expert did not provide any
3234 alternative values, the values the other three experts agreed on were used. The lower and upper
3235 bounds of the probabilities with base case values stemming from the clinical experts were defined by
3236 the authors of the study.